

A DICTIONARY
OF THE
MICMAC LANGUAGE



RAND'S
Micmac Dictionary

From Phonographic Word-Lists
Prepared by

Rev. Silas T. Rand, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

Transcribed and alphabetically arranged,
With a Grammar and List of Place-names

by

Jeremiah S. Clark, B. A.



[A Companion Volume to Rand's English-Micmac Vocabulary]

Published by direction of the Canadian Government



CHARLOTTETOWN, P. E. I.
The Patriot Publishing Company
1902

Alphabet

<i>a</i>	is	sounded	as	in	hat
<i>ā</i>			"	"	hate
<i>â</i>			"	"	law
<i>e</i>			"	"	ever
<i>ē</i>			"	"	easy
<i>i</i>			"	"	hit
<i>ī</i>			"	"	hide
<i>o</i>			"	"	not
<i>ō</i>			"	"	note
<i>ó</i>			"	"	hotel (as <i>mooóin</i>)
<i>oo</i>			"	"	food
<i>u</i>			"	"	tub
<i>ū</i>			"	"	bugle

The consonants are sounded as in English; there is but one explosive sound, *kw*, not heard in European languages. *tc* represents the sound of *ch* in church, as in Powell's alphabet, adopted by the Smithsonian Institution, and is the more easily recognized, as there is no *c*, its place being taken by *k*.

Editor's Preface.

"Words paint humanity in its thoughts, longings, aspirations, struggles, failures — paint it upon a canvas of breath in the colours of life."—ANONYMOUS.

SOMEONE has said that the most difficult problem now facing civilization is the proper treatment of the lower races. Let us assume, as we all do, without argument, that our forefathers were superior to the races they found in America a few hundred years ago, and that acknowledgment forces us, if we be true men, to obey the stentorian command of Kipling when he orders us to take up the White Man's Burden. We must smother them or mother them, and we do well to learn something of their national traits, before we lift a hand to punish or befriend, for in either case, whatever our motive may be, we lift our hand with peril to ourselves as well as them.

It is true they have preserved no records for such study, yet their past is not wholly forgotten or lost, for in the mythology and language of a people the careful student now may read, in simple terms their history. Let us acknowledge our indebtedness to Silas Tertius Rand, the Micmac Missionary, whose contributions to philology and ethnology easily give him a place amongst our foremost men, a place fittingly acknowledged in his later years by three Canadian Colleges conferring upon him the Degrees D.D., LL.D., and D.C.L. It was he who translated and preserved the Legends of the Micmacs, afterwards published by Professor Horsford for Wellesley, and it was he, too, who as he went about his work gathered the almost interminable word-lists which are at last, though somewhat diffidently, presented to the public in Dictionary form.

From his earliest opportunities Rand had found keen delight in language-study; to him it was always a recreation, never a task; and it is told on good authority that when at his best he could con-

verse readily in seven languages, besides having a passable knowledge of five others, ancient and modern. When, during the summer of 1849, he began in Charlottetown what was regarded as his own particular work, he was a mature man of thirty-nine year's experience, during the latter ten of which he had been engaged in preaching the Gospel. Assured of support by the Micmac Missionary Society, he gladly devoted all his energies to the mastery of the Micmac tongue, then he toiled incessantly for the children of the forest, until forty-one years later he answered the summons which called him to his rest.

He began as he had opportunity to arrange his word-lists into a vocabulary, of which the English-Micmac portion was published at Halifax in 1888, and he attempted to classify his grammatical notes into more convenient form; receiving in this connection some useful suggestions from an article published by a Mr. Irwin, in the Prince Edward Island Royal Gazette, as well as from the works of the Abbe Legoyne of Clair, N. S. But his exacting missionary labours, as he tramped from camp to camp, were not conducive to regularly organized study of the language; his work is still preserved in a bound volume of some five hundred and thirty pages of manuscript, entitled "A Lecture on the Micmac and Maliseet languages," the property of Wellesley College. He deals at length with the noun, pronoun, and part of the verb, observing with regard to the verb *wiskogwodegã*, I cook:—"A full and complete paradigm of this very verb would fill a volume. I once wrote upon it until I had set down a thousand words or more, and finding that I had only written a tenth part of the whole, I abandoned it as a bad job."

Reading-books were prepared and published in Isaac Pitman's phonetic method, and a large number of the Micmacs learned to read the Gospel translations which were widely circulated amongst them. The work of publishing the Bible in Micmac was carried on until the New Testament was issued complete, with the Psalms and the book of the Exodus, besides tracts too numerous to mention. A complete list of his works may be found in Pilling's Bibliography, many of them are recorded in Miss Webster's introduction to Rand's Legends of the Micmacs, and a number may be found in the libraries at Wellesley

and Acadia. The Micmacs themselves were in no position to preserve the books placed in their hands, and there were those over them who certainly did not encourage them to do so. It must ever seem a matter of regret that Dr. Rand met such hindrances in his noble undertaking, for he was compelled to leave his Dictionary and Grammar unfinished at his death, and he had no successor in that enterprise.

He who has now been entrusted with the task of giving Rand's Dictionary to the world, has been from boyhood a grateful admirer of that worthy man, though it was never his privilege to see or hear the hoary man whom children loved,—whose memory has been a benediction to them throughout their lives. It may be stated that during student days at Acadia College many manuscripts and fragmentary records of Rand's work were read; it was learned that at Dr. Rand's death Professor E. N. Horsford had purchased for five hundred dollars all the manuscript except the Dictionary, and presented it to the philological department of Wellesley College Library, and a visit was made which led to the conclusion that the fiftieth anniversary of the organization of the Mission might well be marked by a brief sketch of the noble missionary at his work. Later, while at work upon the biography (published in 1899,) a visit was made to the Library of Parliament at Ottawa, and the Dictionary manuscript carefully examined by the kind assistance of the Librarian.

It was found in a chaotic condition, written hurriedly, in three alphabets, as the author went about his work: but the alphabets were familiar, as they had been mastered in order to read up in preparation of the biography; and, when asked if it would be possible to undertake the completion of the Dictionary, the eager youth yielded rather to his enthusiasm than to his judgment, and promised to undertake the task of transcribing and arranging alphabetically for publication. A sum to cover expenses was voted by the Canadian Government, and by an Order in Council the undersigned was appointed to carry on the work, and on the second of August, 1900, the work of transcribing and arranging began.

In Dr. Rand's personal Diary, kindly loaned by his daughter Hattie, many valuable notes were found relating to the language; and

a number of volumes were borrowed from Wellesley by Dr. Benjamin Rand of Harvard. The task has been made lighter by many friends through a large correspondence, but difficulties have often arisen that seemed for the time insurmountable. Five months spent amongst the Otchipwes and Crees of Manitoba with Baraga's and Lacombe's Dictionaries in hand cleared up a number of perplexities, for the languages are all off-shoots from the old Algonquin stock, and, by making good use of Chief Henry Prince and others, suggestions were obtained and observations recorded which have proved veritable "Keys of Promise." Further indebtedness is expressed to Montague Chamberlain for his Maliseet Vocabulary, to Dr. W. F. Ganong, Dr. E. M. Saunders, Martin J. Griffin and others, for counsel and assistance.

The work has brought its own reward, for rich discoveries have been made, and it is hoped something permanent accomplished which might soon have been impossible. There is still a keen consciousness of incompleteness, and inability to cope with such a task at all successfully. Errors and misprints will occur which are not to be explained away by differences in dialect; those who notice such are requested to call attention to them, that they may be corrected in the Magazines and in a later edition if one should be issued.

JEREMIAH S. CLARK.

Kirklawn, Bay View, P. E. I., June 1902.



A Synoptical Grammar
of the
Micmac Language

IT seems a fitting time, in connection with the publication of the Micmac Dictionary, to also publish an outline study of the structure of that language. This grammar is therefore brief, where volumes might be written, as it has been felt that there is a place for such, while an exhaustive treatment would be uncalled for; so, though conscious of unfitness to cope with such a task, this essay is submitted as a digest of rather voluminous work upon the language; it is a personal venture, as it was not contemplated by the Canadian Government when arranging to preserve Rand's years of labour in dictionary form.

"The only impeccable authors are those who never wrote," says Hazlitt, but it is everywhere acknowledged that he treads on most uncertain ground who writes about an aboriginal language after the many processes of disintegration and decay have made marked inroads upon it. One must be content to cobble with scraps, to cement rubble into masonry, or, borrowing still further from native imagery, to conjure up a symmetrical garden from wild-weed-seeds and debris; but the organizing process must become ever more difficult as the years pass, and the task is cheerfully undertaken.

Perhaps the consideration of first importance with regard to the language is that there was a standard of expression long ago accepted amongst the Micmacs; this standard was necessarily little more than a composite walking vocabulary, and was referred to as "The way

they say it," the 'they' being the Micmacs living in the central portion of *Megamagee*, in the neighborhood of Shubenacadie (*segubun-ākade*) and Stewiacke (*siktāwēak*), Nova Scotia. Continual travel, and frequent councils of the whole tribe, which involved long visits at headquarters, kept the language from branching off into separate dialects, though the five local variations were quite marked. In the south at Yarmouth the 'a' was flatted in many words and often when occurring as initial to a word was preceded by a submerged 'y' sound, more accurately represented by the Spanish 'j' than the Greek aspirate. Take the word *alasoodumai* 'as they say it,' which was sounded almost *Yālasoodumī* at Yarmouth and *ālasoodumai* at Restigouche in the north, while in Cape Breton it received its briefer *alasoodmāi*, and in Prince Edward Island, conformed to the standard.

Except for the explosive 'ikw' or aspirated 'k' there are no sounds which are not familiar to English and French students, and a number of our elementary sounds were never heard in original Micmac: these missing consonants were 'f,' 'v,' 'z,' 'th,' 'sh,' and 'ng.' Some of these have since been adopted into the language, but it is unfair to consider them Micmac, even in words borrowed long ago from the French. In most of the borrowed words euphonic changes were made which completely obscure the original, except to those familiar with the laws of language.

The guttural 'g' is always hard, and often displaced by 'k;' there are those who maintain that one letter represents accurately both sounds, but the sharper 'k' is often found in simple nouns and adjectives, while the flatter 'g' is heard distinctly in related verbs and compound-nouns; *tc* as given in Powell's alphabet, and adopted by the Smithsonian Institution represents the sound *tch* found in the English words 'church' and 'much;' and as there is no 'c' in this Dictionary the use of *tc* cannot be misinterpreted. Dr. Rand used three characters at different times in his life to represent the sound, sometimes introducing an apostrophe to mark the contraction from *uktc*, (great). Rev. F. Pacifique represents the sound by *tj*, giving the French sound to *j*, and for the contraction writes *gtj* without an apostrophe. In the face of considerable urging to the contrary, it has been thought best to keep to the *tc* as used by the Smithsonian Institution.

The dentals 'd' and 't,' and the labials 'b' and 'p' easily displace each other, and it is often almost impossible to know which has been used even when a compound of the word is introduced.

It is no trouble for a Micmac to give distinct articulation to two or three vowel sounds in succession, for he connects them with a gliding slur which sounds very musical, but requires deliberation; the words *mooûin*, a bear, and *alooâdoo*, I approve of it, are pronounced with wonderful ease—yet it is to be noted that euphonic particles frequently occur. English students need to mark particularly that every letter is sounded, and sounded as written, in Micmac, for there has not been time for variation since Dr. Rand reduced the language to writing half a century ago. It may be noticed that words are sometimes inserted in the dictionary where local usage—which varies, would scarcely warrant, in order to keep them among their relatives, The long *â* and short *e* are by many sounded so nearly alike as to cause confusion; as are also *â* and *ow*. Dr. Rand says that the word *âlasâwa* might also be written *elasâwa*, or *elasowwa*, thus illustrating the changes referred to above. Letters are often transposed, even in the one dialect, apparently without intention or change of meaning, as shown in the terminations *ookse* and *koose*.

Unlike the languages taught in our schools, Micmac is agglutinate and polysynthetic in character; often whole sentences are broken down and pieced together into what may be regarded as a single compound word; yet the pronunciation of such a word presents little difficulty, and Dr. Rand found that a lady friend who had carefully mastered Pitman's Phonetic alphabet could read intelligently to a Micmac audience from his translations, though herself quite ignorant of the words she used. Deliberation, and distinct articulation, were all that was required after one had caught the accent. Their long words are not more barbarous than our long sentences; and, though there are those who say it may be charged that neither trouble nor time is saved, yet such is evidently the object, and that object is certainly gained when, for example, a Micmac takes the word *wetckooûet*, he is coming and *ellintok* he is singing, and combines them into a word no longer than either, yet without obscuring the root idea of either, by saying

wetckwintok, and expressing in one word of three syllables, he is coming along, singing as he comes; which we use eight words of eleven syllables to express. Take a related word *wetckwoowlëjik*, which means, they are approaching bringing burdens on their backs, while *wedawintok* means, I hear him singing in the distance though I do not see him, and *pentcajegã* means I saunter leisurely along the shore.

Let us take up a long word and analyse it; it contains the root elements of nine words pared and pieced together in proper order, yet each retaining its individuality, there are twenty-six syllables and fifty-seven letters, the word, or more properly phrase, is:—*oo-kuse-mowe-bejële - neganik-tcije-teg - äwenuo - adakadimk - awaumoo - ogul*, and it means in English 'their superlatively excellent prophesyings.' It springs from a very small root, *kej*, and grows at both ends; this root occurs in words denoting knowledge, and here assumes the form *tcije* for euphonic reasons; first prefix the word *neganoo* which becomes *neganik*, and means beforehand, we have then *neganik-tcijedoo*, I know it beforehand—I prophesy; now add a suffix to denote the agent of the action, and a prophet is called *neganik - tcije - teg - äwenuo*, being the one who knows before; to this add the word denoting a special action, and where we say prophecy, the Micmac says *neganik-tcije-teg-äwenuo-adegeã*, and this in turn means what others have prophesied, by an addition which gives us *neganik-tcije-teg-äwenuo-adakadimk-awaumoo-ogul* (for the *adegeã* changes to *adakadimk*); now we build on a pronoun and three adjectives at the other end—*oo*, meaning their; *kuse* or *kese*, meaning finished or stated; *mowe*, superlatively; and *bejële*, excellent; and the completed word-structure stands nude in its complex simplicity before us:

ookusemowebejële-neganiktcijetegäwenuoadakadimkawaumool.

A much longer word, conveying the idea of tolerably correct, is written in Rand's manuscript with seventy-four letters, and, referring to it, he says that it bids for notice with that Greek name for 'pulse', which enumerated all the ingredients in the conglomeration; or with that Sanscrit word which is said to have contained all the sounds of a summer's day.

The Micmac glories in being able to express an idea in several different ways; thus one may use feminine expressions or man-talk, he may speak vulgarly or refined,—he may even be classical! Ask a Micmac his word for 'head' and he will give you *munootc*; but head in composition is invariably *wótp*, as *sēsipā-wótp*, a bird's head; while if I wish to inform you that I have a large head I say *mag-ótpī*, and for "my head is cold" I say *kāootcōtpāootc*, retaining the same root idea throughout. The word for snow is *wástāoo*, but *pāsák* means 'it snows;' the wind is *oolcusun*; but if someone remarks that the wind blows, he uses the word *wejoosuk*, while if another asks, 'which way is the wind?' his query is '*tāme weluk*?' Examples might be multiplied ad infinitum, until you are ready to admit the Micmac's exultant boast: "Always everything two ways me speakum!"

It is to be remembered that one word may be used with various shades of meaning, and that no two men will wholly agree about either the exact use, or correct translation of many words and idiomatic phrase; Rand's attempt at grammatical arrangement included only the noun, pronoun and part of the verb; many statements, too, made in earlier pages of his manuscripts were contradicted, but not cancelled, after further study, as the manuscripts were necessarily left behind when he went about his work; hence the compiler has often had to discard and forget whole sections upon which he had spent hours of toil.

Many words were compared, of which a few only can be given: *taboo* is two, L. *duo*, Fr. *deux*, *kalabai*, I go down under water, cf. Gr. *καταβαίνω*; *ait*, he says cf. L. 'ait;' *espum*, I hear it, Gr. *επισώ*; *abe*, Gr. *απω*; *lemsum*, I cut it, Gr. *τεμνω*; *kalosit* pretty, good, Gr. *καλλος*; *aleā*, I go, is almost identical with the French *aler*; *astoo*, in the sunshine, cf. L. 'aestu'; *obdoon*, a rod, cf. Gr. *ραβδον*, *nēkokā*, a spear, cf. Gr. *ακωκη*; *kōmā*, a harbour, cf. Gr. *κωμη*, a village, and note that villages and harbours are often associated. At least fifty as striking resemblances, though excluding onomatopoeic words, are noted by Dr. Rand, and he was evidently of the opinion that both the Micmac language and mythology are related in no small degree to those of the Indo-European family.

A brief paragraph may be given to the comparison of Micmac words with those of other members of the Algonquin family, for it often happens that a peculiar form in one language is explained by reference to another of the group. The Micmac word *wētumēgun-owow*, a compound of *tumēgun*, hatchet, and *wēowow*, a form now obsolete in Micmac, is a good illustration in this connection, for the third plural of the possessive pronoun is *wēowow* to this day in the Otchipwe and Ottawa Languages. Of this word it might be said in passing that the possessive pronoun 'buries the hatchet' between its own stem and inflection. Notice farther that the word *keget* means 'almost' in Micmac and 'exactly' in Otchipwe; man (mankind), is *ulnoo* (*elenoo*) in the former, and *inini* in the latter; woman is *ākwe* in Otchipwe, *âbil* in Micmac, and *epit* in Maliseet; dog is *animoosh* in Otchipwe, *ulumootc* in Micmac, and *ulmus* in Maliseet; canoe is *tcēman*, in Otchipwe, *kwēdun*, in Micmac, and *kukwitun* in Maliseet. The adjective 'black' is *maktâ* in Otchipwe, *maktâwâ* in Micmac and *mukusâwâû* in Maliseet; white, *wôbbâ* is almost identical throughout the three languages, and also in Cree. 'Moccasin' is really the one word in all the languages: we borrowed it from them, with: 'wigwam,' 'wampum,' 'sachem,' 'tomahawk,' 'toboggan,' and on down the list, to tobacco at the bottom.

Parts of Speech.

THE language has the usual eight Parts of Speech, though it shares with other primitive languages the peculiarity that one word may perform a variety of functions by the addition of a simple prefix or inflection. The verb is THE WORD, more so than with us, every part of speech is connected with it, and almost any word may become a verb with every function complete by adding a simple termination: thus we have the noun *tcēnum*, 'a man,' giving *tcēnumooĕ*, 'I am a man'; the pronoun *nēn*, 'I,' with *nēnawĕ*, 'it is I,' or 'I am he'; and the adjective *kalool*, 'good,' giving *kaloosĕ*, 'I am good'; nor are these the only parts of speech that transgress.

As in Latin there is no Article, and the use of the English Preposition is superseded largely by the case-ending. There is no Copula Verb in Micmac, its place being supplied by what may be called the verbal inflection, or by placing two or more substantives or pronouns in apposition,—thus, besides saying *tc̄enumoōē*, 'I am a man,' I may say *n̄ēn tc̄enum*, 'I man'; while if I say *k̄ēl moōd̄in*, I might either imply that you belong to the bear totem or clan, or that you are yourself transformed into a bear. There is a verb of place *ā̄m*, meaning 'I am there,' which Dr. Rand compares phonetically with the Greek copula *εἰμι* and the English 'am,' though it is never a copula as used by the Micmacs.

Nouns.

Nouns, the names of things, or rather 'words that are the names of things' are of the three classes, as with us, though Proper Nouns are yet compound phrases conveying a definite meaning. People were known by distinguishing nicknames, and places by some peculiarity of feature, or historical association, as *Segubun-ākadē*, and *Siklāwēak*, which are still known as Shubenacadie and Stewiake, and preserve for the Micmacs the idea of 'the place of the *segubun*,' a native potato or ground-nut, and 'the river oozing slowly out from dead water;' the name of Sackville, N. S., preserves the memory of a deadly scourge of measles (*aloosool*) that decimated the families at the "measly-place" a short time before the pale-face came, if tradition may be trusted. There is often richest poetic imagery in these proper names, as in *Ep̄āgw̄il*, which means 'at rest on the sea, moored alongside,' or 'cradled in the arms of the encircling shore,' and beautifully describes Prince Edward Island. *Megamagee*, the ancient name for the Maritime Provinces, means 'the home of the true men,' the Micmacs. One illustration of a double nickname is that of the old warrior *Kāklōogoo*, the thunderer, who took as his dignified name after the coming of the French, *Tonāle*, an attempt to pronounce their word *tonnere*, the French translation of his sonorous name. The French word *Roisseau* is on the other hand the original surname of the large Micmac Brooks connection in Nova Scotia, they being descended from a French man-

of war sailor, who had been captured by the British in the last war, and at an early date accepted the Micmac mode of life, marrying one their women, and giving prominence to the meaning of his name, which became Brooks for his children. Common Nouns are the fundamental names, from which both proper and abstract are derived. Abstract Nouns are formed by adding the termination *oodĕ*, which sounds like 'hood' in Eng. 'boyhood.'

Dr. Rand has said that nouns are inflected to convey the idea of time, as well as variations of number, gender and case, this is illustrated by the words *n'sakumam*, my present chief, and *n'sakumāk*, my former chief; but it is almost impossible to separate the verbal idea conveyed in the termination.

Number.

There are the singular and plural numbers for nouns and adjectives, and a dual number as in Greek for Personal Pronouns and Verbs; the sign of the plural is '*k*' for animate, and '*l*' for inanimate, the distinction between dual and plural animate, being the letters preceding the *k*, forming the termination *ĕek* for dual and *oollĕek* for plural. There are generally euphonic changes to be made before adding the sign of the plural as in :—

Sing. Animate	Plural	Sing. Inanimate	Plural
<i>ulnoo</i> , (a man)	<i>ulnook</i>	<i>wigwam</i> , (a home)	<i>wigwamel</i>
<i>elegāwit</i> , (a king)	<i>elejāwĭjik</i>	<i>kwĕdun</i> , (a canoe)	<i>kwĕdunul</i>
<i>sakumow</i> , (a chief)	<i>sakumak</i>	<i>wĕdnĕ</i> (a nostril)	<i>wĕdunel</i>

Note that the Dual Number means a family or a family party, as well as two, recording for us beyond question monogamic practices much to the credit of the forgotten patriarchs.

Gender.

There are two primary classes or divisions of Gender, known as Animate and Inanimate; the former includes, besides animals, growing trees, the heavenly bodies, household utensils, and weapons used in war and the chase. The fact of their being regarded as animate may indicate that they were formerly worshipped, and if so, conveys a

subtle explanation for deceased warriors being accompanied by their animate utensils and weapons when their spirits set out alone on the perilous journey to *Wásók*, the land of the blessed. The Inanimate class of nouns corresponds with our Neuter, and it is worthy of note that a tree while growing is animate, though inanimate as soon as it dies or is cut down, a nice distinction peculiar to but few languages.

The animate division of Gender is subdivided into masculine, Feminine and Epicene or Common, which the Abbe Legoyne remarked is applied to every irrational object of the animate class. We find thus the variety name *lëam*, moose, while a male moose is *ëap*, and a female *ulgwedoo*; *ulumootc* is the accepted name for dog, with *nabësum* and *skwësum* to distinguish the sexes.

The idea of sex is expressed in three ways, (a) by a change of termination which is evidently the root of a separate word, as seen in *sakumow*, a chief, or lord, and *sakumeskw*, a chief's wife or lady; (b) by prefixing the words *nabë* and *eskw* (with modifications for euphony) to the common name for a class, or to a shortened form indicative of the class, illustrated by the use of *nabësum* and *skwësum*, as above instead of *nabë* — *ulumootc*. The words *nabë* and *eskw* (modified) are joined to names of birds just as we use 'cock' and 'hen' with sparrow; (c) Gender is expressed thirdly, by different and unrelated words, introduced probably at different times of conquest and amalgamation; giving for example *tcënum*, a man and *âbit*, a woman; *ulbadoo*, a boy; and *âbitâs*, a girl; *netelow*, a buck, and *luntook*, a doe; *ëap*, a bull-moose, and *ulgwëdoo*, a cow-moose.

Case.

There are no fewer than seven Cases marked by inflection; the nominative, dative, accusative and vocative, as in Greek and Latin, and with them the negative, absentive, and what Dr. Rand calls the terminative, though this last is rather a sentence-ending, as it is attached to whatever word occurs at the end of a sentence, as when a bargain has been settled I say *âoñ*, instead of *â*, in assent; it is marked by the long *ñ*, and is like the Greek *αμην* which gives us 'amen,' or the 'selah' of the Hebrew musicians. The negative case is quite dis-

tinct from the absentive, and is easily recognized, being invariably preceded by *moo* (*ma* in future), meaning not; while the absentive case conveys the idea of existence though apart for the time.

The dative is rather a locative case, marked by the termination *k*, a contraction of *iklook*, of which the original form may be seen almost complete, in *Klcebooktook*, meaning in, at, or from Halifax, the *Klcebookt* or *Uktce-bookt* (great harbour) of the Micmacs; the shortened termination is found in *wigwámk* and *kwédunk*. This case when used with names of persons denotes their place of residence, as *Polek*, 'at Paul's place.' There is little danger of confounding the termination for the dative case with that of the nominative plural animate, for in common usage animate subjects were combined with distinguishing pronouns, and rarely duplicated by the same person; for instance, I have one weapon, one net, one kettle, one sun, one moon, etc. The Vocative termination does not differ from the nominative in the singular of nouns or combined nouns and pronouns, except in the family terms *noo*, my father, *n'keje*, my mother, *n'wejeje*, my sister, and *ukên*, my younger brother. Inanimate nouns, like neuter in Latin, retain the same form in accusative as nominative.

DECLENSION OF *tcēnum*, A MAN, (ANIMATE).

Singular.	Plural.
Nominative, <i>tcēnum</i> , a man.	<i>tcēnumook.</i>
Dative, <i>tcēnumiktook</i> , from, with or by a man.	<i>tcenumooiktook.</i>
Accusative, <i>tcēnumool</i> , a man (objective).	<i>tcenumoo.</i>
Vocative, <i>tcēnum</i> ! O man !	<i>tcēnumootool.</i>
Absentive, <i>tcēnumok</i> , an absent or dead man.	<i>tcēnumoogwik.</i>
Negative, <i>moo tcēnumenook</i> , not a man.	<i>moo tcēnumooenook.</i>
Terminative, <i>tcēnumū</i> , a man (and that ends it).	<i>tcenumoogwoo.</i>

DECLENSION OF *wigwám*, A DWELLING (INANIMATE).

Singular.	Plural.
Nom. <i>wigwám.</i>	<i>wigwámel.</i>
Dat <i>wigwámk.</i>	<i>wigwameliktook.</i>
Acc. <i>wigwámool.</i>	<i>wigwámoo.</i>
Voc. <i>wigwám.</i>	<i>wigwámootool.</i>
Abs. <i>wigwámok.</i>	<i>wigwámooottjik.</i>
Neg. <i>moo wigwámenook.</i>	<i>moo wigwámooenook.</i>
Term. <i>wigwámū.</i>	<i>wigwámooogwoo.</i>

Adjectives.

Adjectives are used to describe nouns and pronouns; and agree with them in number, gender, case, tense, and negation. There is a diminutive termination *tcētc*, (*sēs* or *jāje* for euphony) which is entirely adjectival in its use, as are many of the prefixes, but it is often difficult to distinguish between adjectives and adverbs except by reference to the other words of the sentence; or again between adjectives and verbs; for the expression *kaloosil tcēnum* may either mean 'a good man' or 'he is a good man.' There is a class of adjectives, however, meaning 'belonging to,' 'like,' or 'characteristic of,' which do not trespass amongst the verbs; these are derived directly from nouns, by the addition of 'ā,' 'wā,' or 'āwā' according to the terminations of the words from which they are derived; for example, (a) *seboo*, a river, gives *seboowā*, like a river, or belonging to a river; (b) *kumootc*, wood, gives *kumootcwā*, wooden; and (c) *Nikskām*, God, gives *Nikskamāwā*, Divine. These adjectives may become nouns, and take an additional termination to form new adjectives, as when *lēam*, a moose, gives first *lēamāwā*, of a moose, hence moose-meat, and secondly *lēamāwācā*, which means like moose-meat; so also from *oopukik*, (pl) 'the eyes,' we have *oopukikwāl*, 'spectacles,' eye-things, and *oopukikwālāwā*, 'like spectacles,' either referring to their appearance or use.

Comparison.

There are adjectives, which compare without the use of auxiliaries; as for instance, *megak*, or *mēskile*, large, *atkēk*, larger and *wesoo-goolēmā*, largest; and their derived adverbs follow the same rule. It may be broadly stated that the comparison of adjectives is marked by a free use of the auxiliaries *meg*, large, *pegwāle* much, *ajē*, more, and *mowē* or *bejēlē*, most, *aplcētc*, little, *aplcēje*, lesser, *mowē-aplcētc*, least, (most extremely small); of which *meg* and *ajē* never occur except in composition with other words. If I wish to state that I have a small hand, I say *apsiptenī*; a combination of *apsēs* (*aplcētc*) and *m'petun*, the hand, with the pronoun termination, while 'my large hand' is *megiptenī*. Notice here that the parts of the human body

never occur separated from the pronoun termination; this may be explained by saying that in common conversation the ideas are never separated.

Numerals.

The Numerals are almost identical with those used by the Maliseets, and closely resemble Otchipwe numerals; one is *nāookt* in Micmac and *newkt*, as given by Montague Chamberlain in Maliseet. One section of the Otchipwe tribe uses *ningo* or *ninko*, and another *bāshik*, for the first numeral, the former word resembling *nāookt*, and the latter *bānook* which is the name given by the Micmacs to the first lake on a river. It is worthy of note that those sections of the Otchipwe tribe which do not now use *ningo* for 'one,' still use a compound of the word *ningotwasswi* for six, the first finger of the new hand,—for counting was done on the fingers and toes, as with our Anglo-Saxon ancestors, who made a 'score' on the beam after each twenty toes and fingers had been enumerated and they began over again or on a new man. Notice too that the Eskimo always began the new score by counting the digits on a *new man*, as their word for 'a score,' twenty, is the same as their word for man; and picture five men standing up in a line to represent a hundred. The numeral 'six,' and the teens, in Micmac differ entirely from those of kindred languages, while 'five' the last finger on the first hand, is almost identical throughout; it is *nan* both in Micmac and Maliseet, while it is *nanan* in Otchipwe and *nīanan* in Cree.

Baraga gives a separate chapter of twenty-three pages to the study of Otchipwe numerals where but a limited space is available for that purpose here.

Cardinals

One, *nāookt*
 Two, *taboo*
 Three, *sēst* (*nās*)
 Four, *nāoo*
 Five, *nan*
 Six, *usookum*

Seven, *eloigunuk*
 Eight, *oogumooltcin*
 Nine, *peskoonada:k*
 Ten, *mtiln*, (*nāooktinskāk*)
 Eleven, *mtiln-tcel-nāookt*
 Twenty, *tabooinskāk*
 Twenty-one, *tabooinskāk-tcel-nāookt*
 Thirty, *nāsinskāk*
 Fifty, *naninskāk*
 One Hundred, *kaskimtulnakun*
 Five Hundred *nan-kaskimtulnakun*
 One Thousand, *betooimtulnakun*
 Ten Thousand, *mtiln-betooimtulnakun*
 One Million *uktce-betooimtulnakun*

Ordinals

First { *ādušāwā*
tumkāwā (place)
umskwēsāwā (time)
 Second, *tabooāwā*
 Third, *sēstāwā*
 Fourth, *nāooāwā*
 Fifth, *nanāwā*

NOTE: Animate plural ends in 'k' and inanimate in 'l' as in *tumkāwāk* and *tumkāwāl*.

These ordinals become verbs by the addition of the termination *ē*, and are declinable throughout voices, moods, tenses, numbers and persons, both active and passive, positive and negative. A complete paradigm would be an almost endless undertaking. The present indicative, active positive of *umskwēsāwāē* is as follows:

Singular

- 1st. *umskwēsāwāē*, I am first to arrive.
- 2nd. *umskwēsāwāin*, thou art first.
- 3rd. *umskwēsāwāit*, he is first.

Dual

- 1st (Inclusive) *umskwesāwāčkw*, thou and I are first.
 2nd (exclusive) *umskwesawāčēk*, he and I are first,
 2nd *umskwesāwāeok*, You two are first,
 3rd *umskwesāwājik*, they two are first.

Plural

- 1st (Inclusive) *umskwesāwāoollēkw*, you and I, or they
 and we are first.
 1st [exclusive] *umskwesāwāoollēk*, they and I [or they
 and we] are first.
 2nd *umskwesāwāoolleok*; you are first.
 3rd *umskwesāwāoollījik*, they are first.

I am one, would be *nāooktaje*

We two are one, is *nāooktajēek*.

We are all one, is *nāooktājoollēk*.

It is declinable as *umskwesāwāē* above, though from necessity defective.

Multiplicatives

- { Twice (I have been there twice), *taboo-wejēā*
 { Two-fold, *taboo-eleadelk*
 { Thrice, *sēst-wejēā*
 { Three-fold *sēst-eleadelk*
 { Four times, *nāoo-wejēā*
 { Four-fold, *nāoo-eleadelk*

Half, *akudak*,

Part, *inkootc*,

Almost, *amoou*

All, *msut*

Some, *ketcā* *mkuse*

Anyone, *nāookt*

No one *mowen*

Nothing, *mookagooā*.

Numerals as Verbs.

In order to illustrate the verbal use of the cardinal numbers let us take the numeral *taboo*, (two), which when added to an animate

plural substantive becomes *taboosijik*, and, when joined with one of the inanimate class, *taboogul*. Let us conjugate *taboo*, for besides meaning 'two,' it also means 'there are two of us.'

PRESENT TENSE, INDICATIVE MOOD, ANIMATE, POSITIVE.

- 1st Per (inc.) *taboosëekw*, there are two of us (you and I).
 1st Per (exc.) *taboosëek*, there are two of us (he and I).
 2nd *tabooseok*, there are two of you
 3rd (animate), *taboosijik*, there are two of them, (trees or persons).
 3rd (inanimate) *taboogul*, there are two of them, (logs or things).

IMPERFECT TENSE, INDICATIVE MOOD.

- 1st Per (inc.) *taboosëgoop*, there were two of us, [you and I].
 1st Per (exc.) *taboosëgup*, there were two of us, [he and I].
 2nd *tabooseogup*, there were two of you.
 3rd (animate) *taboosibunik*, there were two of them (trees or persons)
 3rd (inanimate) *taboosibunool*, there were two of them, (logs or things).

FUTURE TENSE, INDICATIVE MOOD.

- 1st Per. (inclusive) *tabooseduksunoo*, there will be two of us [you and I].
 1st Per. [exclusive] *taboosedesunen*, there will be two of us, [he and I].
 2nd Per. *taboosedoksup*, there will be two of you.
 3rd Per (animate) *taboosëduk*, there will be two of them [trees or persons].
 3rd Per. [inanimate] *taboosedool*, there will be two of them [logs or things].

Pronouns.

Pronouns are Personal, Relative, Interrogative and Demonstrative. The relative idea is however most often conveyed by the use of participles, as when in English we say 'I saying' instead of using the relative in 'I who say,' Articles or Adjective-Pronouns do not occur in Micmac; the Demonstratives 'this' and 'that' with their plurals 'these' and 'those' are represented by three forms each:—
 Sing. this, *oot*, *oola*, and *na* (used with imperatives).
 Plu. these, *wegel*, *wegoolä*, *Negoolä*.

Sing. That, *āt, alā, tan.*

Plu. Those, *wogoolā, wolā, negoolā.*

'One' is *nāookt*; 'none' is *mowen*; and 'such' is *na taleāk.*

The Interrogatives who? which? and what? are represented by *tan? legen?* and *kegooā?* where? is *tan tel?* An interrogative particle *tu*, corresponding to Latin *ne*, being also untranslatable into English, often indicates the rising inflection.

Pronouns are combined with verbs, or take a verbal ending, and are declined throughout like verbs as when *nēn*, I, becomes *nenawe*, it is I; and verbs take endings which convey the pronoun idea by inflection, as when *nemedegā* (I have vision) becomes *nemēk*, I see him; of which *nemēt* and *nēmājul* are used for the second and third person if the object be animate and singular: if, however the object be inanimate singular the first person is *nemedoo*, I see it, with *nemedoon* and *nemedōk* for second and third, while the first dual is *nemedookw*, and the first plural *nemedoodēek*, we see many.

A further change to express a double object is made in the termination of some transitive verbs, and *wiskōgwōdegā*, 'I cook' becomes not only *wiskōgwōdoo*, 'I cook it,' but also *wiskōgwōdumool*, 'I cook for you.'

There is a nice distinction made in the first person dual and plural of pronouns and verbs, which has been designated as first person inclusive and exclusive, for the one includes the person addressed, and the other excludes him, thus *kenoo* 'we,' means thou and I; while *nēnen* we, means he and I. By saying *koolcenoo*, I address one as our father and imply that we are brothers, but if I say *noolcēnen*, I make it purposely evident that you are not my brother.

Personal

Personal Pronouns in the possessive case invariably combine with the noun attached, the stem of the pronoun being prefixed to the compound, and the inflection added as a suffix, as when *sakumow*, a chief becomes *n'sakumam*, my chief, *kesakumam* thy chief and *noosakumamool*, his chief. *Negum*, the third personal pronoun singular, represents alike the masculine, feminine and neuter genders.

To answer the question *wenotool?* whose canoe is this? I would

reply *nên*, or *nên na*, for 'mine'; *kêl*, or *kêl na*, 'it is thine'; and *negum* or *negum na*, 'it is his.' The possessive compound nouns and pronouns, Nominatives of address, in every day use, drop their termination *un*; and we find *noolc*, my father, instead of *noolcun*, though 'your father' and 'their father' take the full termination *kootcowow*, and *ootcool*; the same remark applies to *n'kêtc*, my mother; *n'kwêjê* my sister, and *ukên*, my brother; the Vocative case is also abbreviated in these family terms, so that we find *noo* ! O my father.

COMPOUND OF NOUN AND POSSESSIVE PRONOUN DECLINED.

Singular.

- Nom. *noolc*, my father.
 Dat. *noolcuk*, with, in, by, etc., my father.
 Acc. *noolcool*, my father. [Obj.]
 Voc. (*ah*) *noo*, O my father.
 Abs. *noolcok* my absent or dead father.
 Neg. *mogwâ nootcenook*, not my father.
 Term. *noolcû*, my father, [at end of sentence.]

Elegâwit, A KING, COMBINED WITH PRONOUNS.

Nom. Sing. Present Positive.

- 1st Per. *'ntlegâm*, my present king.
 2nd Per. *uktelegâm*, your king,
 3rd Per. *utelegâmel*, his king.

Nom. Plu. Present, Possessive.

- 1st [Inc.] *'ntelegâmênên*, our king, [thine and mine.]
 1st [exc.] *uktelegâmnoo*, our king, [his and mine.]
 2nd *uktelegâmoow*, your king.
 3rd *ootelegâmool*, their king.

The word becomes *Elâgwidak*, a former king, and is inflected to express futurity, negation, etc., through all the forms.

The Verb.

In Micmac, as in all languages to a greater or less degree, the verb is *the word*, first last and always; it seems almost impossible to deal

with it satisfactorily in a brief treatise, as volumes might be written upon it; indeed, it would require a large volume to deal comprehensively with a single Micmac verb. Bishop Baraga in his *Otchipwe Grammar* devotes twenty-eight pages to paradigms of the verb (*nind*) *ikkil*, I say; remarking that many of the participles have no corresponding form in English, it being necessary to use instead relative pronouns with roundabout phrases. Dr. Rand never erased a statement to the effect that there are no participles in Micmac; to him they seemed all adjectives, when he began the study of the language; though he copied without comment a contrary statement from Irwin, whose *Outlines of Micmac Grammar* was published in the Prince Edward Island Royal Gazette, and is supposed to be based upon original work done by the abbe Legoyne, of Claire, N. S. In it verbs are designated thus:—Active, Passive, Middle or Reflexive, Intermediate or Interlocutory, Impersonal or Unipersonal, Substantival, Trans-substantival, Adjectival, Mental and Neuter—a comprehensive classification, though he omits to mention the generally accepted divisions under Transitive and Intransitive, which end in *oo* and *adegã*.

ACTIVE VERBS consist of four groups:—[a] COMMON, with nominatives of the animate gender, and accusatives either animate or inanimate. Dr. Rand calls these the fundamental verbs, as the others are derived from them; the termination is *ã* or *adegã* as in *kesalooã*, I love, and *nemedegã* I see. [b] RELATIVE ACTIVE,—are, firstly those whose nominatives are animate and accusatives are inanimate, of which there are two conjugations, one ending in *um* as *nestum*, I understand it, and one ending in *oo* as *nemadoo*, I see it; Relative Active verbs are, secondly, those whose nominatives and accusatives are both of the animate gender, as *nestool*, I understand thee, *nemool* I see thee, *nemak*, I see him, and *nemijik*, I see them. (c) Active Verbs governing two cases,—the subject being animate, the direct object inanimate, and the indirect object either animate or inanimate or both, as *nemedool*, I see it of yours, *nemal*, I see (the point) of it. (d) Active Verbs having the nominative inanimate and the accusative animate, as *nemëk*, it sees me; *kesenoogwik*, it strikes me.

Passive Verbs (or rather the passive voice of verbs) are marked by

two terminations, one ending in *koose*, and the other *imk*, as *neme-koose* and *nemimk*, I am seen.

Intermedial or Interlocutory verbs express the idea of relationship and representation; the agent becomes a medium of conveyance between two others. The simple verb *keloose*, I speak, not only becomes *keloodumelsäowse*, I speak for myself, but also *keloodumelsäool*. I speak of thee.

Impersonal or Unipersonal verbs are used more freely than in English; there was among the Micmacs such a feeling of awe and mystery regarding the phenomena of nature; we find *pāsak*, it snows, *kikpāsak*, it rains, *káктоogwak*, it thunders, *wásogwodesak*, it lightens, *wóbunñak*, day breaks, and many others all ending in *ak*.

Substantival Verbs are simply inflected substantives, as *ulnooē*, I am a man, (*ulnoo*), which is inflected throughout to take the place of the copula as used in other languages; for there is no copula in Micmac. Substantival verbs denote possession and property, which may also be expressed by words in apposition; as *nootc ukwis*, and *kēl-āwoolceoknēn wegīsin*, you are my father and I am your son.

A large class of verbs may be denominated trans-substantival, for they indicate that one substance is transformed into another. There are three classes: (a), simple, indicating a complete change from one inanimate substance to another, as in the expression *wostow saboođdegā*, I change snow into water, and *pēbenokun āwakawadegā*, I change bread into flesh; (b), when the subject or object is animate, as *elegāwalool*, I make thee a king; *ulnooalool*, I make (create) a man of you; and (c), when the transformation is on account of or for some person, self or other, as *pēbenokun āwakāwalok*, I change bread into his flesh (church rite), and *pēbenokun āwakāwaluse*, I transform bread into my own flesh.

Adjectival Verbs are not without precedent in other languages, the Micmac *sabāwe*, I am righteous, wise, closely resembles the Latin *sapio*; and *epse*, I am warm, is used like Latin *caleo*; from these easily spring the class of inceptive verbs, *keloose*, I am good, becoming *keloosēā*, I begin to be good. The adjective *kesegoo* gives us *kesegooe*, I am old, and *kesegooēā*, I am growing old.

Mental verbs are represented by *welāe*, I am well, *welēdase*, I

have happy thoughts, *wegiã*, I am angry; *wegiãdase*, immediate revenge; *ankëdase*, I reflect; *wonmajãe*, I suffer; *wonmajadase*, I feel grieved, etc.

Dr. Rand considers those Quisitive Verbs which are formed by an inflection of the substantive to express the idea that it is sought for; for example *pëbunökunãgã*, I seek to procure bread; *tëamwãgã*, I hunt moose-meat, *sooleãwãgã*, I work for money. The termination *ãgãktumĩ* implies going on a begging expedition for bread, meat or money, according to the stem used.

Verbs take forms to express cause, manner and instrument, in addition to the simple action. The substantive *keniskwã*, a point, becomes a simple transitive verb *keniskwadoo*, I point it, it also takes forms to indicate the manner of pointing a thing,—*keniskoosum*, I whittle it to a point, *keniskwãgĩtoo*, I grind or file it to a point, *keniskwãgoodãm*, I hammer it to a point, *keniskwãgesum*, I clip it to a point, *keniskoosãktãm*, I dress a stone to a point, *keniskoodãm*, I hew wood to a point, *keniskoobestoo*, I run (melt) it to a point.

The diminutive form *tcëtc*, *jãje*, or *sëš*, may be attached to verbs as to nouns and adjectives; and all verbs become Frequentative by prefixing the letter 'e', so that *pemã*, I walk, becomes *epemã*, I am accustomed to walk. It is therefore safe to say that from one root as many as thirty forms may spring, each to be conjugated independently through every voice, mood, tense, number and person, animate and inanimate, positive and negative; there are the reciprocal relations to be studied also; and Dr. Rand horrified his teacher by asking him the Micmac for 'I cook myself,' and 'we cook each other.' He replied after a long pause that though we cannot cook ourselves, and would not cook each other, it is easy to say *wiskögwãlse*, and *wiskögwãltool-tëek*.

There are five moods besides the participles, named respectively: Indicative, Subjunctive, Imperative, Potential and Infinitive. There are nine tenses in the Indicative Mood, with additional interrogative forms in three of them. There are three numbers, the Singular, Dual and Plural; the Dual being used for a family or family-party as well as for two, but it is rarely used in reference to inanimate objects.

There are more Persons than in European languages, as the first person Dual and Plural takes different forms as it includes or excludes the person or persons addressed. It is known as the first person inclusive, 'thou and I,' represented by *kenoo*; and the first person exclusive 'he and I,' represented by *nēnen*.

It seems impossible unless one had unlimited space at command to attempt to publish paradigms of the verbs. Dr. Rand gives sixty-three pages of closely written foolscap to *wiskogwādegā*, I cook, leaving it incomplete, with the remark that he had given it up as a hopeless task; and one cannot attempt to make paradigms of the score or more of derived forms in such limited space. A list of derived words is subjoined with a few remarks relating to this verb:—

- wiskogwadoo*, I cook it.
wiskogwadum, it is cooked.
wiskogwī, I cook it, (animate) for myself.
wiskogwoose, I cook it (inanimate) for myself.
wiskogwadumase, I cook for myself.
wiskogwool, I cook for thee.
wiskogbuk, I cook for him.
wiskogukik, I cook for them.
wiskogwadase, I cook my own.
wiskogwadumool, I cook yours.
wiskogwadumak, I cook his.
wiskogwadumakik, I cook theirs.
wiskogwālsi, I cook myself (deliberately).
wiskogwalool, I cook you.
wiskogwālk, I cook him.
wiskogwālkik, I cook them, (animate).
wiskogwādumonul, I cook them, (inanimate).
wiskogwiganik, I cook them, (animate), for myself.
wiskogwiganul, I cook them, (inanimate) for myself.

The Present Indicative Active Positive of *Wiskogwādegā* is:—
 Singular.

- 1st Per. *wiskogwādegā*, I cook. (prepare food)
 2nd Per. *wiskogwadegen*, thou cookest.
 3rd *wiskogwadegēt*, he cooks.

Dual.

1st [Inc.]	<i>wiskógwadegikw</i> , thou and I cook
2nd [Exc.]	<i>wiskógwadegiek</i> , he and I cook.
2nd	<i>wiskógwadēgēokw</i> .
3rd	<i>wiskógwadegudijik</i> .

The 1st sing. Imperf. ends in *iap* with *ias* in the Interrogative form.

The perfect prefixes the Auxiliary *kese*, and ends as the present.

The perfect complete is the same as the present with the sign *kes-kese* prefixed.

The pluperfect is the Imperfect with *kese* prefixed in both.

The Compound Pluperfect adds *anek* or *ek* to the present.

The first, second, and third person singular present indicative active positive of a list of verbs is here given, which may be used as a guide:—

nemedegā, I see, *nemedegen*, thou seest, *nemedaget*, he sees.

nemedoo, I see it, *nemedoon*, thou seest it, *nemedot*, he sees it.

keseltum, I spare it, 2nd, *keseltun*, 3rd, *keseltuk*.

kesedasin, I vanish, 2nd *kesedasinun*, 3rd *kesedasink*.

kesmedām, I drive it, 2nd *kesmedāmun*, 3rd *kesmedatk*.

keskāe, I am broad, 2nd *keskāin*, 3rd *keskāik*.

kenen, I am alive, 2nd *kenenun*, 3rd *kenenk*.

paktēm. I am tattooed, 2nd *paktēn*, 3rd *paktēk*.

kwēdunumē, I own a canoe, 2nd *kwēdenumin*, 3rd *kwēdunumit*.

kwēdunume, I use a canoe, *kwēdunan*, 3rd *kwēdunak*.

kesenoogwō, I am sick, 2nd *kesenoogwon*, 3rd *kesenoogwot*.

Adverbs.

Adverbs may be used to modify any part of speech except the noun and pronoun, they generally occur in composition, unchanged or euphonized, and have an exceedingly wide range, being Simple, Relative, and Interrogative, and indicating time, place, manner, degree, number, quality and quantity, besides affirming and denying.

There are two forms of the simple affirmative, *ā* and *āou*, the latter meaning 'yes, that settles it,' and being used terminatively; the

negative has three forms, *mogwā*, being shortened into *moo*, and *ma* for the future; it must be noted that when the negative is used with a verb the verb takes on a different inflection. *Muna*, is never; *hakies*, frequent; *melooitc*, more so; *nāgoo* and *ābēs* mean continually; *nankimioo*, quickly; *kasku*, whilst; *aptceloo*, especially; *ap* (*aptce*) again, *aptcoo*, forever, and *elp*, also. *Edook*, means indeed; *ma* (*malc*), still, yet; *na*, so then, or now then; *wegooplck* soon; *sēoowoo* often; *sāk*, long ago, *kes sāk* in ancient times.

Here is *oola tet*; there, *ellin*; distant *amāsek*; on this side, *asumāk*; on the opposite side, *asāk*; on one side, *anaboo*; everywhere, *baskwoo*; upstream, *petoo*; down stream, *bopkā*; out to sea, *abaklook*; and along the shore, *tcajegāk*. *Elāk*, means improper; *kābasēoo*, confusedly; *noodioo*, incomplete. *mēoo* and *kūkwā* in a straight line; *kūktū* in a circle; *upkudīik* upwards; *nesiai* downwards; *tebu* within.

Carefully is *menakootc*; as you please, *tan pasuk*; in vain, *sak*; so *tele*; well, *welā*; suddenly *wiskoo*; hardly *wāgultc*.

In the morning is *wopk*; toward evening, *ulanook*; in the spring, *segoon* or *sikw*; in summer, *nipk*; in autumn, *tōkwāk*; in winter, *kesik*. How? is *latē*? answered by *tele* introducing the reply; *tas*? is how many; *tadooje*? how far; *tan*? when.

Prepositions.

Prepositions are in some cases inflected to denote person, as *noodek*, *koodek* and *odetck*, I, thou and he, behind; before is *muskalook*, *nalāio*, *kuskalook* or *kesk* and *ooskalos*.

'From' when not implied in the dative case is represented by a number of inflections of the stem *wetc* (or *oetc*) as *wetcēi*, I am from, *wetcēen*, thou art from, *wetcēet*, he is from, being declinable throughout. Dr. Rand gives *wejadegamk*, and Mr. Charles Bernard represents the same sound by spelling it *oetjategemg* in the alphabet adopted by Rev. F. Pacifique, in which, sounded in French the *tj* represents *tc*, and *oe* the *we* of Dr. Rand, while *k* and *g* are interchangeable.

The preposition *aietck*, is often interjected when one is puzzled to think of a name, and Dr. Rand gives it as an exclamation meaning 'what do you call it!' There is a prepositional particle *edoo* or *tū*

used like $\delta\epsilon$ in Greek and *ne* in Latin, which has no equivalent in English.

Even prepositions take the diminutive termination *tcêtc*. We find *amiioo* almost, (a little removed) becoming *amiiootc* certainly (the least possible removed); another word for almost is *sooel*, and 'nearly' is translated by *âdel* and *keget*, the latter of which means 'exactly' in Otchipwe; the Micmac word for exactly is *ânsoonâ*, while wholly or entirely is *âoonioo*. Below is *aboonâk* in general use, but *epkwek* in Cape Breton; *lamâk* is everywhere used for 'within,' yet *iktook*, also the sign of the dative, is used by many as a synonym for *lamâk*, while others use *megwiik*, (in the centre); there is no word to represent 'with', the idea being conveyed by a prefix which is written *wit*, *wid*, or *wij* for euphony, as in *witek*, 'we sit together,' and *wijâdêek*, we go together; among, *oiagio* (*wajio*) is written as a prefix, *oiagi* or *wagi*. 'By' or 'by means of' is *asma* and *wejûow*; 'for' is *otcîl*, 'in' is *natel*, 'of' is *ala*; 'through' *asisio* and *sapotio*; 'throughout' has also two translations, one of which is *eli-asisio* and the other *eligespeak*; 'outside' has *oskitok*, and *gotcmok*, out from a dwelling; the list might be increased, but nothing would be gained, as the words occur in the body of the Dictionary.

Conjunctions.

Though it is often difficult to decide as to the exact use of words which are on occasion prepositions, adverbs or conjunctions, yet the conjunctions connect words and sentences without modification.

'And' is represented by three words, (1) *ak*, the simple connective; (2) *elp* rarely stands alone, often following *ak* as an intensifying particle; (3) *skumtok*, which balances one phrase or sentence against another; *kisna* is 'or'; *basek* except; *kâdoo* but; *tciptok* if; *meta* because; *metâ* lest; *amootc* though; *otcîl* for; *keskemenak* unless; *tliâ* and *tliate*, although; *telmo* than, and *na* that.

Interjections.

Interjections and exclamatory phrases were not nearly so rare as may be supposed, for the taciturn Micmac unbends before the glow of his fire, and volubæ epithets are still used amongst them, even in

public. In the olden time exclamations might have been grouped into three classes, men's profanity, women's slang, and children's prattle; for a man would not use a "feminine expression," nor would a woman aspire to masculine imprecatives. The syllable *jok* often introduced into words by vulgar men, always expresses a malediction similar to the English curse: *majokoo* means bad luck to it! a curse upon it! and many a friendly commonplace may take on the syllable *jok* transforming it into an expression of malicious spite and hate.

We find the prolonged *a* as an expression of surprise; *ā* and *agī* conveying sympathy and regret; *kwā*, corresponding to our hail, hello, or ahoy; *pāl*, asking one to hold, pause or wait; *elnap*, meaning certainly. The word *ietc*, though a preposition, is often used as an interjection, being repeated while one is trying to think of a word, and corresponds to our exclamation 'What do you call it?'

Nor can the writer think of any more to add at present to this Synoptical Grammar without enlarging it beyond the bounds at present possible, and so in the words of the Micmac sage the final *kes-peadooksit* is repeated, for the story is ended.

JEREMIAH S. CLARK.

A

A

ā, very well, yes, I approve of it, assent to it, it is so; cf. English aye; negative *mogwā*, see *āō*.
ababatc, a jib; *lit*, a rope-sail;
ababatcwā, adj. relating to a jib.
ababatcwotk, a bowsprit; *ababātcwotkā*, characteristic of a bowsprit.
abābe, a rope, cord, string, (An. Gender); *abābeak*, it is made of rope; *ababāwe*, it is a rope.
ababulooe, I return from a hunt, a moose-hunt.
abadā, I put aside a portion of food at mealtime for someone.
abadak, a portion of food put aside for someone [hence Baddeck, C. B.]
abadakun, a portion of food reserved after a meal.
abadalālun, I come back from eating; (*ab—elladāl*.)
abadām, I swim back again;
abadookse, I recall the past, dream of the past.
abadoolk, I bring him back; *abadoolool*, I bring you back.
abadooōkwā, I float ashore; *abadooōgwodigul*, the y (inan.) float ashore.

ABA

abadooōwāk, balmy weather comes borne on the breeze, (floating along); *kedoobadooōwāk*, we shall have warm balmy weather.
abadorwoolā, I carry something back with me, on my shoulder.
abadunum, I restore a borrowed article to the owner.
abadunumadimk, restoration, reparation, repayment.
abajadase, I am restored to consciousness, I bring back something of my own; *abajipkesedase*, I am brought back.
abajāadoo, I return it, restore it; *abajeak*, it returns; *abajigeak*, it springs back.
abajēgāadoo, I put it back, return to its place.
abajekwām, I swim back.
abajekuloose, I reply.
abajigadoo, I cause it to rebound, spring back like a bow.
abajikwāe, I remove back, return to a former place of abode.
abajimsunumase, I receive my own back; I am received back.
abajipkesadoo, I bring it back.
abajipkesin, I return again, come home.
abajipkwodelak, I buy him back; redeem him; (*abaje—pegwo*

- delak*).
abajipkwodelase, I am re-purchasing what was my own; I am redeemed; *noojeabajipkwodelagā*, I am a purchaser, redeemer, saviour.
ābajiskunooā, I knit ribbed (backwards); I weave or plait backwards.
abajusoōādo, I take it back.
abajuskugulumk, I return a kiss, (*abajē—weskagulumk*).
abākt, the distant sea; *abāktootc*, the sea near the shore.
abaktooe, the large awk; *abaktoolā*, belonging to the large awk; an awk's egg.
abaktoogwāl, out on the open sea; *abaktootckāl*, a short distance out to sea.
abaktookāwate, one from over the sea, a foreigner, Englishman or Frenchman; though the English are called definitely *Aglaseāook*, from Fr. *Anglais*.
abalpakumek, a chipmunk.
abankooēi, I return from trading, market, shopping; *ālānkooēi*, I go shopping; *nādānkooēi*, I am going shopping.
abankudadimkāwā, a reward, payment; *abankudooāwā*, wages, salary.
abankudum, I pay a debt; *abankudooowsaoōak*, I pay his debt for him.
abateladimk, a redeeming, purchasing; *abatelase*, I am redeemed.
abateladimkāwā, the purchase-price, redemption-price.
abatkoose, I dream about events that have already occurred.
abatkoosimk, ul, a dream connected with past events.
abatkwāe, I return after having gone considerable distance by water.
abatkwēboogooādo, I lean it up against something.
abatkwiskooneboogooadase, I am leaned close up against something or someone.
abatkwiskoonebeoogoe, I stand leaning close up against.
abatkwiskoonpe, I sit leaning close up against it.
abatkwiskoonesin, I lie leaning close up against it.
abatunegā, I bring something back on my shoulder.
abatunum, I pay it back; *abatunumak*, I pay him back, *abatunumool*, I pay thee back.
ābē, k, n, a net, cobweb.
ābē, v, I am covered with cobwebs or nets, in the toils.
ābēā, k, l, adj. belonging to a net; net-like; v. it belongs to a net.
ābēāgā, I make, am making a net; *ābēāgoose*, I am searching for nets.
ābēātugik, ul, I catch him (an. g.) in a net.
ābēām, I am provided with, armed with a net.
ābēāmookse, it is like a net; *nādābēā*, I take up a net.
ābēāptum, it looks like a net (external resemblance).
ābēt, k, a small net.
ābēgē, it has the form of a net.
ābik, it is network, netted, is a net; (2) there is a supply of nets.
ābiktook, Adv. in a net, from, with, by or at a net.
ābe, Adv. again, used in compo-

- sition, "abe" carries the idea of a return from work.
- abe*. pl. *abek*, n. a bow; *abeā*, pertaining to a bow, or characteristic of a bow, (springy)
- abeajēt*, a violin, musical instrument played with a little bow.
- abeajetckabik*, it is supplied with fiddle-strings, is a musical string.
- abealaktegā*, I return from sailing.
- abealasoodemēi*, I return from public worship, from praying.
- abebooksookāgā*, I return from searching for firewood.
- abebooktooāgā*, I return from building a fire.
- abīec*, *k*, a little bow; a child's toy.
- abedadakun*, yeast, soda, any leavening substance that swells or springs up.
- abedadakunegā*, I am making yeast; *abedadasik*, it is leavened, raised, swelled.
- abedādo*, I set bread, steep rice or corn; put something to rise.
- abedesum*, I cause it to rise, swell, puff up; *abedoksum*.
- abedum*, I am benefited, enlarged, nourished by it.
- abegunbāk*, a title designating one who stays around, a waiter, office boy, apprentice.
- Abegwēt*, *Abāgwit* or *Epāgwit*, Prince Edward Island, — moored in shelter; cradled alongside; sheltered by the encircling shore. See *Epāgwit*.
- abe-kenoodumooā*, I return from teaching; *abekenoodumookse*, I return from studying; *abe-kestāwe*, I return from slavery
- abe-kumoojāgā*, I return from hunting for wood for manufacturing purposes.
- abe-kumoojāgaktumēi*, I return from searching among my neighbours for such wood.
- abeloogwā*, I return from working.
- abematunāgā*, I return from fighting, from war.
- abenatkābeā*, I return from overhauling nets.
- abenatkabealuk*, I return from taking the net up, (animate gender).
- abenookkāgwā*, I return from shooting rabbits.
- abenumājwākā*, I return from fishing.
- abeootkodei*, I return from a funeral.
- abese*, I am satisfied, satiated, content.
- abeskunwobe*, I come back from watching.
- abesoogwe*, I come back from an excursion on the water.
- abēsooleāwā-agāktumēi*, I come back from searching for money.
- abetāanzwāgā*, I return from a moose-hunt.
- abeteloogwā?* From what work do I return?
- abetuladegā*, I return from doing so; *abetuloogwā*, I return from that kind of work.
- abetultāgā*, I return from chopping down trees.
- abetumagītegā*, I return from sawing wood.
- abewekegā*, I return from writing.
- abidedām*, I make it fluffy

- again, beat up a pillow or cushion.
- abijebā*, I come back to life, revive consciousness.
- abijebadegā*, I revive others.
- abijebalooa*, I raise the dead.
- abijebimk*, a raising of the dead, resurrection.
- abijebimkāwā*, the final resurrection.
- abiksiktadēek*, we forgive each other, mutually agree to forget the past, (dual).
- abiksiktadoollēek*, we forgive one another all around.
- abiksiktadimk*, mutual reconciliation, forgiveness, (dual).
- abiksiktadoollimk*, (Plu.)
- abiksiktasimk*, the condition of being forgiven; *abiksiktasimkāwā*, forgiveness received.
- abisiktoomk*, the act of forgiving another; *abisiktoomkāwā*, forgiveness granted or bestowed.
- abisiktumum*, I forgive an offense; *abisiktoōā*, I am forgiving; *abiksiktumase*, I am forgiven.
- abiktantegā*, I return from hunting. [*kedantegā*.]
- abinkunabā*, I return from drawing water. [*nakunabā*.]
- abinpei*, I return from sleeping.
- abiṣkwesowā*, I return from reaping. [*ṣeskwesōwā*.]
- abistanāwotc*, a marten; (2) the name of Glooscap's servant and companion.
- abistanāoolēctc*, a young marten.
- ābit*, pl. *ābijik*, a woman.
- ābitās*, a young woman, girl.
- ābitāwoode*, l., womanhood.
- ābitāwādegā*, I am effeminate, womanish.
- ābitāwē*, I am a woman, womanly.
- ābitāwe-tcenum*, an effeminate man.
- ābitāwedasē*, I think, view matters from a woman's standpoint.
- ābitāwilnooeī*, I have a woman's tongue.
- ābitāwomk*, I regard her, (him) as a woman.
- ābitāwomkse*, I seem like a woman.
- abitkisume*, I return from bathing. [*abe-legisume*]
- abitkodum*, I return after a bath.
- ablakumooejit*, a fakir, evil-conjurer, necromancer; also called: *owolakumooejit*, a wizard, as compared with a prophet *boōōin*.
- ablegedooasik*, a beaver-hat.
- ablegemootc*, k., a hare, rabbit.
- ablopskusow*, quartz, flinty rock, any rock that strikes fire.
- Ablugemoo*, pr. n., (*Ablegemoo*) a mythical character; "The Bull-frog."
See the Legend of Kitpoose-agnow, No. VIII, in Rand's Collection.
- abodawājit*, a toad-fish, cobbler.
- abogumadum*, I help it.
- abogumadumagāwā*, assistance, help received.
- abogunumooa*, I help others.
- abogunumimk*, help given to another.
- abokigun*, a sling, a spring-pole; *abooikpāgun*, and *abokwadakun*.
- aboktāse*, I squeeze, compress myself, lace tight.
- aboktadoo*, I squeeze, compress it, bind it.
- aboktceī*, I am small-waisted;

- aboktĕjĭ*, I am very slight.
- aboktesk*, it springs up, appears suddenly.
- abokleskakun*, that which presses; hence a spring of a trap or spring-pole.
- aboktesumuk*, I jerk him up by using a spring-pole, trip him up.
- abokwadasik*, the trap (or spring-pole) has sprung.
- aboo*, fruit-juice, berry-flavouring [used only in composition, as *wenjoosoon-aboo*, apple-juice].
- abooādo*, I revive it by heat, thaw it out in water.
- abooādāsē*, I am revived, resuscitated, by a dash of water in a faint; *abooēā*, I get thawed out, get warmed, 'come to.'
- aboodakskun*, inverted, wrong-side out, upside down.
- aboodalooādo*, I cause it to curve or curl around.
- (*aboodalooāk*), pl. *aboodalooagul*, a curved ornamental figure, like two crescents placed back to back, a very common form of ornamentation in carving, dyeing and bead-work. It evidently had some mystical meaning, though the oldest have forgotten what; *aboodalooāksasik*, it is carved with curious curves or flowers called *aboodalooāgul*; *aboodalooākumase*, I mark my own with the curves; *aboodalooōpskudegā*, I work the *aboodalooāgul*, curves in bead-work.
- aboodalooesteget*, he curls up his tail, (said of a dog.)
- aboodanskālimk*, it is tossed end over end, tumbled upside-down.
- aboodanskadase* it is overturned, end, over end.
- aboodanskagalasē*, I turn a summersault; *aboodanskudesin*.
- aboodapkejit*, a larch, hackmatack, tamarak, "juniper."
- aboodapkežjitwagumitk*, a larch grove.
- aboodawejit*, a sculpin, toadfish.
- aboodegadase*, I turn something of my own inside out; it is turned inside out; *aboodegālimk*, a turning; *aboodegālookse*, it is turned.
- aboodoktek*, refers to dress goods, and also means a frill.
- aboogiskunadām*, I turn over and hammer down the edge of a tin vessel, forming a rim; *aboogiskunadāgā*, I am accustomed to forming rims on tin vessels. Note, *kunēpsumoon*, a cup, and *seskooók*, crockery, are Animate Gender.
- abooikpā*, I am supple, flexible, elastic; *abooikpadoo*, I make it flexible.
- abooipāmei*, I sling stones with the *likpagun*, or bow-sling.
- abooikpagunegā*, I make a spring-pole, or 'binder' for a load.
- abooikpedesk*, it springs back, spoken of a branch or the spring-pole of a trap.
- abooiltcigunesoosē*, I warm my flippers, a jocular expression, from *aboo-ūtcigun- aooōse*; *ulcigun*, means a lobster's claw, turtle's paddle, seal's flipper.
- abooimk*, I become the receipt

- ient of a gift.
aboosumadoo, I warm, thaw it at a fire.
aboojebadek, water and steam escape from it, (as when a green stick is burned); *aboojebesum*, I drive off water and steam by means of heat; *aboojebesumei*, I am scalded by escaping steam.
aboojegwadoo, I cause it to burst open; *aboojegwasik*, it bursts, "pops."
aboojiskunooā, I knit or braid a seam.
aboojoonkwedesin, I fall prone, headlong; turn a somersault.
aboojoonkwedestoo, I overturn, capsize it.
abook, I send it to him; *abool*, I send it to thee.
abooksigun, a wild-cat, lucife, lynx.
abookteloo, a skunk.
aboolelum, I warm it by blowing my breath upon it:—*abooledumasē*; *nputun*, I warm my hand with my breath.
āboonā, Adv., down.
āboonadoo, I lower it, lessen it, humble it.
āboonak, downward.
āboonakāwā, infernal, pertaining to the "down below," anything below.
āboonādasē, I am degraded, depreciated.
āboonadasimk, the act of lowering, diminishing or degrading.
abooōksun, I thaw it by use of fire.
abooskaboogoo, I talk indecently, use smutty offensive language.
- abooskaboogoo*, gun, indecent or obscene language.
abooskooā, I am nauseated, sea-sick, disgusted,
abooskelooelit, it is disgusting to me; *abooskelooegooit*.
ābooskelooōgwemkāwā, nausea, sea-sickness.
aboosow, the second stomach of a ruminant, the 'honeycomb.'
abookuseadoo, I turn it inside out; *abookusēgadegā*.
abootwaje, I swell or puff up the body.
abootwajit, a sculpin, named from its habit of sucking in air.
abudagwējit, an iron pot, an iron post.
abuktētē, a mouse.
abuktetcoosē, I scamper like a mouse.
abuktētsoepemuēā, I creep like a mouse.
abunak, what is piled at the foot of the tree?
abunegwā, I return from gathering birch-bark.
abootckadoo, it is disordered, thrown into confusion.
abootckakumegasik, the soil is broken up, plowed, hoed, overturned,
abootckēsē, *abootckoodum*, or *abooickeiwoodum*, I talk in a mixed manner, unintelligably, indistinctly, as when a foreigner is learning the Micmac language.
ābootckeiwegasē, I write disorderly, mark confusedly, have a poor photograph taken.
abootckodasik, it is tumbled into

- confusion.
- abootckodesumkik*, I jumble them (an. g.) into confusion.
- abootckodesumanul*, I jumble them (inan. g.) into confusion.
- abootckudesooltëek*, we are tangled, tossed up, mixed.
- Ada*, pr. n., Adam, the first man, the leader, king-checker, *âdam*.
- adagale*, k., a frog, bull-frog.
- adagaleâwesê*, I croak like a frog.
- âdagalltëek*, we two are placed beside each other in a row.
- adagalligul*, they (inan.) are arranged in a row.
- adakadëek*, we follow in succession; *adaskadëek*.
- adakpelowâ*, I reef, shorten sail by tying down; *adapilk*.
- adam*, (*alam*), the 'king' checker in a game of checkers or draughts.
- âdasâwâ*, the succeeding one, the next in order.
- adasu*, each.
- adeâwikladëek*, we bid each other good-bye, adieu.
- adel*, nearly, almost, exactly, in the meantime.
- adelek*, they increase in number.
- adelk*, more.
- adeû*, good-bye, farewell, from French, 'adieu.'
- adogwasoo*, a trout.
- adooasadoo*, I turn it over on its back; *adooaskwâse*, I roll over on my back.
- adooaskwedësin*, I fall on my back, backwards.
- adocdootee*, a squirrel, red squirrel.
- adoogobilk*, I attach a string to a bow; *adoogobilmakul*, I string his bow for him.
- adoogwunigun*, *ul*, a dyke, a mound, a vault for the dead.
- adoogigun*, a needle, netting-needle, shuttle.
- adooikpuskasit*, *jik*, a firkin, tub with a cover.
- adooisâk*, having corners, square-cornered, square.
- adooistaoo*, a stick of squared timber, a beam.
- adooksê* (*atooksê*), I tell a story, relate a legend; *kespëadooksit*, the story is ended.
- adoomât*, k., a small kind of fish.
- adooôktâoo*, *ak*, a keel; *adooôktâsik*, it has a keel.
- adooôktasikwâdoo*, I attach a keel to it.
- adooômk*, sand, gravel; *adooômkwit*, a sandy point.
- adooômkemin*, a strawberry, (sand-berry).
- Adoosâk*, Rosebank, P. E. I., (near Charlottetown), on guard.
- adoosâsê*, I place it in my belt, under my belt.
- adoosê*, I have it (slung) at my side.
- adooseksit*, a battle in which both parties are aware and armed, a regular fight.
- âdooskwik*, it is rotten, decayed; said of wood.
- adowntoogwâ*, I increase the price on an article after an agreement is made.
- âdubunâk*, I outrun and so overtake him, *âdumak*, I overtake him in a canoe or carriage.
- âdumabâsê*, I sit down next to

- another, or beside something.
ādumaboogooase, I stand up close to somebody or something.
ādumadēek, we two are arguing, disputing, reasoning; *ādumooā*, I reason.
ādumadimkāwā, an argument, discussion, dispute.
ādumei, I am next to, close against.
ādus, (adv.) next, nearest; (*adusāwā* adj.)
agadudegā, I am merciful, pitiful, kind.
agajāāk, I do him a kindness, show him favour.
agajāe, I am friendly, sociable, genial.
agajadimk, the act of showing favour, or pity.
agajadimkāwā, compassion, favour, kindness.
agasāwadasil, it is pledged, pawned; *agasāwē*, I leave a pledge.
agasāwākun, a pledge (given); *agasāwoode*, a pledge (taken).
agastalā! interj., O fine! wonderful!
agastalacā, something surprisingly good, an unexpected treat.
agetckobedakun, a bandage; *agetckobedek*, it is bandaged.
Aglāsēā, English, from French *Anglaise*, the Englishman was also a foreigner from over the sea,—*abaktookāwātcooā*; a Frenchman was called *wenootc*; a Dutchman, *alma*; an Irishman, *elnada*; and a citizen of the United States, *bostonkawāt-c-aglaseōogoodumuk*, which means an American of English descent.
aglaseāwesidawē, I speak forcibly English, (ironical).
aglaseāwoolk, a ship, steam-boat, an Englishman's craft.
aglaseāwovte, l., a turpiked road, an English-made road.
agoogumek, a herring; *agoogumāt*, a little herring as used for Sardines or Digbys.
agoogwē, sealskin.
Agoomakun, Apple River, Cum. Co., N. S.
agudēbis, a sea-porpoise.
Agulbemoo. See *Ablegemoo*, the legendary bull-frog.
āgumok, a white ash.
agumokuladē, a large sealing gun, with white ash stock.
agunadoo, I take care of it, nurse it.
agunimimk, What is talked about, spoken of, *agunimk*, I tell news about him, speak of him; *agunimookse*, it is spoken of, to be repeated; *agunoodasē*, it is said, reported, he is talked about, discussed.
agunoodum, I report, tell the news, or a story.
agunoodumākun, news; *teleak agunoodumākun?* what is the news? or more frequently simply *teleak?* what has happened? to which the answer often is *moo teleeanook*, 'there is nothing'; or *mogwā teleānook*, which is more emphatic; *wooleagunoodumākun*, good news, Gospel.
agunoodumumkāwā, a bargain, a debate, discussion. *kes—elēagunoodumumk*, the council chamber.
agusun, a lichen, moss that

- grows on rocks; it was formerly used as food, being boiled with blood of animals.
- agwēsun*, a hat or cap, head-covering; *ootagwēsunāe*, I own a hat.
- aa!* *aha!* exclamation of surprise.
- aū*, very well, amen. Note, the aspirated 'u' indicates that a matter is finally settled, it is a sign of a sentence ending, and may be called the Case Terminative.
- aii*, *aeii*, he is there, another form for *ak*, see *aum*.
- ajadoo*, I remove it; *ajalookse*, it is removed.
- Ajāligunuk*, the name of the island where Glooscap resided when not at Blomidon; location unknown, possibly P. E. I., not to be confounded with Glooscap's *kwēdun*, or canoe, which was a small rocky island.
- Ajalkut*, the Pleiades, the seven sisters.
- ajē*, a prefix signifying 'more,' used only in composition, it marks the comparative degree; is derived from *ajeā*.
- ajeā*, it increases, is enlarged; *sooleāwā*, - *ajeāk*, interest, usury.
- ajeladegā*, I am preparing, providing; *ajeladoo*, I prepare it, make it ready.
- ajemagooaptum*, I see it larger, it seems larger.
- ajeokteemin*, a black-berry, bramble-berry.
- aje-peame-woole-tuladegā*, I do very exceedingly improve, (ironical expression.)
- ajē-mowe-pegwēle-tamk*, I implore, (beseech) him most earnestly.
- aje-nenakulecabajāluk*, I bring him back sooner.
- ajēpedā*, I am taller, it is longer.
- ajēpegwēle*, it is more abundant.
- aje-pumikpumā*, I become more honourable. [*aje-pe m e ā-kep m ā.*]
- aje-skuddk*, I obey him more carefully. [*aje-sāktak.*]
- ajetcenā*, I become humbler, meaner. [*aje-ejinā.*]
- ajikpumedādum*, I honour it more highly. [*aje-kepma.*]
- ajimkadoo*, I enlarge it, make it hold more. [*aje-megadoo.*]
- ajimkamk*, he looks larger, I see him larger [*aje-mēgemk.*]
- ajimkode*, it is higher in price, dearer, more precious. [*aje-megode.*]
- ajimkowitz*, it is worth more. [*aje-megowitz.*]
- ajiptcoodakun*, hope.
- ajoduonul*, I move my property stage by stage, in instalments.
- ajogooloetc, k*, a perch.
- ajutcooādo*, I fill it fuller.
- ajutcooōw*, nearer. [*aje-wejo-oōw.*]
- āk* (conj) and; compare the same Conjunction in Greek and Latin.
- akabijādo*, I hang it up; [*akab-ijalusē*] I hang myself.
- akabijeā*, it is hanging after having fallen some distance (as when a bird is caught by lower branches that prevent it falling.)
- akabik*, it is hanging up.
- akabitkadakun*, something hanging, fastened at the top.

- akabooldek*, the ledge or brow of a cliff; a step of a stair.
- akabuskadakun*, an enclosed yard.
- akajak*, I treat him kindly, soothe him.
- akajedimkãwã*, kindness; *akaj-ẽdink*, a showing of kindness.
- akamkwesin*, I lean my head against something.
- akankwesumãsẽ*, I lie down having my head propped up.
- akooadakun*, a sheltered, hidden thing, a secret.
- akooadasẽ*, I shelter or screen myself: (2) I am hidden.
- akooadooksoodẽ*, *l*, a shelter, thicket, screen, hiding-place.
- akoodek*, it lies in the shade.
- akoodook*, secretly, hidden out of sight.
- akooeboogoosã*, I place myself behind a screen, hide.
- akooeboogoosã*, I lay wait with evil motive (a disreputable word).
- akooek*, a shelter from the wind.
- aktabãk*, it is filled half-full of a liquid [*aktabagalink*].
- aktabook*, the centre, mid-winter.
- aktalooksẽt*, it is half-full of a sticky substance, dough, mud, etc.
- aktamkẽã*, *k*, it is half-full of a dry substance, sand, grain etc.
- aktanipk*, midsummer.
- aktatpãk*, midnight.
- aktcegãdãk*, it is growing dark, twilight.
- aktcegãdãm*, I construct a shade, erect a shed, verandah.
- aktcegadamakun*, a shade, canopy.
- aktcegãdek*, a close shade, a shed
- aktcegãdoosooode*, a shade a sun-
bonnet, sunshade, parasol,
pokwoson, a roof, also means
an umbrella.
- aktcekopelakun*, a bandage, covering.
- aktcekopelum*, I bandage it up.
- akudã*, I am half-witted, foolish.
- akudabã*, I am half-submerged,
waist-deep in water, *akudabegãdoo*, I half-bury it in water.
- akudabadek*, I am half-buried in the ground.
- akudabãk*, [*akudatpãk*,] the tide has come in half way, see *akudageãk*.
- akudabankudãk*, I half-pay him.
- akudabuneãk* dawn, early morning, half-daylight, *wobuneãk* and *okudeak*.
- akudadãsik*, it is half-eaten, *akudadãl*, I am half-done eating; *akudãdum*, I eat half of something.
- akudageãk*, the tide has gone half-way out.
- akudogoodum*, I am a half-breed I live like a foreigner. *migumowegoodum*, I am half Micmac, live half like them.
- akudasik*, the middle of Spring; *kegesik*, early Spring.
- akudiek* and *kudiik*, half, it is half.
- akudinpum*, I am half-dead
- akudipsedum*, half the channel; cf. *meowipsedum*, the middle of the channel.
- akudunewedek*, it is half-tide,—the shore is half dry.
- akum*, a snowshoe.
- akumãm*, I go snowshoeing, *nedowe akumãm*, I am an expert snowshoer.
- akumokun*, the bow or hoop of

- around, searching; *alāse* I rove about.
- ālasāwā*, I slice up meat; (*alaso-wa*), also *ālasum*.
- ātaskadoo*, I slit up wood into fire-splinters.
- ālāsē*, I abandon my plan of going somewhere.
- ālasenumī*, I search in the water by torchlight, fish by torchlight.
- alasoodumākāwā*, prayer, worship.
- alasoodumī*, I pray, worship, am a Christian (churchman).
- alasoodumāwenoo*, a praying-man, worshipper, a Christian.
- alasoodumaikoop-ho*! Come to worship! a shout three times repeated by the sexton if he has no bell to ring, before service.
- alasoodumogwom*, a house of prayer, place of worship, a chapel.
- alasoomb*, I worship him, pray to him, adore him.
- alasoōm*, I wander around in the snow.
- ālasooenoo*, a tramp, traveller.
- ālasoogwā*, I wade around in the water.
- ālatkāmī*, I shelter myself by placing bushes around me.
- ālatuneāk*, the breeze dies away the wind falls; *petuneak*, the wind rises.
- alawā*, a pea; *alawōksē*, a pea-vine; *alawaipkote*, the wild-pea.
- albask*, it lies around in pools or puddles.
- aldakā*, it creeps, wriggles (as a snake or worm)
- aldakōdijik*, the creeping juniper.
- āldakodegā*, I stretch ropes in that direction.
- aldoksanetc*, *k*, a stone-plover, *kuldoksanetc*, a plover.
- ālēā*, I go, go along, go in a definite direction; Future *leedēs* Perf. *kese leā*; 2nd Imper. *leū*; Dual *ledikw*; Pl. *ledāk*. Note The word is sometimes used in the sense of come: a woman shouts to her child 'tet leū,' come here! *kedooleā*, I am about to go (*kedoe—ālea*.)
- āleāk*, is a second Dual from *ālēā*, and means we go by water.
- aleā*, I go around, travel about.
- aleamādo*, I daub it here and there.
- aleamkuntāgā*, I go around gathering scraps.
- aleasuoksink*, it keeps hovering around (as the mate of a captured bird.)
- āleāsow*, the body of a bird prepared for cooking, the bones being removed.
- āleasowā*, I remove the bones from the body of a bird.
- ālebāk*, *wāsē*, I wander around aimlessly.
- alebilkwā*, I stagger shout; *alebilkwadāk*, I strike him a blow that staggers him.
- aleboogooe*, I stand around aimlessly, here and there.
- aledādubeā*, he rolls, or wallows (like a pig)
- aledāduptcābik*, it tumbles about everywhere.
- alegasē*, I hide from place to place, take shelter wherever offered.
- alegeboogwā*, I reel, stagger

- about ; *alebilkwa*.
aleboogwemk, a staggering condition (from sickness) *aleboogwalkusimk*, drunkenness.
ālegoo, I dip up and serve out food. (soup)
ālei, I resemble (someone) in features.
alekenamooā, I go around teaching.
alekutadoo, I carry something around.
alekwelum, I hunt around for something.
alapakakām, I wander around with my glasses on.
aleskoodamē, I walk about chewing something.
alesoogwē, I paddle around in a canoe.
alesowwā, I go around shouting, bawling, act as herald, announcer.
algāwākumoodē, a box, bag, or barkvessel for holding clothes, a trunk.
algawakomoodāte, a toilet basket, jewelry box, small box.
algoojogun, I cover something, invert one dish over another ; (2) it is covered. (3) I dish it out.
algoman, a grape ; *algomanahoo* grape-juice ; Note—wine was named *mejobāk*, from its red color before its essence was known.
algoojokut, I cover some barrel, bucket, pot. (An. Gender) I head a barrel.
alloomē, I spear fish (by daylight) standing on the gunwhales of a boat. (2) I search in the water ; cf. *saksegwā*, I fish by torchlight.
- ālgow*, I, a garment.
algwijeak, it stands in the water, said of a boat or a stump.)
alikipedāgā, I go from place to place preparing splits.
aliksūm, I burn it in spots, [said of a checker board or piece of stump land]
alikt, the water flows in different directions.
aliktabedesin, I dive, plunge in different directions in the water.
aliktabegā, I go around singing,
aliktādo, a checker or draught-board [see *alikte*]
alikte, I burn it in spots. [2] it is pungent.
alimtagoonagā, I search around for the trail of an animal.
alimatpāē, I walk about bare-headed, *alimtookwī*.
alipkwodelegā, I go around trading, selling.
ālispāt, it [game] is lying at ease over there. [indicating direction]
alitkwājil, a wakefish.
aljā, I reel, stagger.
aljugum, I put on paint, tar in patches.
alkoosē, a poisonous plant growing like corn ; white hellebore [named by Dr. Dawson from Dr. Rand's description.]
alkwēlum, I search in different places for something ; *alkwe-loose*, I search everywhere.
alma, k, a German ; from Fr. Allemand.
ālmawākade, a German settlement.
almadēek, [dual] we scold, abuse each other (from *almeg-adum*, I scold).

- almegadum*, I abuse, scold, revile.
- almimsē*, I reproach myself.
- almoodum*, I denounce, curse it; *almoodase*, I am cursed, excommunicated.
- almoodumuk*, a cursing.
- ālōdoo*, I take something to a place and leave it.
- aloksum*, I carve wood.
- ālomkitk*, the river flows away that way; *wēkomkitk*, the river flows toward the speaker used also to indicate direction of a lake.
- alomkitk*, the river eddies, winds in all directions.
- alooā*, I return empty-handed from hunting.
- alooāadoo*, I disapprove of it; *alooluk*, I am displeased with him.
- alooadasē*, I am disliked; *alooadagemkāwā*, displeasure endured.
- āloobuk*, I carry him on my shoulders.
- āloodase*, I am carried by water; *āloodoo*, I carry it by water.
- aloodoogoote*, I have poor success in hunting.
- alooēā*, I fail in my search; *alooegese*, I fail in my undertaking.
- alooēādum*, I change my mind, view a matter differently; *alooedādasik*, popular opinion has changed.
- alooedālumooksē*, I am revived with consideration, welcomed where I had been rejected.
- aloogeak*, it becomes cloudy, (*alook* a cloud); *aloogegiskāk*, the day is cloudy; *aloogwitpāk*, the night is cloudy.
- Aloogotas*, a one-eyed giant of ancient fable, (the Greek Cycloys).
- alooگونئی*, I am helpless, weak, sickly, in pain.
- alooḡwedamā*, I have poor success with line fishing.
- alooimk*, I fail to obtain his help or sympathy.
- alook*, *ul*, a cloud.
- aloolkwā*, I hunt, pursue large game, such as game or porpoise.
- aloolsē*, I carry myself by water, I paddle my own canoe.
- alooōmk*, I despise, reject him, think 'darkly' of him; *aloomsē*, I despise myself; *alooōptasē*, I am despised, outcast, character-blackened.
- aloomook*, *ul*, dark-coloured, shaded, frowned upon.
- aloomoogeak*, it is growing dark, see *aloogeak*.
- aloomsink*, self-disgust, repentance.
- aloośā*, I stroll around, walk about leisurely.
- aloośāwā*, I am walking-boss, head-carpenter, contractor.
- aloośāi*, I am emaciated, worn down by disease, thin, lean.
- aloośkeā*, I paddle around, go about in the mud.
- aloośool*, the measles; *aloośolarwe*, I have the measles.
- Aloosoolawākade*, Sackville, (Halifax Co. N. S.,) So named because an epidemic of measles carried off a large number of the people there.
- aloośtak*, I condemn him, am dissatisfied with him; from *alooōmk*.
- alool*, I am told; Dual: *aloojit*,

- we are addressed; from defective verb *āt*, he says.
- alowēak*, it is becoming stale, spoiled, turned, (said of an egg).
- alowēi*, I win a foot-race; *naktāwā*, I win a boat-race.
- ālowte*, it is of importance, worth while; *ālowtik*, is it worth while? Answer: *moo ālowtinook*, it is not worth while.
- Talowte?* how much am I worth? Answer *telowte*, —; *talowtik?* how much is it worth? Answer, *telowtik* —;
- ālowtekumēi*. I pass through a place; *ālowtekamāmkāwā*, a passage.
- ālowoolā*, I carry a load along; *keskwowoola*, I carry a heavy load; *wetckwowoola*. I bring back a heavy load on my back.
- āloedāoo*, a peddler, one who goes about with a pack.
- ālsē*, I fly away in a definite direction; *ālsit*, it flies away there.
- alsē*, I wander about seeking shade.
- olskeā*, I walk through long grass.
- alsoodakun*, authority, command; *alsoodum*, I command it.
- alsoodakunik*, there is a Government; *alsoomk*, I direct him; *moo alsoosoodinook*, anarchy; *alsoomkose*, I am governed, controlled.
- alsoomkoosodā*, subjection, servitude.
- alsoomsodā*, *l*, personal liberty, freedom.
- āalsoosē*, I am a ruler, manager.
- alsoosil*, master; *alsoomin*, you are my master.
- alsoositāskw*, mistress.
- alsoosodē*, lordship, authority exercised; opp. of *alsoomkoo-sodē*.
- āltakumasik*, the light, (northern lights) streams out in one direction.
- altakumasik*, the flashes of light dart in all directions.
- altawoktumā*, I go around begging; *booskeallawoktumēi*, I am an 'industrious' beggar.
- allcugum*, I daub it; smear it.
- altestakun*, a die, used in the game called 'altestamk;' it is a small piece of bone somewhat like a button marked on all sides with different numbers; the dice are shook in a deep wooden plate called 'altestakunomkwon,' and the progress of the game is marked by sticks of varied lengths.
- altesteī*, I play at the game called 'altestamk;' (*woltesteī*).
- altooā*, I grow smaller, diminish, recede.
- āltooādo*, I diminish it; *altoo-domk*, the act of diminishing.
- āltoobegalook*, the liquid in the vessel is diminished; *altoobegodum*, I diminish the liquid in the bucket.
- alloodasik*, it is diminished by a portion being eaten.
- alloodāēek*, we, a (single family) are diminished in number.
- altooiktcijēdo*, I know a little about it.
- altoolooskādāsīl*, a sticky substance is diminished.

- altooómkādasit*, a dry substance is diminished.
- āltugām*, I fire after aiming at a definite object with bow or gun.
- altugām*, I blaze away in all directions, fire at random.
- āltukodegā*, I stretch lines in one direction, as in weaving.
- altukodegā*, I make a tangle, network of ropes, (as a spider).
- alukoojooiktesk*, it vibrates, swings loosely about.
- ālum*, I swim toward a destination; *alum*, I swim around anywhere.
- ālumā*, I take the food off from the fire; (2) I win the prize.
- alumbāk*, the tide is beginning to rise.
- alumbegādo*, I cause the water to rise; *alumbegedākun*, a dam.
- ālwakudeak*, it (the gun) misses fire.
- alwolnamkeak*, there are sandy coves in different directions from here.
- āmādo*, I touch it, and daub it lightly with some sticky substance; *āmāluk*, I daub him; *āmādasē*, I am besmeared.
- Amagāpskijik*, the largest branch of the Avon River, Hants Co., N. S. [the name means 'running over stones'].
- Amajetckebajit*, a mythical character—Elfin Long-neck—an invisible mischievous elf that snatches up things just laid down, keeping them out of sight until you have looked everywhere and tossed over everthing; then, just when you have given up, he returns the article leaving it in plain view in front of you.
- amajetckebi*, I have a long neck.
- amāktak*, I stain him, daub him, touch him slightly with some kind of defilement.
- amālagwe*, it is spotted, brindled, as a mackerel or a seal.
- amālābe*, I am looking around at different things.
- amālabedadakun*, *ul*, variegated ornamental work, patchwork.
- amālābedaeḡā*, I am making variegated work.
- amālabedademk*, the act of making variegated work.
- amālabedado*, I variegate it, make spots on it.
- amālaboksumit*, it is speckled, variegated with different colours.
- amālāgopskeā*, I climb from rock to rock, I slip while climbing over rocks.
- amālapskek*, *ul*, the rock is speckled, of different colours; (also *amālogopskek*)
- amālapskudaga*, I am carving stone; *amālapskudām* I am "pounding out" flowers on stone; *amālapskudāsik*, the stone is carved with flowers.
- amāltcugwetc*, *k*, *n.*, a raccoon.
- amālegun*, *ul*, calico, print cotton; lit. "flowered cloth."
- amālḡadākun*, *ul*, a flower garden.
- amalegunoktcētc*, a small speckled tortoise (turtle).
- amālēsowā*, I am embroidering with a needle.

- amalkāmk*, a dance of one or many people forming one party; *amalkādīmk*, a general dance.
- amalkāwetcēnum*, a dancing man; *amālkāweābit*, a dancing woman.
- amalobegeā*, a dancing tune, any tune not used in worship; *amalgēm*, *ul*, a singing of dancing tunes or song tunes.
- amaloksovā*, I carve figures on wood; *amaloksum*, I carve it with figures; *amaloksasik*, *ul*, it is carved.
- amalokumagāsik*, *ul*, it is flowered, marked with flowers; *amalokumagām*, I mark it with flowers.
- amasegā*, I am careful, stingy, mean.
- amasomkuk*, the river sweeps around with a long curve, (2) a long-curved beach; *amasomkītk*, *ul*, *v. n.*, the water flows around in a long curve.
- amalokumagadoo*, I fold it up with many different folds; *amalokumagadegā*, I fold things so as to make flowered work.
- amalokumagām*, I mark it with flowers.
- amaolukumakiegā*, I mark birch bark with flowers.
- amaloōkugā*, I draw or mark flowers with a pen or brush.
- amaloogwā*, I am making ornamental work; *amaloogwodum*, I ornament it by marking flowers upon it; *amaloogwemk*, *ul*, the making of ornamental work; *awaloogwo-sit*, it is marked with flower-work when made.
- amaloogowokun*, *ul*, flowered-work; *amaloogwolīmk*, it is marked with flowers when being made; *amaloogwovōsē*, I work at flowered-work for myself.
- amalteāgwīt*, it is a small spotted fish.
- amallēlmakun*, a toy, plaything; *amallēlmākunik*, it is a toy; (2) there is a toy there.
- amānk*, I half kill him, [*amu-telānk*]; *kesank*, I kill him outright; *amanīmk*, I am partly killed.
- amāsāt*, it is far off out of reach of injury.
- amasādoo*, I place it far off; *amasāluk*, I place him far off; *amasadasē*, and *amasalooksē*. I am placed far off; *amasātīmk*, safety.
- Amasāgō*, *k*, *pr. n.*, an ancient, easy-going worthy; a nickname, meaning slow-poke; half-dead and alive; a dull slow-going man; *amasagwoē*, I am dull and slow.
- amāsecankooōmk*, *ul*, a long peace. [*amasek—ankooēi*.]
- amasebagwēk*, *ul*, a long shoal.
- amasebook*, *ul*, a long winter; *v. n.*, the winter is long.
- amasēgā*, I am stingy, penurious, mean.
- amāsegemk*, *ul*, an encampment removed some distance from the others.
- amasēgiskuk*, a long day; *v. n.*, the day is long; *amasitpāk*, the night is long; *n.*, a long night; *amasēolak*, the evening is long.

- amasemph*, a long summer.
amasekutādink, ul, v. n., it is a long walk around; *amasekulēgunik, ul*, it is a long distance around.
amasekulāsē, I take a long walk around.
amasiksenoogowokun, ul, a long fit of sickness; (see *pegējiksēnoogowokun*.)
amaskadum, I am far away from it; *amaskadumask*, (1) I am far off from something of my own; (2) it is left far off: *amaskālk*, I am far away from him; *moo amaskalāk*, (neg).
amaskaltēek, (Dual.) we two are far apart from each other.
amaskwadāsē, I am carried far away.
amaskvibunāk, I torture him.
amasladoōā, I speak slowly.
amaslāmē, I drawl out or prolong a syllable in singing.
amaslāmoolk, I drawl 'him' out, (a musical note is animate gender); *amaslāmoodumunk*, a drawling, singing.
amasōdum, I scatter it, waste it.
amasogōmkek, ul, it is coarse-grained. [Note—used in the Sing. for sugar, meal and salt, and in the Plur. for stones, pebbles, etc.)
amasogopskool, (n.) a coarse pebbly beach, (far extending) a pebbly road, built up, paved.
āmasōmkiik, ul, the stream runs straight to a long distance.
āmamsōmkiik, ul, the road runs straight on for a long distance.
- āmamsōmkuk, ul, (n.)* a long expanse of water; (2) *v. n.*, there is a long expanse of water.
amtcawēkum, I blot it with a pen or brush, smudge it; *āmtcawēgasik*, an ink blot; *v. n.*, it is blotted.
amtcijekekumagādoō, I make a narrow sheet, of birch-bark cloth, etc
amtcimlooskēā, I sink and stick fast in themud; [*kādoō*], I sink it in the mud; [*kalookse*], it is sunk.
amtcugādoō, I blot it, bedaub it.
amtcugadākkun, ul, n., paint, glue, ink, a daub, a blot; *amtcugudakunik*, it is paint. there is a supply of colouring material.
amtcugum, I spread it on, besmear it; [*amtcugum pibunokun mulugetcwēme*, I spread butter on the bread; *amtcugumak oopibunākunumk kasleōme*, I spread molasses on his bread.] *amtcugumī*, I am plastering with a trowel, painting with a brush.
amtcukudejimk bulgoktc iktook, I drag him through the mire.
amtcukunum, I am spreading it on with the hand.
amtcukunigun, n, paint, plaster, putty, a poultice, something to be spread on.
āmeamooksē, I have a tolerably good appearance.
āmeboodoō, I rub it; *ameboodoomk*, the act of rubbing; *ameboodasimk*, the condition of being rubbed; *ameboolimk*, I am rubbed.

- amejoogwādoō*, I turn it partly over; (*amu — ketkoōjādoō*); see *banjoogwādoō*.
- amekaloolk, ul*, it is tolerably good, somewhat pretty; (*amn kaloosit*); *amekaloosē*, I am somewhat pretty, tolerably good, passable.
- amekesedāsē*, it is partly finished. (*amu—kesede*). *kakikesedāsē*, it is wholly finished.
- ameloogwā*, I half work, work lazily.
- ameloogwodum* and *ameloogwook*, I work at it lazily, half do it.
- amekenoāsē*, I have some intelligence, know a little.
- ameoolaboogooā*, I speak tolerably well.
- ameoolāgasik*, a fair sailing breeze.
- ameoolaalimk*. I am treated somewhat kindly.
- ameoolabedum*, I derive moderate advantage from it, get some benefit (*welabedum*).
- ameoolabēsē*, I am fairly well satisfied (*welabesi*); also *ameooladedase*.
- ameoolabedumooōkun*, a somewhat useful thing.
- ameoolā*, I am in fair health *wela*, I am well.
- āmeooladegā*, I get along tolerably well.
- ameooladoōā*, I speak the language with some proficiency.
- ameoolatēēk*, you have done us a slight favour; *ameoolātuk*, I have shown him a slight favour.
- ameoolkwijāsē*, I am cheered, half pleased; (see *ameoolabēsē* and *ameooladedase*).
- ameoolkwijālimk*, I am somewhat refreshed, and therefore pleased.
- amēnoojekenamooā*, I am partly successful as a teacher.
- amēoolskowī*, I have a passable face; (*welskowi*), *ameoolamooa*, its appearance pleases me.
- amiktcijedegā*. I am half wise, "I know a thing or two." The expression is often used ironically,— *amiktcijedegel*, he knows it all, cannot learn any more.
- amiktcijedegemk*, "a little learning," slight knowledge, self-conceit, vanity.
- amiktcijedoo*. I know a little about it; *amiktcijedēēk*, we know him slightly; it may also be used ironically—we know him too well.
- amiksugā*, I am astray, nearly lost. (*keskā*).
- amiktoenenenum*, I shall know it imperfectly.
- amiktoenenemooksē*, I shall hardly be recognized. (*amu—kedooe—nēmookse*).
- amiktoesabāse*, I shall complete the undertaking with difficulty.
- amiktoesabamajul*, I partly settle the difficulty with him.
- amimtooā*, it is pretty difficult.
- amioo*, almost, nearly, scarcely.
- āmiskā*, I am half naked.
- āmiskāk*, it is half raw.
- āmiskamooksē*, I am clad in tatters, seem naked.
- āmiskādoō*, I strip it half naked.
- āmiskādasē*, I am stripped naked.

ed; laid bare.
amiskskágnmaguk, ul, the sheet (bark cloth) is somewhat broad.
amítkogumaguk, the sheet is pretty short; (*adoo*), I make it pretty short.
amjabokt, uk, the sea-pigeon, (a small black duck having red feet).
amjelagwete, k, a minnow.
amkãwãt, k, a sporting character fond of dancing and games.
amkãwëskw, kwãk, the feminine term, a sporting lady, coquette.
amkãwajooe, I am a man fond of all sorts of pleasures.
amkãweskowë, I am a woman fond of mirth, fun and frolic.
amkãwenoo, a humorous, jolly man, a wit.
amkãwenooësku, a happy, jolly woman.
amkuntãgã, I gather up scattered heads of grain after the reapers, I glean; *amkuntãm-anul*, I gather them together, grain, potatoes, etc.
amkunooesë, I gather up berries.
amkunuskoogwã I glean up up grain, fruit; Fut. *amkunuskoogwedës*; Perf. *kese amkunuskoogwã*.
amkuntãmë, I gather up the scraps after eating.
amlamëkw, Pl. *ãmlamãkw*, a mackerel, (Lit. the variegated fish).
Amlamkook, pr. n., Memramkook, N. B. Note: the real name is *amalamk*, meaning

'variegated;' the *ook* termination simply marks the Case Locative; in speaking of a place the Micmacs generally connect the idea of going to, coming from, or being in a place, and *ook* is probably a contraction of *iktook* which may express all these ideas. Thus we have *Tczbooktook*, Halifax; *Piktook*, Pictou; *Uk-takumkook*, Newfoundland; *Nebooktook*, in the woods. The termination is further contracted to *ek*, or simply *k*.
amnaspegalugik, ujik, ajë, I surround them with a net.
amnabegãlimk, amnabegãlkoose, amnabegãlookse, they are surrounded by a seine, by a net at a distance; *wejooabegãlook-jik*, they are surrounded by a net close up; *amnabegulujik*, I sweep away around them with a seine, (a net).
amnastukadãkun, ul, n., the lining of a wigwam, made of boughs; *amnastukãdoo*, I line it (the wigwam) with boughs; *noojëamnastukadegã*, a wigwam-liner by occupation.
amnagãdase, I am covered with a blanket spread over my head; *amnagãdoo*, I spread a blanket over it.
amnigãdoo, I curve it, fold it around, bend it over, as with bark. Note: the terminations *adãse, aluk*, etc., imply for myself, for him, etc.
amnigãdook, ul, the curving or bending of bark, cloth, etc.; also used as a passive participle; and indicated by

- the context.
amnopõnkittk, ul, v. n., the river meanders, curves as it runs; *amnogomkudek*, the long stretch of water lies in a curve; *amnõmkuk, ul*, a winding curving or bowing river.
amnugwedegã, I turn in the toes.
amsamadul, you eat too much; (*oosamadulk*, he eats too much).
amselaboogooã, I grumble; *amselunk*. I grumble at him; Fut. (*amselaboogmedes*).
amãsoose, amooasoose, l, a hornet's nest; *amooõw*, (*mooõw*), a hornet.
amoodasit, he is wounded.
amoodelasit, he does penance.
amooes, a (yellow) wasp.
amootc, certainly, cf., *megmootc*.
amseludegã, I do wrong.
amselãwistoo, I speak wrong,
amseloodum, I grumble about it, speak against.
amtc, almost nearly; see *amioo*.
amunado, I take it across; cf. *keskumasi*, I go across.
amunase, I go around the longest way.
amanaluk, I take him around.
amuspegase, I disturb the top of of the water.
amuspegadoo, I bring it up so as to disturb the top of the water.
amuspegitk, amoopsedigk I cause trouble.
amunteskak, I get around him, defraud him.
amnõnkẽitk, the river meanders; *annomkuk*, a winding river.
- amnapegalajik*, I surround fish with a net.
amuldãmadase, I change it into my blood.
amultmekow, a king-mackerel, horse-mackerel, species of shark resembling a mackerel.
amuntc, greatly, very much.
amunenalãi. I am wholly, (very lazy;—*ẽãk*, he is very lazy).
amunetẽlãwistoo, I talk a great deal.
amoonk, I clasp him gently in the arms.
ãn! my love! my life! my husband! [a term of endearment uttered with an inclination of the body).
anabapskeak, there are rocks on one side. (*kenapskeak*, the rocks run along).
anabeadakun, a drinking vessel, a bailing dish, made by splitting and doubling one end of a piece of bark.
anabeadoo, I make an *anabejedakun*; *anabeadoon*, I make it into an *anabejedakun*, bailing-dish or drinking-cup.
anãdase, I am troubled in mind.
anadãdum, I am troubled about something.
anadãlunk, I blame him.
anãgwaitc, a flounder, flat-fish.
anapsokwanam,
anabãluk, a sword sharp on one side; *anabõ*, one side.
anabapskitk, it flows by the rocks on one side.
anadãlumsẽ, I blame myself.
andalẽẽtc, a perch.
andadãwinkadum, I leave it in somebody's charge.
ãdunkumooegit, a monkey.

- aneamk*, I regard him with displeasure. Passive *aneamimk*.
aneāpsē, I do penance, I repent. Fut. *aneāpsedes*.
aneamooā, I am displeased.
aneāpsimk, repentance, penance
aneaptuk, I look at it with displeasure, slight it, despise it.
aneapsoomadoo (*m'temin*) I impose penance on myself.
aneaptum, I am displeased with it.
aneamkwā, I am punished for wrongdoing.
aneaptēgā, it appears to be bad.
aneapsuduloose, I am compelled to suffer or to do penance.
aneapsōkwon, a penitential robe.
ankāadoo, I fold it up.
ankajetimkāgwā, satisfaction, reparation.
ankajēek, I satisfy him, make reparation. (*mogwa* — *ānkajēak*, I do not make reparation)
ankooadakun, a splice.
aneatumuk, *uul*, unpleasant.
ankoobegalk, I splice a rope.
ankācak, I take care of him; see *ankajāooak*,
ankestāk, I believe him; *ankestum*, I believe it.
ankajāooak, I take care of him,
ankaase, I take care of myself.
ankajek, *ēt*, *eajul*, I make compensation to him.
ankamkooose, I am watched, suspected; also *ankaptase*, I am looked at.
ankālow, the calf of my leg.
ānkaptase, I am looked at.
ankaptēgā, I look, I see objects. Passive, *ankomkoosi*.
 -mp. *aukaptain*, look at it!
- ankam*, look at him; *anagme*, look at me; *anagmool*, I look at thee; *ankaptum*, I look at it.
anakestāk, I give attention to what he is saying.
ankēdādum. I think about it.
ankedase, I think, I have thoughts.
ankāstak, I listen to him; *ankastum*, I listen to it
ankōbegadoo, I lengthen a string; *ankōbegokun*, the piece added to lengthen.
ankooadakun, something added.
ankiak, Pl. *ankeijik*, the leaves of a book. *tas ankiak ool wegadigun?* how many leaves has this book? *kuskim*—*tulnakun anakiak*, it has a hundred leaves.
ankōdasi, I am taken care of, protected.
ankōdegā, I examine carefully.
ankooabanpudum, I pay in addition.
ankooeā, I increase, grow.
ankooōdoo, I add to it. (*ankwoadoo*).
ankudulatc, *k*, a muscle.
ankooinpei, I take an additional nap.
ankoonadakun, a covering, also *ankoonosude*.
ankoonadoo, I cover it; *ankoonak*, I cover him, [a basket, etc]. Passive Voice, *ankoonadase*, *ēek*, *oolleek*. Imp. *ankooaām* cover it.
ankooomk, peace; *ankooomk-āwā*, belonging to peace.
ankooō, I am at peace; *moaankooow*, I am not at peace.
ankooowā, fur; *ankowāiagā*,

- hunt for fur.
ankwiskī, it is a joint; *ankwisk-*
adum, I join it; *ankwiskādo*,
 I move a joint.
anedek, incorrect, improper;
anēamook, in bad taste,
anesil, it is lacking, below the
 standard.
aneskai, it diminishes, decreases;
āneskase, I decrease, shrink;
āneskadoo, I diminish it.
anesk, *ul*, an odd number; see
tebesk, *ul*, an even number.
anokse, I have a bed under me;
 [*noksoon*, a blanket, or under-
 cloth upon which the *ankoon-*
adakun, was spread].
ānōsī, I lose myself, am astray.
ansakpīl, it is empty, hangs
 limp, (said of a sail).
ansaktek, it is empty, (said of a
 bag).
ansakudek, it is empty, (said of
 a bladder).
ansakunadoo, I empty it.
anoogwek, *gul*, it is gray,
 sprinkled with snow.
anook, *ootk*, *oot*, I lose something;
anoose, I lose myself.
anootkoosooogusin, I lie upon it
 lengthwise.
 — *wegadoo*, I pile sticks upon
 each other lengthwise.
ansetkunk, I snub him, hold him
 up.
ansooma, adv., entirely, just ex-
 actly.
ansudek, a peninsula, almost cut
 off by water.
sooak, *at ojul*, I am pregnant,
aobulcā, I injure, do wrong,
 commit fornication.
aobulgidum, *un*, *itk*, I blunder.
 I commit crime; (sexual).

aobulgidumī, I have an illegi-
 timate child.
aobulgumat, he is a blunder-
 head, a fool, a beast.
aobulogeak, the wind falls at
 sunset; *wibulogweadow*, the
 wind will go down with the
 sun.
aookokwādo, I bend down a
 tree.
āook, I use him.
aoolode, poverty; *aoolaje*, I am
 poor, unhandy, miserable;
 (*aoolajaode*—*aoolājokun*).
āoolājul, he makes him poor.
aoolājuenoo, poor people; *aoola-*
jōoenoeskw, a poor widow.
aoolamk, I pity him, look upon
 as poor.
aoolamoogwadegā, I do poorly,
 prosper poorly.
aoolamsun, a squall of wind.
aoolāwāgi, I am a poor little
 thing.
aoelankamookse, I look miser-
 able, sad, poorly.
aooledādēgā, I show compas-
 sion, have pity.
aooledālume, pity me, be merci-
 ful to me.
aooledālkā, I am compassionate.
aoolistak, *at*, *ooajul*, I heed his
 request, fulfil his wishes.
aoolimk, I treat him unkindly,
 mercilessly, I impoverish him.
āooltek, poorly made; *aooloogo-*
wokun, inferior work.
aoom, *ur*, *ook*, I use it.
aootowsoobkun, scarcity of food,
āoonī, wholly, entirely.
aonnaak, it is foggy.
āonaskwa, *ān*, *at*, I am dizzy
āonaskwoksē, I make myself
 dizzy.

<p><i>aooneskwēbelakn</i>, a bundle, heterogeneous conglomeration.</p> <p><i>aooneskwēbētum</i>, <i>un</i>, <i>ilk</i>, I tie them up in a bundle.</p> <p><i>anooniskwēgeak</i>, it is covered up.</p> <p><i>aooneskwegadoo</i>, <i>oon</i>, <i>ok</i>, I wrap it up.</p> <p><i>aooneskwogumugadakun</i>, an envelope,—lit, a paper covering.</p> <p><i>aoonpegwijalimk</i>, <i>oolk</i>, <i>ool</i>, I am wholly immersed; <i>aooupegwidadoo</i>, I dip it.</p> <p><i>aooneskwokteskum</i>, <i>un</i>, <i>uk</i>, I surround it.</p> <p><i>aoonpógwā</i>, <i>en</i>, <i>et</i>, <i>ek</i>, I am covered by water, immersed.</p> <p><i>aosamatum</i>, I am gluttonous: <i>aosamsabo ogwei</i>, I drink too much.</p> <p><i>aosame</i>, very, too much, (increase) exceedingly.</p> <p><i>aosumpak</i>, spring tides.</p> <p><i>aosamoolimk</i>, coaxing, flattering.</p> <p><i>āosamāddl</i>, I overeat.</p> <p><i>āosooā</i>, I tell a falsehood; <i>āosooōgun</i>, a lie.</p> <p><i>āp</i>, again, contracted from <i>aptc</i>, connected with the word for more.</p> <p><i>apajekeloose</i>, I answer.</p> <p><i>apasumase</i>, I lie down to rest; <i>seibasin</i>, I lie down.</p> <p><i>Apāgwit</i> or <i>Epāgwit</i>, (also <i>Abāgwit</i>, Prince Edward Island, lying moored in shelter, cradled on the wave.</p> <p><i>Apāgwitcēt</i>, a small Island in the Gut of Canso.</p> <p><i>apāgwitāwulk</i>, an island vessel; a schooner belonging to P. E. Island.</p> <p><i>aptc</i>, again; see <i>ap</i>.</p>	<p><i>aptcagooktcijik</i>, a tin dish; <i>aptcagooktcējilawā</i>, tin.</p> <p><i>aptcadedase</i>, I am frightened to death.</p> <p><i>aptcēnā</i>, I die forever, (eternally).</p> <p><i>aptcēnāoode</i>, eternal death; also <i>aptcēnemkāwā</i>.</p> <p><i>aptcenedes</i>, he will never come to life.</p> <p><i>aptcedakun</i>, charity, a favor; <i>āptcedimk</i> and <i>āptcedtmkāwā</i>.</p> <p><i>aptcedegā</i>, <i>ēn</i>, <i>et</i>, I give favors.</p> <p><i>aptcceek</i>, <i>et</i>, <i>eajul</i>, I do a favor to him; <i>āptcool</i>, I do you a favor.</p> <p><i>aptcējiji et</i>, <i>eajul</i>, I am small; <i>moo aptcceademook</i>, I am not small.</p> <p><i>apteekeoneet</i>, he bleeds to death.</p> <p><i>aptcelmooltimkāwā</i>, rice, (woodlice).</p> <p><i>aptcemk</i>, <i>oolk</i>, <i>ool</i>, I receive a favor; <i>aptcātck</i>, <i>ul</i>, it is small.</p> <p><i>āptcenā</i>, <i>en</i>, <i>et</i>, <i>emk</i>, I die forever.</p> <p><i>aptcasespenoōdōwī</i>, <i>an</i>, <i>at</i>, I am always troubled.</p> <p><i>aptcetckumootc</i>, <i>k</i>, a black duck.</p> <p><i>aptcemoogulek</i>, everlasting punishment; also <i>aptcenogun</i>.</p> <p><i>aptcēwēgi</i>, I dwell forever.</p> <p><i>aptciktabadoo</i>, I sink it and leave it there.</p> <p><i>aptcinkasadoo</i>, <i>oon</i>, <i>ok</i>, I quench the fire.</p> <p><i>aptcikpuskase</i>, <i>in</i>, <i>it</i>, I put a lock on a door, etc.; <i>aptcikpuskudek</i>, it is locked.</p> <p><i>aptcinkasek</i>, and <i>aptcinkasmek</i>, the fire is wholly (entirely) extinguished.</p> <p><i>aptcinpei</i>, he is dead forever (his body).</p> <p><i>aptcingooōkun</i>, everlasting death</p>
--	--

- (of the body).
apcismose, in, it, I lie down for a long time; *plowea apcimasit*, the partridge sits on her eggs; *apcicoelesmasit*, he lies down forever.
apctoktcēji, I am small around; *apctoktcek*, *opoktckaluk*
apicoo, forever; *apctooawoode*, eternity.
apctoon, a handle of a dish.
apcotkadoo, I uncoil it.
apjikslet, one causing a disagreeable odour.
apkoboktcik, ribbon.
apkoboktcikā, silk.
apkodoo, I untie it; *apkodasi*, it is untied; *apkoaluk*, I untie him, etc.
apkoobogōoe, I stand sheltered from the wind.
opkooase, I go to shelter; *apkoosaluk*, I place him in shelter.
apkoodeskak, I kick him loose.
apkoodum, I untie it with the teeth; *apkook*, *apkoopage*.
apkoogwodum, I untie it with a pointed instrument.
apkookse, I dream of the past.
apkoonolk, I quiet him.
apkoontoksooemk, I speak well of him.
apkooskam, I unlock it; *apkooskagunega*, I make keys.
apkooskootik, *ask*, (*apkooskatc*) it shelters me
apkooskēgun, *l*, a key; *apkooskēgunā*, belonging to a key.
apkooskēgā, *en*, *et*, I turn a key on it, lock it.
apkwcdamā, I return from fishing.
apkwēdadum, *apkwēdasi*, I change my mind.
apkwegadasi, it is unlocked, unclasped.
apkwiltcasi, I open my hand; *apkwiltcadoo*, I open his hand; *apkwiltcaluk*, I escape him.
apkwegalook, I unfasten the sail, shake it out.
apobaktcik, silk ribbon.
apsak, *gul*, slight, slender.
apskoolkadakun, an end that has been turned and fastened down.
apskoolkadoo, I turn it over and fasten it down (in weaving baskets); *apskoolkadasi*, *apskoolkaluk*.
apsapskēk, a small knob.
apsalkam, I make a small knob, (*apsalkadoo*).
apsāsisk, an onion.
apsadoo, I make it small.
apsagik, it is too small.
apsāk, small.
apsalkook, a small hole.
apsapesawā, I make small splits.
apsalpei, I have a small head.
Apsetkwetck, the eastern branch of the Avon river.
apskeak, (*apskw*), rocky, it is rocky; (used only in composition).
apskwase, I return, turn about; *apskwādādum*, I change my mind, repent. Passive, *apskwegimimk*, I am forced to comply against my will.
apskookse, I dream of something.
apskwegēdum, I read it back (translate it); I send back another;
apskwegām, I swim back.
apskwemeniskoo, I bring it back

again.	<i>aplookse</i> , I sleep.
<i>apskwobakum</i> , I screw it back,	<i>aptulami</i> , I am choked, draw
unscrew it.	my last breath.
<i>apskwobegadoo</i> , I make it come	<i>aptulamaluk</i> , I strangle him,
back.	choke him.
<i>apskwobegasit</i> , he is creeping	<i>aptuloosk</i> , I smother him with
back (said of a creeping child)	smoke; <i>aptuloosi</i> , <i>in, it</i> , I am
<i>āpskwobegitk</i> , the water comes	smothered.
eddying back.	<i>aptunum</i> , I have it forever.
<i>apskwoboogooā</i> , <i>en, et</i> , I fail to	<i>as, asuk</i> , a sort of clam.
keep an engagement; break a	<i>asabei</i> , I make porridge.
promise.	<i>asā</i> , the farther side of a hill,
<i>apsitkadoo</i> , I make it thin by	or any object; Plural, <i>asāgāl</i> ,
stretching.	<i>asabookwi</i> , (<i>āsamookwi</i> or <i>āsa-</i>
<i>apsōgumoosegek</i> , <i>l</i> , a place of	<i>moogwi</i>) I drink.
small trees.	<i>asāgāl</i> , see <i>asā</i> ; hilly.
<i>apsokse</i> , <i>in, it</i> , I am small around	<i>asāgāwak</i> , the inhabitants of
the waist.	the other side.
<i>aptagadum</i> , <i>un, atk</i> , I dwell on	<i>asāk</i> , this side of a hill; <i>asumu-</i>
abide forever.	<i>negek</i> , this side of an island.
<i>aptagunoodumumkāvā</i> , an end-	<i>āsamkudook</i> , the outside of a
less talk, a court.	sandbar.
<i>aptakunā</i> , <i>en, et</i> , I starve.	<i>asamkuk</i> , the near side of a
<i>aptooisadoo</i> , <i>aptooisoonaboog-</i>	sandbar.
<i>oogdo</i> , I lean it up against	<i>asedaboogooasi</i> , I stand back (see
something.	<i>(esedaboogooasi)</i>).
<i>aptooksiktumī</i> , I return from	<i>asedāuk</i> , I repay him, am re-
hunting.	venged upon him.
<i>aptoowekugugā</i> , I am always	<i>Asedik</i> , the place of clams.—
writing.	Lunenburg.
<i>aptulookwā</i> , I am always work-	<i>asedādakun</i> , vengeance (reward)
ing.	payment.
<i>aptuḡoopesoode</i> , a chaplet, gar-	<i>asedimk</i> , an example.
land; <i>aptoogoopēsi</i> ; I have a	<i>asedodegā</i> , I repay in kind.
string tied around my head.	<i>asek, aset, aseajul</i> , I set him an
<i>aptuḡoopesoodulasi</i> , I put on a	example.
chaplet.	<i>asigwomk</i> , the other side of the
<i>aptoogwāse</i> , I support myself	house.
with a staff.	<i>asedimāwā</i> , a temptation, an in-
<i>aptoon</i> , a staff, cane.	ducement offered to another.
<i>aptoogwedōsi</i> , I put out my hand	<i>asimk, imt, imajul</i> , I incite him
to save me as I fall.	urge him, urge. Passive, <i>ase-</i>
<i>aptoogooli</i> , I have good success	<i>mimk</i> .
in hunting.	<i>asimtimkāvā</i> , temptation en-

- countered, met.
askaluk, ul, I injure him, wrong him, lame him.
askasi, I am lame, I limp.
askêdum, I continue to read with increasing relish.
askiak, I wound his feelings, make him sad, grieve him.
askiatc, there is grief, complaining, mourning.
askodasi, I am injured (*askod-egã*, I injure).
askuminkakwedigã, they wait for him.
âskuntesin, I limp, (see *pemkami*).
askw, before, whilst; *askw mu*, while not, before that.
Askumunak, or *Eskumunak*, before. Pt. *Escuminac*.
aspei, I drink liquor with increasing appetite.
asooôbeâk, *asoodesk*, it vibrates, swings to and fro; *asoodestoo*, I swing it.
asolkwobesoode, a sash worn over one shoulder and under the other.
asolkwebesasi, I wear a sash or scarf.
astak, the sun shines out (fitfully), bursts out of a cloud.
astek, the sun shines warmly; (2) in the sunshine.
astenumei, the heat is oppressive to me.
astowl there the sun shines; the sunshine is bright.
astooadoo, I join it together, two parts or pieces.
astooagudâm, I weld, join two pieces of iron.
astooqwebekw, I sit facing another; *astooeboogooijik*, we stand facing each other.
âstooôpskudêgul, the rocks lie opposite each other.
astooôgwegã, I strike two pieces of wood.
astooôpskudestoo, I strike two stones together.
asooasi, I walk backward and forward.
asooadasi, I am carried to and fro.
asoodeskadêek, we two meet face to face without passing.
asooagadêk, we two meet and pass; *asoodagdegul upsedun*, two seas meet.
asooilmeboogoi, I stand with my back half turned towards a person.
asukedum, un, itk, I skip over part of a book.
asuêman, a creeping black-berry.
asooôgwasi, I walk across it obliquely; *asooôgwadoo*, I place it across obliquely; *asooôgwesin*, I lie upon it obliquely; *asooôktesin (asootpesin)* I cross it quickly at an angle.
asooogesouwen, I plow back and forth; *asooqwgã*, I hoe back and forth; *asooôbeagãwã*, I knit back and forth.
asoooomasooqgwã, I ford a river.
asum, I lengthen a hoop.
asumegwêduneak, a head wind is coming.
asumegwetk, a head wind.
asumaptum, I see it in front.
âsumustenum, I hold it this side of me.
asoon, ul, cloth; *asoonam*, I am clothed,

- asoonadimk*, clothing; *asoonasi*, I clothe myself.
asoonegum, on that side of a portage.
asooóbegãwã, a pendulum, a swinger.
asooóktek, placed obliquely across, hung slanting.
aswãgadakun, an Indian coat; *aswãgadakunam*, I am dressed in an Indian coat, worn as a sash, obliquely.
aswedãdegã, I hesitate, vacillate, doubt; *aswedasi*.
at, that; *kogoozwa at?* what is that?
atagale, at, a bull-frog.
atkek, gul, it is larger, (inan).
atkil, I am larger.
atkusãk, rising by gradations, step by step.
atkusaktek, a step of a stair.
atkoojadoo, I bend it down; *atkoojudasi*, I am bent down.
atkoojebi, I sit leaning forward.
atkunuokun, ul, a share.
atkusadakun, kindling-wood.
atkusadoo, I kindle a fire; *atkusadasik*, the fire is lit.
atkun, I shove it with the foot.
atkwã, I remove by water, push out to sea.
atkwijadoo, I remove it to another place; *atkwijaluk*, I remove him.
atlai, k, a shirt.
atlasmi, in, it, I rest myself. Imper. *atlasme*.
ãtlasmoode, rest; *atlasmoodasi*, I am rested.
atlasmoodegiskuk, the Day of Rest.
atloodooit, he perverts my mean-
- ing, misinterprets, misrepresents.
atlugasi, Dual — *adëek*; Plural *edaëek*, I step, walk, march.
atnakun, k, a drought, checker, used in the game of checkers.
atnakunã, a checker-board.
atnakunãwegasik, plaid, checkered cloth.
atnei, I play checkers; Dual, *atneiek*, we two play.
atookwã, I tell tales; *atookwowe*, tell me a tale.
atookwakun, a legendary tale, folklore, tradition.
atookwebilk, it, ilajul, I fasten a string to a bent bow.
atckuna, I do wrong, cause injury, mischief, *atckunimk*, I slander him, deceive him.
atckunãimkãwã, injury, mischief, harm, evil (borne or caused).
atckunadasimk, injury caused, or offered.
atckuuadegemk, injury borne or suffered.
atckuntaimk, I am hurt by a blow; *atckuntogwã*.
atckuntesin, I fall and hurt myself.
atckuntesumãk, I throw him and hurt him.
aum, au-num, ãt, ãik, I am there. Dual, *ãumëek*; Plural *aumooodeek*: [a very defective verb.]
ãuman, ãnmun, ãumãkul, I am in several places.
awãgã, I am at liberty, have room; *awagadasi*, I am free.
awageiwadasi, in, it, I turn it into flesh.

- awāsūm*, his or her (pair of) breasts (used only in compound words).
- awoosi*, *in. it.* I warm myself. Dual, *awoosēek*; Future, *awoosēdes*; Plural, *awoosooltēek*; Inf. *awoosimk*.
- āwanagadega*, I am awkward.
- āwanagadoo*, I cause it to be clumsy, make it awkward.
- āwanagase*, I act the clown.
- āwāgāk*, *gul*, it is roomy; see *āwāgā*.
- āwāgeogoomoosegek*, a scattering grove of trees.
- amāgiskadoo*, I loosen it, pull it up.
- aweguk*, I take his likeness, photo; I sketch him.
- awekuga*, I mark, write; *awegumak*, I write to him (her).
- awegoosi*, it is written, illustrated, tattooed.
- awāgulami*, I breathe with difficulty.
- awegasi*, I am using my tools or instruments.
- amegousi*, I make my own house.
- awedum*, I name it, speak of it.
- awedoosi*, I repeat my name, name myself, call myself.
- awēptōok*, high; also *awoptook*.
- awībuneak*, it is becoming calm.
- awipk*, it is calm, the water is smooth.
- āwīi*, I possess it, make use of it.
- āwiēā*, I am crazy.
- āwitkadēek*, *ekw*, *eiok*, *ijik*, (Dual) we two or we (a family) dwell together; Plural, *āwitkadooltēek*; *āwitkadēdesenen*, several families live in one house.
- āwobadoo*, I raise it, lift it up; *āwobaluk*, I raise him.
- awobiskadoo*, I loosen a tree by pulling it back and forth.
- āwondasi*, I forget.
- āil*, he is there. (See *aum*).

B

B and P are often used interchangeably in many words, while some cannot distinguish between the sounds. Dr. Rand has written the word for "whale" both as *bootup* and *pootup* and others might also be repeated in the second list, for they are often so used.

BA

BAN

<p><i>Ba</i>; an expressive particle, (untranslatable) resembling 'in use 'indeed,' or 'very.'</p> <p><i>badikw</i>, Imperative Dual, from <i>abasi</i>, sit down both of you.</p> <p><i>bajadakun</i>, the upper part of the canoe, a piece of bark sewed on top.</p> <p><i>bajadakumesowā</i>, I sew on the <i>bajadakun</i>.</p> <p><i>bajedegadoo</i>, I hang it over; <i>bajedaktēk</i>, cloth overhanging.</p> <p><i>bakabedak</i>, the wave breaks.</p> <p><i>bakaboogooā</i>, I confess, attend confession; see <i>baktusk</i>, I make him sick.</p> <p><i>bakpunā</i>, I drop dead.</p> <p><i>bāktadesk</i>, <i>ul</i>, it shines suddenly.</p> <p><i>baktabuloo</i>, I start on a moose-hunting expedition (or cariboo).</p> <p><i>baktakn</i>, a moose-feeding ground, an opening in the forest.</p> <p><i>baktakumikt</i>, a wilderness, a lonely place.</p>	<p><i>bāktasi</i>, I shine, glitter.</p> <p><i>bāktastek</i>, <i>gul</i>, brightness, glory; see <i>bāktadek</i>.</p> <p><i>bāktoktek</i>, <i>gul</i>, bright, shining.</p> <p><i>baktusk</i>, I make him sick by smoking near him.</p> <p><i>baktusi</i>, I am sick as a result of smoking.</p> <p><i>baktusum</i>, <i>ook</i>, a wolf.</p> <p><i>baktōgwak</i>, an echo.</p> <p><i>bakwek</i>, it is everywhere.</p> <p><i>bakwoo</i>, everywhere, all over.</p> <p><i>balatcwi</i>, a carpet, rug.</p> <p><i>baloodakun</i>, the bulwark of a vessel.</p> <p><i>banadoo</i>, I open a bundle; <i>banadool npsikikool</i>, open my eyes.</p> <p><i>banagōpskunow</i>, a rocky hill.</p> <p><i>baneak</i>, the opening Spring; <i>baneanook</i>, next spring.</p> <p><i>banegiskeak</i>, the weather is clearing, the clouds are breaking up.</p> <p><i>banillcadoo</i>, I open something, a knife, hand, etc.</p> <p><i>banillcedek</i>, <i>gel</i>, the knife, hand, etc., is open.</p>
--	--

- baninsoolteeku*, we have Spring.
banjoogwadoo, I turn it bottom upwards, upside-down; see *amejoogwadoo*.
bankwenadoo, I search for and kill head-lice.
Bankwenopskw, a place in Brookfield.
banlaskwedoo, I husk corn, *banlaskwedasi*, I husk my own corn, etc.
banākumagadoo, I open a letter, parcel or bundle.
banogopskadoo, I turn over a rock; I pull it out from the rocks.
banōgopakunow. ak, a rock-eel.
banōskēk, a strait, or channel opening out between rocky banks.
Banoskek, the Strait connecting Bras d'Or Lake, C. B., with the sea.
banoo, the first lake opening out as you ascend a river.
banooā, adj., opening out as a river.
banooāk, it opens out.
banooasik, adijul, the river issues out of a lake.
banooḡwaloosi, I take off my veil; *banooḡwal*, Imper. remove her veil.
banooōpskek, the water opens out between rocks as it flows on.
banoooskek, gel, a marshy place opening out in a river, a reedy lake, bog.
banisit, and banfoogwasit, trumps.
banoooskājējkul, a small bog.
baookwedāḡ, I am threshing out grain.
- baookwedāḡunutk*, a flail; also *pookwedāḡunutk*.
bapkesestakun, kindling-wood.
bapkeḡstoo, I kindle a fire.
bapkitk, the current flows downward.
bapkook, the proper season for peeling bark.
bapkwadoo, I peel birch bark.
baptisāwadega, I baptize, immerse, (transliterated not translated).
baptisāwadegā, I am baptized, immerse d; *nijebaptisāwadegel*, a baptizer.
baptisāwi, I am a member of the Baptist body of Christians; an answer often given by Dr. Rand when asked who he was.
base, Imper. Sing. from *absasi*, sit down sir, (madam).
baskak, thick ice.
baskujadise, I am squeezed, crushed.
baskujadoo, I squeeze it together and burst it.
baskujegasik, it is pressed, crushed, squeezed together.
Baslooākadē, Pr. n., the landing place. Cape Traverse. P.E.I., St. Peter's Island, P.E.I.
bastesk, it bursts.
bastestoo, I throw it down and burst it.
bastoogōbajil, a sea-cow, walrus.
bastoogōbe, I am thick-skinned.
bastookōbasik, it swells, puffs up.
balaloode, a table; *balaloodetc*, a small table.
batkwealamāsīgun, an altar; *batkwealasooodumokun*, family

- worship, a circle of prayer.
batkwedägä, I pound, hammer.
batkwedägun, an anvil.
batkwekoodakunä, a work-bench.
batkwenooktägün, a pestle, mortar.
bëboogoolegwei, I have carbuncles on my face.
Bedek, Pr., n. Bedeque, P. E. I., hot water; *Eptek*, the hot place.
bejelë, a prefix signifying most; *bejeliksadum*, I love you most.
bejuledädum, I think it best, admire it most; *bejelinkealoomk*, *t*, *ajul*, I worship him most.
bejuledasooode, conscience.
bemabaktes wäbun, the morning dawns, daylight scatters itself.
bemagedei, I bear children. See *pemajdei*.
bemkumagek, a low scattering hill, a hard-wood ridge.
bemkumajëtc, a small hill.
bemsugasik, a wall, partition; See *pemsugasik*.
Benäkadë, Benacadie, C. B.
benögwäi, I am of mean birth.
benokedälsi, I humble myself.
benokwalusi, I make myself low, demean myself.
benogwedäl'mool, I despise you, think you low.
bepkäji, I am thin, slight.
bepkädoö, I make it thin, (as a board).
bepkumägwil, it is a thin fish.
bepkwejedäk, a drum, *bepkwek*, it sounds like a drum.
bepkwejedägä, I beat a drum.
bepkwit-plowetc, a cock - partridge, a drummer.
betkamk, I reprove, restrain. See *petkamk*.
betkamoje, see *petkamooje*.
betckwetc, *k*, a night-hawk.
betkoodäk, I stun him. See *petkudoak*.
bëtooelaplesoon, an inner prison.
bëtooewakuloosun, an inner fortification.
bëtooöstugudakun, the boughs piled up on the outside of a wigwam,
bëtoosoo, a split eel.
betooimtulnäkun, *ijik*, a thousand.
bëtooikpadoo, *un*, *ok*, I split ash.
bëtooiwiskwumudoo, *un*, *ok*, I split birch bark.
bëtooinikskamijenakik, our progenitors, ancestors.
bëtooinugumijenakik, our ancestral mothers.
Bilewalek, New Glen, C. B.
Blamwosibok, River Tier.
bogunitpageak, it is growing dark,
bogunitpak, darkness, ignorance.
bogunitpaksi, I am in the dark, unenlightened, ignorant.
bogunitpaktek, it is dark on account of a storm brewing; *bogunitpugaloogea*.
böktceatookwä, I begin to tell a story.
böksijit, the fish gather in shoals
böktcegi, I begin to grow.
böktceasonasi, I begin to dress.
böktcealasoodemei, I begin to pray.
böktcemaladooadijik, they begin to speak in different lang-

- uages.
- böktcepapi*, I began to play.
- böktcelcmā*, I begin to paddle.
- böktcintoo*, I begin to sing.
- böktceoskwimak*, I begin to accuse him.
- böktceskwiskadoo*, I begin to tear it to pieces.
- böktcigedei*, I begin to be a wife, am pregnant.
- böktcikwisi*, I remove.
- böktcooksloomk*, I begin to speak of them,
- böktsjit*, the fish become numerous, swarm in the water.
- böksikbegoo*, I overlay it.
- böksitpoogwā*, I have too heavy a load on my back.
- bökskatutkoo*, the waves break into the canoe.
- böktābā*, a bay.
- böktābāk, gel*, a large bay, cove or lake.
- böktaboogoomā*, I begin to speak.
- böktaboogooemk*, the commencement of a conversation,
- böktabulooe*, I go hunting deer.
- böktadejēmajul*, they begin to drag him along.
- böktadul*, I begin to eat.
- böktakunā*, I begin to make snowshoes.
- böktukami*, I begin to fatten.
- böktādek*, brightness, glory.
- böktlāgun*, a hedge in the water, fish-trap.
- böktakuiā*, I am alone, solitary.
- böktakuiāk, gel*, pure, unmixed.
- böktukawiskoogwei*, I cook but one kind of food.
- böktukedādum*, I think of nothing but it.
- böktuktum*, I eat it alone, have nothing else to eat.
- (2) I eat my bread without butter or oil.
- böktöogwāē*, I cause or make an echo.
- böktöogwamk*, echoing.
- böktöoloogwā*, I begin to work.
- böktöonēdāk*, I slap his mouth.
- böktusin*, I fly, soar, am borne on the wind.
- böktwijeak*, it rises to the top of the water on account of buoyance.
- bökwitkoogwā*, I float; *bökwitkoogwēk*, it is buoyant, floats.
- Bostun*, the United States, (Boston.)
- bostunkāoolk*, an American, (a Boston man.)
- bostunkāoolk*, an American schooner, (vessel)
- boonalooā*, I leave.
- bootckājoo*, a birch water-vessel, drinking cup.
- bootckoobootckajoo*, a chest made of birch bark.
- bootcowkwēi*, I am very angry, the syllable *cowk* or *jōk* implies a curse.
- bowāē*, I am slow; *boweskadoo*, I make it slowly.
- bowāadoo*, I take it easy; *bowēk-ooga*, I write slowly.
- bowenak, gul*, it splits slowly.
- bowinpedegā*, I cure slowly.
- bowktcalkoodām*, I knock a hole in a rock, or some such thing.
- bowktcalkasi*, I am pierced, stabbed, penetrated.
- bowkwedägā*, I thresh out grain. See *baookwedägā*.
- bowsakadestoo*, I make it sparkle
- bowsakadesk*, it sparkles.

- boogoodelakun*, a chip, shaving.
boogoolawā, l., a pimple;
boogulwon, a kidney.
Boogulwonpāk, Kidney Lake on the Liverpool River.
booguloōdwis, a saucepan.
boogunumowās, uk, a sort of clam (resembling a saucepan) a quahaug.
boogunutpoogwī, I appear large loom up. See *poogumitpoogwī*.
Boogoosumtek, St. Peters, P. E. I. (clam beach)
bookkalkudoāk, a place near the end of a canoe.
boojasik, well done
boojebedek, gul, the stream rises and flows.
Booksāk, Charlottetown Harbor P. E. I. (narrow water-passage between broken cliffs).
booksaktāgun, chips made by chopping wood.
booksetāwadok, it smuts, blackens.
booksetow, a coal of fire; a black coal.
bookskek, long grass (reeds) by margin of river.
booksook, gul, fuel, fire wood.
booksookāgaktumī I gather wood
booksookoojul, small kindlings.
booktāwā, a fire-steel, belonging to fire; *booktaweāk*, it turns to fire, burns.
booktakaptum, I look on one object only, keep my eyes fixed on it.
booktākīak, pure, purified.
booktānumi, I have a fire.
booktāwadakun, fireworks.
booktāwātck, a cricket, a fire-creature.
booktāwitzck, alcoholic liquor,
- ardent spirits, firestuff.
booktāwitzckumi, I have rum;
malkodum booktāwitzckka, I drink rum; literally, I eat fire!
booktāwīt, ijik, a meteor, fireball.
booktāwolk, a steamship, fire-boat; cf. Otchipwe *Skoodaychenum*.
booktek, [Dat from *booktow*.] into or toward the fire; *booklēga*, Case Terminative.
booktaktek it gleams.
booktēdak, I strike him on the body, stomach.
booktēdelak, I shoot him in the body.
booktūkedālumk, I am thinking only of her. I love ardently.
booktowktek, red-hot, glowing.
booktowsum, I heat an iron red-hot.
booktooōpskudāk, I strike fire from a flint-rock with steel.
bookutleskēt, a blackbird.
bookgoktc, quicksand, mire.
bookloogow, a swamp, quagmire, springy place; the name is also applied to porridge, pudding, mush.
boon, a sitting-place.
boonā, āk, the small, forward thwart in a canoe.
boonābā, my carrying-strap is off. *kejoo-oolasi*, I take off my carrying-strap and load; I give up.
boonābāk, he has failed, it has become useless.
bonādāl, I cease eating.
boonādoō, I leave it alone, let it go; *boonajodān*, leave it alone!
boonajak, I let go of her;
boonāluk, I leave him.

- bōonajedādum*, I cease thinking of it; throw it out of my thoughts; forgive it. *boonajedālumuk*, I forgive him.
- boonajink*, I cease talking to him; *booniksunkwēmē*! Imp., cease talking to me! also *boonāwgewe*! be silent!
- boonaleksē*; I am free, let go free.
- boonamoo*, a tom-cod.
- boonamoegooos*, fish; the month of January.
- boonanāwink*, new year's day; *Boosool boonane*! Happy new year!
- boonēā*, I cease, stop; *booneak*, it ends; *moo booneanook*, it ends not.
- boonegiskuk. gek.* the day ends.
- boonē—ēm*, I cease to be there.
- boonēkikpāsak*, it stops raining.
- booneleā*, I cease going there.
See *boonodum*.
- boonelemē*, I cease laughing.
- boonemooswadum*, I cease licking it.
- boonenā*, Pl., *adijik*, I die no more.
- boonetāmook*, I wean it.
- booniksebadoo*, I cease scratching it; *booniksēbaloose*, stop scratching!
- booniksegowā*, I cease speaking aloud.
- booniktantegā*, I quit hunting.
- booniktumi*, I quit smoking.
- boonipsak*, I stops snowing.
- boonilkisumē*, I stop swimming.
- boonkadoo*, I cease dwelling there, leave; *boonkaltēek*, we two separate.
- boonmelasē*, I cease romping about.
- boonodum*, I leave off visiting there. See *booneleā*.
- boonsamoogwī*, I cease drinking.
- boontāgā*, I cease chopping wood.
- boontakun*, sorcery; (*boōin—wadakun*).
- boontak*, I bewitch him.
- boontalit*, he bewitches me.
- boontóksē*, I cease weeping; *boontemi*.
- booniktcoosuk*, the wind dies away, ceases.
- boōin, k*, a wizard.
- boōineskw*, a witch.
- boōin-wadakun*, witchcraft, sorcery.
- boōinwadegā*, I act the wizard or witch.
- booksāk, gul*, a passage between two hills, a valley.
- bookskāk, gul*, a small valley.
- boosē*, I journey by water.
- booskadāl, un, alk*, I am a glutton, a frequent eater.
- bookskesadegā*, I adorn with mouldings.
- booskeak, gul*, it is hollowed out.
- booskealipkumē*, I am a skillful skater.
- booskēaltcamā*
- booskemelawistoo*, I am a profuse talker, a gossip.
- booskesadoo*, I hollow it make a grove or moulding.
- booskeamalki*, I am an expert dancer.
- booskeatookwē, en, et*, I am an entertaining story-teller.
- booskeloodumakunegā*, I am a vituperative slanderer.
- boosketumē* I am easily amused,

laugh uproariously.	<i>booskulsum</i> , I soften it; <i>booskul usit</i> , boiled soft.
<i>booskepilsaboogooet</i> , slander.	<i>booskikwīe</i> , I am exceedingly angry.
<i>booskepooēi</i> , I am a profound dreamer.	<i>booskikwīeink</i> , intense hatred, burning anger.
<i>boosketooēi</i> , I am a great hand to play ball.	<i>boosool</i> , good-day (from French <i>bon, jour</i>).
<i>boosketulasē</i> , I am an expert, proficient, skilful.	<i>boostemī</i> , I am an adept at crying.
<i>booskewollestēi</i> , I am expert hand to play Indian dice.	<i>bootoesk</i> , a warm dry wind, a thaw.
<i>booskiālsē</i> , I stroll about.	<i>boostowā</i> , I often go begging; also <i>boosketowā</i> .
<i>booskewinaboogooā</i> , I am an inveterate swearer.	<i>boostowoktumī</i> , I am a beggar.
<i>booskigewiksē</i> , I am a persistent beggar.	<i>bootoosi</i> , in, it, I deliver an oration; <i>bootooā</i> , I blow.
<i>booskiksenoogwī</i> , I am a continuous sufferer.	<i>bootoosooenoo, k</i> , an orator.
<i>booskiktantegā</i> , I am a famous hunter.	<i>bootoowetck</i> , eel, a pair of bel-lows.
<i>booskitlasē</i> , I do it often.	<i>bootowodum</i> , I blow with the mouth; <i>bootooā</i> , I blow.
<i>booskookwomkoosē</i> I am quarrelsome, angry.	<i>bootup</i> , a whale, (one who blows, spouts).
<i>booskulāk</i> , it is soft; <i>buskuleak</i> , it is becoming soft.	<i>bunadoo</i> , I leave it.
<i>booskulookweak</i> , the ice is becoming soft.	

D

DAD

D and T, like B and P, often displace each other. See words under P.

dāduptcadoo, I roll it.

dāduptcak, it rolls; also *dāduptcābik*, *gel*.

dāpesāwā, *l*, pepper.

depkase, I go away by myself.

taledepkasik? what is the diff-

DEP

erence.

depkasāē, I live by myself.

depkigāwā, something characteristic of, or connected with

night or the moon, an almanac

depkik, night; cf. *tebiakut*, Otch-
ipwe.

depkunooset, the moon, [she shines at night].



E

EAK

ēakapeskadoo: I am in the habit of making an enclosure, pen, yard.

ēap, a bull-moose; a bull.

ēaswebē, I run back and forth, am confined.

ēbajeā, I coax, persuade; *ebajeloolk*, I coax him.

ēbakjedesin, I fall upon the seat,

EBE

haunches; also *ejakjedesin*.

ebakusē, I warm myself.

ebakusum, I warm iron or stone;

ēbākudēk, the iron is warm.

ebapskusunumī, I apply heated stone or iron to relieve pain.

ebatamk, I beseech him; *ebatamool*, I beseech thee.

ēbebuk, I roast (potatoes) for

- him; *ebebool*, I roast them for thee. see *ebipsadoo*.
ebedoksi, I groan, moan.
ēbedoksoode, a groan.
ebegedoo, I tighten it by wedging.
ebemunsunum, I hold it over the fire.
ebi, I sit, am sitting down; Imp. *pē! pikw! poolikw!*
ebibunā, I bake; *ebibuadum, atk*, I bake it; *ebibunsi*, I bake bread.
ebiguomsum, I warm the wigwam.
ebitcā, I put something, (as a holder) on my hands.
ebipsoodoo, I roast something. See *ebubuk ebipsoodoolanēl*, I roast them for thee; *ebipsit*, I roast it; *ebipsoodulool*; I roast it for thee.
abistamī, I take something with my food, bread and fish or bread and butter; (2) figuratively I tell more than the truth, exaggerate.
ebitksispadakun, a wash-bench.
ebitksispadegā, I wash upon a wash-stand.
ebitkweḍāgā, I pound, hammer.
ebooisgadoobnoo nkatul, I loosen the joints of my feet.
eboonagook, in a low place, down hill; *eboonāk*, it slopes downward, he goes down hill.
eboonasē, I descend, go down hill.
etckootc, a melon, a small squash.
etckooeā. I come (hither) here; (*zvetckoomāā*), Imp. *tcogvoū*.
etckoogimsi, I bring myself, come in a conveyance.
- edawoktumī*, I beg, plead. (*edowā*).
edāwolsāook, I plead, beg for him; *edāwolsāook Sāsus*, Jesus intercedes for us.
edek, gul, it is there, lies there, that is its place.
edlintok, he sings it; (*tedlintok*) Imper. *tulintoo*, sing it.
ednesink, she sits on eggs; is sitting on her eggs.
edodesk, it is lowered, lodged, the tree is lodged.
edogwadoo, I rest it; rest a gun or something, lodge or fell a tree.
ēdogwodesin, I hit against something as I go, surprise some one.
edōk, she builds her nest.
odogumak, I get ahead of him (by water).
edokleskum, I get ahead of him (by land).
edokskak, I crowd him, push against him; *edokskooimk*, I am crowded; Imp. *oonedoksook*, do not crowd him, give him room.
ekoklādum, I cook it on the coals, roast it; *edoklāsit*, he is roasted; *ēaoktāsik*; it is roasted.
edokteskak, I run past him, stop him, supplant him; *edogumak*, I get ahead of him.
edokteskooi, I get ahead, outwit.
edosadoo, I lodge a tree.
edowā, I beg.
edoo, perhaps, probably.
edoaakek, two-edged.
edooenaskum, I wear it either side out.

- edoogooijik*, there is one on each side of me; (*edoogooigul*); *edoonijik kelinskik*, I have a lady on each arm.
edook, certainly, of course.
edoolē, I build canoes, vessels, ships.
edoolowk, I construct a canoe for him.
edoolook, a two-edged dagger.
edooōpskeak, there are rocks on each side; *ana-bapskēak*, there are rocks on one side.
edupkwadoo, I cause it to feel better.
edupkweā, I feel better.
egadagoo, I plant, sow; *egadagwodum*, I plant it.
egadagwodumugāwā, a plant; a crop that has been put in the ground.
egadakneman, a crop.
egadakun, a cultivated enclosure, a field; *egadakuntcēt*, a garden.
egadāpesāsē, I put on a garter.
egadāpesoōn, (*egadāpēssoonabē*), a garter.
egadasē, I am put or placed on the ground or floor.
egadoo, I place it or put it down.
egadum, I join in with it, go into danger or trouble.
egadoōā, I put down a wager, make a bet.
egadooōwā, a wager, the stakes, risk.
egā, I arrive at, come to, land.
egalk, I assist him, take his part.
egalooe, I am assisting, defending.
egaluk, I put him down; *egalooimk*, I am put down.
eganaluk, I put him ahead. See *nigunasē*.
egankiltcā, I take the lead in reading. See *neganāwēstoo*.
egedum, I read it; *kesedumun*? can you read; Imper. *kedān*, read; *moo kesedumoo*, I cannot read; *moo egedumoo*, I do not read.
egēt, those, plural of *at*, that; *weget*, these; plural of *ool*, this.
egillcā, I count, read carefully.
egillcemk, numeration, calculation.
egimkik, (*egimtcik*, *egimaje*), I count them.
egogwak, *gul*, the birch bark will not peel.
egogwal, the skin sticks tight, he is badly swollen, hide bound.
egoodum, I check it.
egoolasin, it is frosted, frozen.
egoolusk, *l*, adj., a little frozen; small crystals caused by frost.
egoolamē I breathe my last.
egoolamoosē, I hold my breath.
egoomēak, *gul*, he lies at rest on the water, the water is still.
egoomik, *gul*, it lies at rest in the water; rides at anchor.
egulgwiskadoo, I unjoint it, bend it at a joint; make a joint.
egulgwilckajījik, *el*, a jack-knife, a jointed knife.
egunadoo, I put it ahead; *egunadasē*, I am put ahead; I am well dressed.
egunase, I go ahead of another, I dress myself in good clothes;
egunaluk, I dress him up.

<i>eguntook</i> , ahead, in front of.	be done.
<i>eguskegwedāk</i> , I slap him on the face.	<i>ejelaluk</i> , I cannot help him, am unable to help him.
<i>egwadesmasē</i> , I place something under the head for a pillow.	<i>ejeleā</i> , I am very weak, incapable.
<i>egwadesumaseanul</i> , I pillow my head upon you.	<i>ejeloolimk</i> , I cannot speak well of him. (2) suspicion.
<i>egwedak</i> , it hangs to it, sticks to it, is caught, hooked.	<i>ejelimk</i> , I cannot speak to him, tell him;
<i>egwedamā</i> , I go afishing with hooks.	<i>ejelwekugā</i> , I cannot write.
<i>egwedī</i> , I clutch at things, throw my arms wildly.	<i>ejenabek</i> , it is made low, (a basket, boat or vessel).
<i>egwedunum</i> , I place it on the water; hence <i>kweedun</i> , a canoe.	<i>ejenagwil, ijik</i> , it is shallow, a keeler, shallow tub.
<i>egwejadoo</i> , I put it in the water, dip it in the water; <i>egwijaluk</i> , I dip him into the water; <i>egwejadasi</i> .	<i>ejenagwejejit</i> , a small keeler or wooden basin.
<i>egwejega</i> , I throw something into the water.	<i>ejeneā</i> , it is low in the air.
<i>egwejin</i> , I lie still on the water.	<i>ejeneakāet</i> , he (an. gender) flies low; <i>ajējenākāet</i> , he flies lower
<i>egwejōdoo</i> , I put it into a kettle of water; <i>egwijōluk</i> , An. G.	<i>ejetoōmkkwedak</i> , I bow down to him. See <i>ejinkwedak</i>
<i>egwejboldigul</i> , they lie still (under) water.	<i>ejetoōmkkwaluk</i> , I compel him to bow down.
<i>egwitcāwā</i> , <i>l</i> , chocolate root.	<i>ejetoōmkkwasē</i> , I bow down.
<i>ejakjēdesin</i> , or <i>ebakjēdesin</i> , I fall upon the seat; haunches.	<i>ejetoōmkkwesumasē</i> , I prostrate myself.
<i>ejakudek</i> , I butt, hit against him.	<i>ejetoōmkkwesumooktak</i> , I prostrate myself before him.
<i>ejakunjedestakun</i> , a stumbling-stone.	<i>ejoonkwedek</i> , it is upside-down, hind-before.
<i>ejakunjedeskum</i> , I kick him forward.	<i>ejidoonkwodejadoo</i> , I drag a tree by the small end, do my work at a disadvantage; take it up wrongly.
<i>ejakunjedesteī</i> , I stumble over something.	<i>ejiguladoo</i> , I thrust it away, send it off; <i>ejiguladasē</i> , I am sent off; <i>ejigulaloōl</i> , I thrust thee away; <i>ejiguladoolōk</i> , I send off yours; <i>ejigulasē</i> , I thrust myself away.
<i>ejaktcedāk</i> , I knock him so that he falls upon his buttocks (seat).	<i>ejiguledādum</i> , I put it away from my mind, change my mind, repent.
<i>ejedoomkwase</i> , I stoop down.	
<i>ejeladoo</i> , I am incapable, unable to do it; <i>ejeledasik</i> , it cannot	

<i>ejeguljĕgā</i> , I throw it away; <i>ejigulegā</i> .	topesis, as colloquial "ratch-eu!"
<i>ejigulabasĕ</i> , I look off in another direction; <i>ejigulgaluk</i> , I turn his head.	<i>eksoogasĕ</i> , I jest, make sport in conversation. See <i>eksāboogooā</i> .
<i>ejigulwadoo</i> , I lie turned away from company.	<i>eksoologwā</i> , I do work upon a small scale.
<i>ejigulgwadoo</i> , I turn the prow a little off to one side.	<i>eksuntāgun</i> , a cooper's driver.
<i>ejigulgwaloosĕ</i> , I move my head as I lie at rest.	<i>ekōtubĕ</i> , I sit upon it.
<i>ejigulsuk</i> , I, blown about by the wind, wavering.	<i>ekudāgā</i> , I fail in my chopping.
<i>ejigulteskak</i> , I chase, (drive him) away; Imp. <i>jigulteskoo</i> , drive him away; <i>ejigulteskool</i> , <i>oojik</i> , I am chased away.	<i>ekunum</i> , I do a small business.
<i>ejigwesĕ</i> , I am dazzled; <i>ejikwesk</i> , I dazzle him.	<i>ekwetcesin</i> , I am lying on it.
<i>ejinkwadasĕ</i> I am bent down; <i>ejinkwasĕ</i> , I stoop down; <i>ejinkwadoo</i> , I bend it down.	<i>ekwesemigesĕ</i> , I make believe, pretend.
<i>ejinkwedak</i> , I bow to him. See <i>ejitoomkwedak</i> .	<i>ekswiktakumasĕ</i> , I take lunch.
<i>ejinpĕ</i> , I sit low, am lowly, of humble birth.	<i>ekustumā</i> , (I fear on getting a noose).
<i>ejintek</i> , <i>gul</i> , low.	<i>ekusumā</i> , I fear to die.
<i>ekamooksĕ</i> , I have little beauty.	<i>elāāk</i> , I, what harm!
<i>ekĕsĕ</i> , I have a weak voice, am hoarse.	<i>elabadasĕ</i> , I am sprinkled with holy water, consecrated,
<i>ekeloogwā</i> , I make a slim, poor job of it.	<i>elābadoo</i> , I scratch it, mark it, I sprinkle it, consecrate it.
<i>ekosaboolooĕ</i> , I do a slim, (poor) business at hunting.	<i>elabaktek</i> , a streak, a mark.
<i>eksaboogooā</i> , I tell lies in jest.	<i>elabākmadoo</i> , I streak it.
<i>ekĕkenoodemasi</i> , I study poorly, make a pretence of study.	<i>elabalsĕ</i> , I sprinkle myself, consecrate myself.
<i>eksen</i> , I jest with him, deceive him playfully.	<i>elabasĕ</i> , I look towards you.
<i>eksink</i> , I lie to him; (2) deceit.	<i>elabadām</i> , I am cutting a crevice; <i>elabedācā</i> .
<i>eksimsĕ</i> , I break my promise, do not keep my word, tell a lie.	<i>elabedum</i> , I make my living out of it.
<i>ekōloolkase</i> , I walk upon it.	<i>elabegaluk</i> , I make a noose of it.
<i>ekskwĕ</i> , I sneeze. Note—onoma-	<i>elabegesink</i> , it extends along, like a snake.
	<i>elabemk</i> , I use him.
	<i>elabĕgesowā</i> , I am embroidering, twining it in and out.
	<i>elabegesum</i> , I embroider it.
	<i>elabelum</i> , I carry water.
	<i>eladejōdoo</i> , I carry something on a sled, draw something along.

<i>eladoo</i> , I get it ready.	<i>elanskunun</i> , I reach out and strike something.
<i>elagadoo</i> , I spread it out, <i>elak-tek</i> , it is spread out.	<i>elapasawā</i> , I strip up splits.
<i>elak</i> , I am like him in character, do as he does.	<i>elapskadakun</i> , (<i>l a s k a dakun</i>), splits, shavings.
<i>elagalk</i> , I assist him.	<i>elapskadasē</i> , I split up wood for myself; <i>elapskadoo</i> , I split something.
<i>elagitakun</i> , (<i>lagitakun</i>), a rasp, file.	<i>elapskadegā</i> , I work at bead work or weaving.
<i>elagitasik</i> , <i>gel</i> , it is rasped; <i>elagitegā</i> , I rasp, file something.	<i>elaskoogwā</i> , I play cards; <i>moo elaskoogwow</i> , I do not play cards.
<i>elagunadoo</i> , I talk, make a bargain, settle.	<i>elaskw</i> , <i>kook</i> , cards for gaming.
<i>elagoodum</i> , I dwell with my friends, belong to a place.	<i>elawisloo</i> , I speak it through again, repeat it, publish it.
<i>elagoogwā</i> , I work at a forge.	<i>elawistunk</i> , <i>kik</i> , his banns of (matrimony) are published.
<i>elagudāgā</i> , I forge, hammer.	<i>eldukadegā</i> , I stretch a line, rig a ship; (<i>eldulkpit</i>).
<i>elagoonumagik</i> , I tell the same story, speak to-morrow on the same subject.	<i>eleā</i> , I am accustomed to go there, go habitually.
<i>elajāk</i> , a fable; <i>elajāimkāwā</i> , affability.	<i>eleaboogwedoo</i> , I send it there, (as a present).
<i>elajē</i> , I get ready, prepare.	<i>eleadelk</i> , <i>ik</i> , adj. one-fold added,— increased by as much more.
<i>elagalookse</i> , I am thrown.	<i>eleagā</i> , I slide down hill.
<i>elakalimk</i> , thrown over, upset.	<i>eleapsi</i> , I do not return injury, (I forgive), restrain anger; (<i>eleamimk</i>).
<i>elakegun</i> , a piece put under the bark to level it when making a canoe.	<i>eleaptoo</i> , I neglect it, overlook it, stop doing it.
<i>elāktak</i> , I throw it to him, jerk it to its place for him.	<i>eleboogoasē</i> , I face it, breast it, must meet it.
<i>elamkadoo</i> , I level it.	<i>eloboogwck</i> , the current flows that way.
<i>elamkadoo</i> , I pile them up; <i>elamkadegā</i> , I pile up wood in order.	<i>eledadum</i> , I depend upon it, trust to it.
<i>elamkeak</i> , <i>l</i> , a sand-bank.	<i>moo eledasoo uktemin</i> , I do not trust you.
<i>elamkegā</i> , I level a place for building a ship or a canoe.	<i>eledasoollēkw</i> , <i>Kesoolkwa</i> , we trust in God.
<i>elamkegun</i> , a level, a leveller.	<i>eledē</i> , <i>eledasē</i> , I make it for my-
<i>elamkulek</i> , <i>gul</i> , the flame runs along the ground, goes this way.	
<i>elamoogwagel</i> , lying there.	
<i>elankadegā</i> , I am folding clothes.	
<i>elanskadoo</i> , I reach out.	

- self.
eledoo, I make it, do it.
eledooei, I make something useful.
elegā, I cast it away, throw it there.
elēdooi, I have a beard.
elēk, I make him, it.
elegādo, I curtain it off, screen it.
elegasimkawā, a refuge, hiding-place.
ēlegāboogoāse, I go towards.
elegāpedek, gul (*legaplakun*), a screen, curtain.
eleganik, gul, a story of a house, cut off by a floor from the rest of the house, a flat.
elegāwage, a kingdom, an organized community.
elegasē, I take refuge there; *ēlegāwaje*, a kingdom.
elegāweskw, a Queen.
elegāwit, a King.
elegawoodā, royalty; *elegāwajimk*, in the kingdom.
elegemkawā, a seed-basket.
elegesogwadoo, I take it up hill; *elegesogwasē*, I go up hill.
elegesun, I clip it up.
elegebogudoo, I pattern after it; (*elegeboguwekum*).
elegebogunā, I incline thither.
elegadoo, I fasten it on the *bajakun*.
elegoook, the grain of wood.
elegoalal, the water is patterning; it rains gently.
elegoaluk, I lay him gently down; *elegoalasē*, I lay myself gently down.
elegoodum, I shave with a knife.
eleguldakunuk, I lead him by a
- bridle.
elegwodum, I move it along by means of something (such as a switch).
elegwotul, t. I touch you gently with a stick.
elemāswasē, I appear, show myself; *elemāswasijel*, he appears.
elemeā, (*elumea*), I go home.
elemeak, (*elumeak*), v. n., it goes; (2) the hereafter; the condition, or place to which we go, eternity.
elemedī, I am about to die.
elemegiskook, to-day, the current day.
elemesikw, the current spring.
elemesoogwē, I paddle off home, go home by water.
elemootc. See *ulumootc*, a dog.
eleogwī, I coast down hill on a sled, slide; *elcokski*, I slide down hill, slide on the ice.
elesabasi, I pass through, *elesebasik*, it comes to pass.
elesagowsē, (*elesowowisi*), I sew for myself.
elesin, I am lying down.
eleskagunek, it leads towards, opens into; *eleskagunek kagunadasik uktegunku*, the gate leads into the city.
el eskowā, I frame something.
el eskudāgā, I hammer at a frame. (*el eskudagē*).
el eskumā, I work at framing as my occupation.
el eskunwā, I knit.
el esōogwē, I go in a canoe.
el esōwā, I sew; *el esasit*, I am sewed up in a bag; *el esasik*, it is sewed up.
el igadegā, I bend over hoops, ox-bows, or snowshoes; *el igaulk*,

- I bend it.
- eligeak*, it leans over, like an overhanging tree.
- elik*, *ul*, it sprouts, springs out of the ground.
- elikpāmī*, I use a sling; *likpāmā-kun*, a sling.
- elikpedestoo*, I peel the bark down in strips.
- elikpenowā*, I put hoops on barrels, or weave splits around baskets.
- Eliksak*, p. n., Arichat, (*Nelik-sak*), the camping ground.
- eliksi* (*elikwsi*), I remove to that place.
- eliskijenāmpogwī*, I lean over or bend across something.
- eliktabel*, he dives in that direction.
- elikoogwai*, I cross over; (*ket-kwāi*).
- elilsadoo*, I pucker it; *elilsedek*, puckered.
- elin-sakunadesin*, I fall there.
- elintumaditc*, they go home.
- elinkulagadook*, it is a custom; *telinkulagadooditc*, it is their custom.
- elinskasē*, I put the hand there; *elinskedasē*, reach it.
- elinskedesin*, I thrust out my hand and draw it back again.
- elinskowā*, I dance the warden-dance: sing and dance.
- elintagwadoo*, I am in the habit of doing it.
- elintoo*, I sing, I go along singing.
- elipskenik*, it branches off.
- elipskoonosit*, he clears his throat, hems, coughs.
- elipkumodegā*, I spin a top.
- elipkumoodoo*, I roll it around,
- or slide it along.
- elipsoogwā*, I leap, hop, bound, as a hare or frog.
- eliptogwose*, I deny, avoid the truth.
- eliskadooesin*, I fall there.
- eliskoguiā*, I am accustomed to go up into the woods; *sokoguiā*, I go into the woods.
- eliskumā*, I watch there.
- eliskunwā*, I braid, plait, knit; *eliskunwowski*, I braid for myself.
- eliskoolesum*, I shape the end of a canoe.
- elistak*, I refuse him, disobey him.
- elistem*, I am rebellious.
- elitkoojooāi*, I climb a hill, ascend rising ground.
- elitkoojooimtumai*, I go up a path, road, I ascend.
- elskudesin*, I lie facing the crowd.
- elkadasē*, I stretch out my foot.
- elkadegā*, I am in the habit of dwelling (camping) there; *eleedi*, I camp there.
- elkadoo*, I camp there a long time, (on that side of the river.)
- elkagāe*, I am hoeing up earth; *elkāgun*, or *ulgagun*, a hoe, mattock.
- elkak*, *ik*, I drive them there.
- elkalk*, I camp (here) with him.
- elkamk*, this side of the river; *elkamkook*, on this side of the river; *elkamkwisum*, this party is camping on this side of the river.
- elkedum*, I send it. See *eleabog-wedoo*.

- elkenē*, I remove with my whole family.
- elkesowā*, I plow; *elkesum*, I plow it.
- elkijamat*, it smells disagreeably, stinks, putrefies, decays, (*elkoojāk*).
- elkōjin*, I lean the head in that direction.
- elkōmiktooā*, I call, shout.
- elkōmoodumak*, (*elkōmadak*), I accuse him, blame him, hold something against him; *elkomadookse*, I am blamed.
- elkōmoodumoodā* (*ulgumoodumoodā*), accusation, slander, libel.
- elkoodak*, he is offensive to me.
- elkoojak*, carrion, putrefaction.
- elkoošit*, he dreams about that in particular.
- elkoošooāi*, I climb along a pole, over something.
- elkoošooōkun*, (*ulgošooōōkun*), a stair, ladder; *doktcugoošooanik*.
- elkunaboogooasē*, I wear shoes, having soles, (bottompieces).
- elkunadek*, *gel*, a bottom (of a basket, etc.); *elkunadeek*, it lies there.
- elkunadejāsik*, a sled-runner.
- elkunādejudo*, I drag it over the snow or ground.
- elkwebē*, I sit facing that way; *elpē*, I sit facing this way.
- elkwedek*, It points its head that way; *eloogweak*, *ēapam*, *elkwedek*, *okwotunoogā*, the compass points always to the north.
- elkwoseak*, *gel*, it, [the boat] touches the shore.
- elmasasē*, I take it home for myself; *elmaluk*, I take him home.
- elmadegā*, I go home.
- elmadegadoo*, I drag it home.
- eloodumagā* (*elmadooā*), I speak figuratively, in parables; I make comparisons.
- elmagaskedesin*, I sprain my ankle by stepping on uneven ground.
- elmakādegā*, (*elmakadestegā*), I turn my toes outward when walking, walk like a white man.
- elmakedegul*, they lie in opposite directions.
- elmakumēgek*, the hill rises in that direction.
- elmakadadooltek*, they all lie scattered about.
- elmaka—egadooān*, I place you in opposite directions.
- elmakumēgek*, the hills rise around in all directions.
- elmakadoo*, I make a hole.
- elmalkuk*, *gul*, a hole.
- elmaptooledā*, *elmimtaook*, I track him along the shore.
- elmatkībē*, I run off through the bushes.
- elmatkek*, a hedge, row of bushes or anything extending away from me; *wetckwołkek*, the same, if spoken of as leading toward me.
- elmeasoodemāi*, I turn away to engage in prayer.
- elmeasumustebē*, I face the other way.
- elmebē*, I run home, return homewards; Imp. *ulmebe*, run home, get home.
- elmeboogooi*, I stand with back towards them, [tail on].

- elmebook*, the same winter, the current winter.
- elmeboogooasē*, I turn my back.
- elmeboonkook*, the same year, the current year.
- elmegāsik*, going that way; *welcegasik*, coming this way. See *elmatkek*; *ālmegasik*, strike that way.
- elmegunek*, the hereafter, in future time.
- elmeguniawā*, *l*, relating to the future, eternal.
- elmelumē*, I go along laughing.
- elmenewedek*, the tide is out, is going out.
- elmeniktēpkooontelagik*, he knocks them into complete confusion.
- elmeoolak*, the same evening, the current evening.
- elmetcagegāk*, along shore; *elmetcagegunegā*, I carry it along shore.
- elmeewijādēek*, [dual], we two go home in company.
- elmiiboogwek*, n., a creek; v. n., the water runs there.
- elmijeloktāk*, he blazes a tree on each side.
- elmijeadagedoo*, (*elmujadagedoo*), I drag it home, rashly, harshly.
- elmiksōwāk*, a long point of land.
- elminkoodepiskwāi*, I enter a wigwam alone.
- elminipk*, the same summer, present summer.
- elminitogoodoo*, I carry it down to a lower place, down the bank.
- elminipkumē*, I slide away on the ice.
- elminipī*, I continue sleeping.
- elminskadāsiniumugāwa*, a pocket; *elminskadimkāwa*.
- elminskasē*, I put my hand away back in the pocket.
- elmissasē*, I turn my back towards it.
- elmujeboogooik*, it stands with wrong end up.
- elmujedām*, I hit it on the wrong end.
- elmujedek*, *gel*, it is wrong end foremost.
- elmujegum*, I put my clothes on hind before, wrong side out.!
- elmoktesin*, I fall in a direction opposite from the speaker.
- elmokwasasit*, it darts under the sheltering bank, (as a fish).
- elmoptuditkik*, their tracks lead away.
- elmowoola*, I go away carrying a load.
- elmoogeak*, the tide is ebbing out.
- elmoogoomik*, *l*, it stands in the water heading away from us.
- elmoogowak*, the echoes die away by degrees.
- elmoogemink*, I am sent adrift, sent off home; *elmoogemool*, I send you off.
- elmoogoogwā*, I float away, drift away; *elmaloogwā*.
- elmoojejumunookse*, *k*, a willow tree, dog-wood (*ulumootcumookse*).
- elmoojooalusik*, it turns into dung, manure.
- elmudām*, I drive it home, ram

- it down to its place.
elnudejébooolook, usk, I give you a sleigh ride.
elnudejimkwā, I ride home in a sleigh.
elnudeskak, I drive him along.
elnugaskudek, gul, he turns off his road.
elnujeadejadoo, I drag the wretched thing home.
elnukadasē, I thrust out my foot thither.
elnunasik, a deep hole in the ground.
elnunegadum, I carry it on my back.
elnusāk, a cave in the rock.
elnusink, it goes upon the wing.
elnukadasē, I am dragged along.
elnukadool, I trail it along;
elnukaluk, I drag him along.
elnoodooā, (*ulnoo adooā*), I speak the Micmac language.
elnakunatk, a handle, for axe;
elgāgunatk, a hoe-handle.
elnap, Imperative particle, [not used alone], I bid thee, as
elnap, wontokpe, sit still, I bid thee.
elnapskook, wampum.
elnegadum, I carry it on my shoulder.
elnegat, pl' *adak*, a fresh water eel.
elnejadoo, l, a square bark dish;
elnejootc, a small foursquare birch dish in one piece.
elnekumootc, hard wood; *elnekumootcwā*, adj., made of hard wood; also pronounced *elnigumootc* and *elnigumootcwā*.
elnesagasē, I walk down hill;
elnesākābooolōā, I ride down hill; *elnesimtcooā*, I go down hill.
elnim, adv., very; *malnim*, (*ma—elnim*), not very.
elnógakum, or *elnógógumk*, skates; *elnógógumam*, I have skates on.
elnoo, or *ulnoo*, a man, a native Indian as distinguished from a white.
elnooākādē, (*ulnooākadie*) a Micmac settlement.
elnooalusē, (*ulnooalusē*) I change myself into a native Micmac.
elnooasē, (*ulnooasē*), I act like a Micmac.
elnooēsē, (*ulnooēse*), I speak the Micmac language, see *elnad-ooā*.
elnooē, (*ulnooē*), I am a man, a Micmac or a Maliseet, a native
elnoojētē, (*ulnoojētē*), (1) a little Micmac, [2] the pupil of the eye.
elnunadasik, it is inserted in a hole
elnunadool, I stick it into the ground, stand it up.
elnunoodak, I continue faithful to him, stand by him.
elnunmtām, I drive a nail into something, see *kijedadām*.
elnunmtesloo, I hurl a spear or hatchet, sticking it into a target.
elodasē, I lie on the ground.
elodoo, I heap it up, as with snow or sand.
elogoodagā, (1) I make a frame for drying meat. (2) I lie on the ground with one foot thrown over the other.

- elgwistegā*, I put on a basket-hoop.
- elgwodegā*, I place the frame of a basket ready for weaving.
- elogoosk*, I am there.
- elogsunē*, I keep straight on.
- elogopskunowā* I make a stone wall.
- elogwadoo*, I lay down something (on the ground) in proper shape.
- eloksowā*, I carve, mark, (on wood).
- eloklāgā*, I nail on strips of wood.
- eloktasik, gel*, a shelf.
- eloktek, gul*, a stick of wood lying on the ground.
- elolugik*, I take them to one place.
- eloodegā*, I make fences with poles.
- eloogunē*, I give employment.
- eloolimk*, employment.
- elowegadasē*, I work articles with porcupine quills for myself.
- elowegeadasik, gel*, it is worked with porcupine quills.
- elp*, also, used with *ak*;—*ak elp*, and also.
- elpalegadoo*, I tie it up in a bundle.
- elpasē*, I turn towards him.
- elpedek, gel*, it leans over.
- elpegwik*, it lies sidewise on the water careens, over.
- elpesē, in, it, mv, thy, his loins.*
- elpesemuk*, I mould bullets, spoons, etc., for him.
- elpestakun*, a mould.
- elpestoo*, I am moulding something.
- elpē*, I sit with my head turned that way.
- elsabusum*, I mix it with water alone, make porridge; *elsabusāsik putāwā*, the tea has no sugar in it.
- elsagasik*, partitioned.
- elsaktāgā*, I am hewing stone; *elsaktām*, I dress a stone.
- elsaktasik, gel*, (1) the stone is dressed; (2) n, dressed stone.
- elsakouet*, the wall is running along, extending that way.
- elsakum*, it extends along.
- elsasē*, I point with the lips, (scorn).
- elsegunegā, elsegunawā*, I work at mason-work or brick-laying.
- elsegunegun*, a hewn stone, (*ulsegunigun*).
- elseguniguntcēlc*, a brick, a little square stone.
- elsegunigunegun*, a stone house.
- elsegunum*, I build it with hewn stones or bricks.
- elsibāsē*, I march through.
- elsoodēsē*, I am judged, condemned judicially; am given orders.
- elsoodegā*, I judge.
- elsoodum*, I order it, send it.
- elsoodumak*, I keep it against him; condemn him, blame him.
- elsoomatēek*, (Dual and Plural), we are contradictory. (Like lawyers).
- elsoomk*, I condemn him, judge him, condemnation.
- elsoomooā*, I condemn, judge.
- elsoomooedoo*, I feed him with it.
- elt*, also.
- eltāak*, I cut him.

- ellaktām*, I pound it; *ellaktāga*, and *ellaktāmek*.
ellagam, I shoot with a bow, (*eltugām*).
ellaknōwā, I spin on a little spinning-wheel.
ellām, I blaze trees along.
eltnoowā, I twist a string.
eltlogwodum, I confide something to some person; *kemagunoodumā*, I tell a secret.
ellakoodikun, harness for a horse.
eltulogwodum, I trust it to that place.
eloodak, I imitate, talk like him; *eloodase*, I talk about, disparage myself.
eloodum, I talk it over, discuss it, [2] I imitate a sound.
eloodumagā, I tell tales, slander, gossip.
elooedumasē, I take an oath, affirm positively.
elooedumasik, it is proved.
elooedumasooode, I, evidence, an oath.
elooeman (*uloeman*), I, a choke-cherry.
eloöemanokse, I, a choke-cherry tree.
elooōmē, I bespeak something; *eloolse*, I bespeak something for myself; *eloolk*, I bespeak something for him.
elooḡwā, I point with the finger, (scorn).
elooḡwā, I work, labour, toil;
mo o elooḡwoḡ, I do not work.
elooḡwodum, I prepare, make it, do it.
elooḡwoḡk, I prepare, dress, work at him, (Animate gen-
- der), i. e. game, etc.
elooḡwoḡsē, I work for myself;
elooḡwoḡwoḡ, I work for thee.
elokoodā, I lay it up to dry.
elumpedadekw, (*du^al*); we sit back to back.
eltlogwodum, I leave it here.
elttudogwodum, I talk it over and leave it.
elooḡwē, I point to a place; (*elooḡoodulse*).
elooḡoobā, I choke while drinking; *elooḡē*, I choke on food.
elooḡwoḡsik, wrought, hammered iron.
elooḡupskunasik, *ḡel*, a stone wall; *elooḡupskunum*, I build it up with stone.
elooḡwetck, *ul*, a mariner's compass.
elooḡgunuk, seven.
elooḡgunuktāsoogoonil, it is the seventh day,
elooḡgunuktāsmskak, seventy.
eloomak, I point it out; *eloomool*, I show you where.
elumbāk, I, a bay running back.
elumboogwek, the bay extends back.
elumboogooē, I stand with my back towards anyone.
elumitk, the water flows away from us.
elooḡskwodame, I expectorate; (*looskwodigun*, saliva).
elooḡskwodam, I spit it out.
elooḡskadoo, I drag it through the mud.
elooḡskunawā, I make bread, mix dough.
elooḡskunum, I mix a cake.
elooḡwāweā, I am simple, foolish crazy.

<i>elooowāwē</i> , I am vile, corrupt, sinful; [One of the most unkind words that can be addressed to anyone, or used concerning anyone].	<i>emkadooē</i> , I borrow, obtain credit; <i>emkadoolsāool</i> , I borrow for you.
<i>elooowāwoode</i> , sin, corruption; <i>uklce elooāwoodel</i> , a mortal sin.	<i>emkadooēk</i> , I lend it to him. <i>emkadooegā</i> , I lend.
<i>elooowāwoodetc</i> , a little sin.	<i>emkwotcētēc, k.</i> , a small birch-bark spoon; (<i>emkwon</i>), a ladle, bark cup.
<i>elooowāoomtoo</i> , I live in sin.	<i>emkoojētabegadoo</i> , I braid it, tie it. [<i>mējelabegadoo</i>].
<i>elooowāweankamkoosē</i> , I frown angrily, look savage, hateful.	<i>emitkooḡwā</i> , I visit.
<i>elooowāwomooksē</i> , I have a hard-wicked appearance.	<i>emitōḡwoolool</i> , I visit you; <i>emitōḡwolḡk</i> , I visit him.
<i>elooowē</i> , I am choked; see also <i>elooḡwē</i> .	<i>emoonsuk</i> , it rains, there is a shower; Fut, <i>moonsetow</i> ; Past, <i>emoonsugup</i> .
<i>elwijādēek</i> , (dual) we two go together; plur. <i>elwijādoollēek</i> .	<i>emowboogoollēek</i> , we stand together in different companies.
<i>emāḡwāi</i> , I am bad, filthy.	<i>emowkpedadijik</i> , we sit together in different companies.
<i>emāḡwāk</i> , I abuse him, illtreat him.	<i>emsamadool</i> , I cut too much.
<i>emāḡwadasē</i> , I am illtreated; <i>emāḡwimimk</i> , abuse.	<i>Emtāgon</i> , Pr. n., Montague, P. E. I. (<i>Montāgon</i>).
<i>emagwadoo</i> , I make it bad.	<i>emteskabāwē</i> , I am proud, haughty; <i>emteskē</i> , I keep clean, have self-respect.
<i>emāḡwasē</i> , I mix hopelessly, bungle.	<i>emteskidoodum</i> , I carry myself proudly.
<i>emāḡwamooksē</i> , I am dirty, unkempt, ill-looking.	<i>emteskimk</i> , proud.
<i>emāḡwamoogwadasē</i> , I am defiled, dirtied.	<i>emteskimkāwa</i> , haughtiness, pride, vanity.
<i>emāḡwamoogwalooosē</i> , I defile myself.	<i>emtoogwadoo</i> , I praise it, command it; <i>emtoogwolooā</i> , I flatter it over-praise it.
<i>emāwadakun</i> , drudgery.	<i>emtoogwodumasē</i> , I am praised, commended.
<i>emāgoonumī</i> , I do dirty work.	<i>emtoogwolsē</i> , I flatter myself, boast.
I am a drudge.	<i>emtoogwolool</i> , I praise you.
<i>emāḡwasē</i> , I am careless, loose, sluttish.	<i>emtoogupskadasik</i> , it is clenched, closed up.
<i>emāḡwigenamak</i> , I teach him carelessly, improperly.	<i>emtoogupskadoo</i> , I clench my fist, close it up.
<i>emawasē</i> , I keep continually harping upon something about another.	
<i>emedagaltooltijik</i> , there is a space between them.	

- emulsiktumī*, I see (or hear) something strange.
- emulkooleboogooasē*, I kneel.
- emutkooleboogooedājik*, Plur. we kneel down; *mootkooleboogooednetc*, (Plur. Imper.) let us kneel.
- enagāe*, I spread down boughs, grass, etc.
- enakadoōnik*, I am placing them down.
- enāooijik*, we go four abreast.
- enanijik*, we go five abreast.
- ēnakun*, the right hand; *enakunugāl*, to the right.
- ēnakunā*, the right side.
- ēnakuwā*, I stammer, stutter.
- enkā*, I measure distance; *enkasik*, it is measured; *n'gakuna*, a rule.
- enkā, k.*, a surveyor.
- enkadum*, I measure quantity; *enkadumasik*, it is measured; *n'gadigun*, a pound weight.
- enkalk*, I measure him.
- enkaluk*, I reside, live with him.
- enkasē*, I linger, remain, stop.
- enkeboogooase*, I stop; Future, *nekeboogooasedes*.
- enkedoo*, I compare it, measure it.
- Enkedāoolk*, a measuring ship, the "Gulnare" used by Government surveyors.
- enskeek, gul*, a weed.
- enkejil*, I am a measurer, surveyor.
- enkoodā*, like, similar to, one with.
- enkoodaboōoo, k.*, a bachelor, one who lives alone.
- enkoodajdetc*, (Imper.) let these be one.
- enkoodajooltedescnen, tijik*, we travel single file, Indian fashion, from *naooktajooltēek*, we follow one after another.
- enkoodinskāksēek*, we go ten abreast.
- enkoodoogwosin*, I sleep alone. See *nāookloogwōsin*.
- enkoodunāmiksook*, a single family, party, sect, company.
- enskoomadēek*, we answer one another, though we cannot see each other on account of intervening objects.
- Enskoomadedetc*, P. n., Lakeland, between Windsor and Halifax, where conversation can be carried on at a long range both being hidden.
- enta!* certainly! of course.
- entase*, I am lost.
- entowās*, the gray woodpecker.
- entoo*, I lose it; *entool*, I lose thine.
- Epāgwit*, Prince Edward Island: sheltered, moored alongside, under protection; *Epāgwitunawatc*, a P. E. Islander.
- epāgwitunadoōā*, I speak the dialect of Prince Edward Island. *Abegwēt*.
- epajeāe*, I am agreeable.
- epajāk*, I please, gratify him.
- epajedoodum*, I try to to be agreeable.
- Epdek*, or *Eptek*, Bedeque, P. E. I., the warm place.
- epedek*, it is warmed, (said of a liquid).
- epesumase*, I warm a liquid for myself.
- epkobaktcuk*, (Cape Breton dialect), a ribbon; [*pepkobaktcuk labesigun*].
- epkoboktcugāk ababeett*, sewing

silk.	<i>epumā</i> , I walk along occasion-ally; <i>epemeā</i> .
<i>epkwodum</i> , I cover in a wigwam or house.	<i>esabalkudām</i> , I pierce it.
<i>epdwošit</i> , it is covered in, sheltered.	<i>esadedek</i> , I am farther back than the rest.
<i>epkwosik</i> , sheltered, covered in.	<i>esäenamuk</i> , we are driven away, refused admittance, no room.
<i>epmajit</i> , <i>ijik</i> , a large flat-fish black on back and white below.	<i>ēsāe</i> , a half of anything; <i>esāis</i> , half, on half shell.
<i>epmaskudī</i> , my flank, loins.	<i>esāgāl</i> , (Adv.,) on the other side of the canoe.
<i>epmaskudadāk</i> , I hit him with an arrow.	<i>esāk</i> , I reject him, drive him off; <i>esōt</i> , he is sent off.
<i>epmebegī</i> , my side; [the noun being combined with the pronoun].	<i>esāowe</i> , I am half of, a part of.
<i>epmebiktāk</i> , I strike him on the side with a stone or stick.	<i>esām</i> , I refuse it, reject it; <i>esae-ink</i> , I am sent away.
<i>epmedek</i> , <i>gul</i> , heated.	<i>esāoōōn</i> , <i>k</i> , a side, (half) of a bird.
<i>epmegojin</i> , I carry my head on one side, (resting on one ear).	<i>eseboodoo</i> , I sharp it.
<i>epmegwōdāk</i> , I box him with the hand, slap him.	<i>esedābase</i> , I move it out of the way; <i>esedaboogooase</i> ,
<i>epmegwedāimk</i> , I am boxed, slapped.	<i>esedābege</i> , I creep backwards; <i>esedābāk</i> , a deep cove; <i>Ese-daik</i> , Pr. n., Shediac, deep-cove bay.
<i>ēpanunsuk</i> , occasional showers of snow or rain.	<i>esedaboogooadoo</i> , I stand it back out of the way; <i>esedadoo</i> .
<i>epsāk</i> , a hot stone or iron.	<i>esedāse</i> , I go backwards; <i>eseda-dasi</i> , I am forced to go backwards, rejected; am repaid.
<i>epsakletck</i> , <i>ul</i> , a stove.	<i>esedebe</i> , I run backwards.
<i>epsaksasik</i> , the board is warmed.	<i>esedipkume</i> , I slide back.
<i>epsaksasā</i> , I warm boards or stones.	<i>esedumskadoo</i> , I procrastinate, put off doing it.
<i>epsakum</i> , I heat up a stove.	<i>esemā</i> , I weave in the filling of a snowshoe.
<i>epse</i> , I am warm.	<i>esit</i> , it flows out through.
<i>epsinkāwā</i> , fever.	<i>esilk</i> , it is colored, dyed; <i>esuk</i> .
<i>epsum</i> , I warm something, [solid].	<i>eskādāl</i> , I eat raw food. See <i>eskudum</i> .
<i>eptāgwī</i> , I am freckled.	<i>eskāk</i> , <i>gel</i> , raw, uncooked.
<i>eptāgwon</i> , <i>el</i> , a freckle.	<i>Eskusoognik</i> , Eskasoni, C. B., green boughs.
<i>eptakum</i> , a dish.	<i>eskebāk</i> , I wait for him; <i>eske-</i>
<i>eptcestakum</i> , a blocking, chock.	
<i>eptcestoō</i> , I put a chock under it, tighten it by wedging.	

<i>bool</i> , I wait for you.	Point Escumunac.
<i>eskebase</i> , I am waiting, expecting; <i>eskëbâ'ooltek</i> , they wait for their party.	<i>eskunwobë</i> , I look out, keep on watch (openly).
<i>ekebedase</i> , I wait for my own; [2] I am waited for, expected; [<i>eskebokse</i>].	<i>eskwoba, l</i> , the head of the bay.
<i>eskegâdâgâ</i> [<i>besadegâ</i>], I separate the skin from the flesh, or particles of flesh from the skin.	<i>eskwadoo</i> , I leave it, let it remain; <i>eskwel</i> , it remains alive.
<i>Eskegawagik</i> , Pr. n., the skin-dressing place; it lies between Halifax and Canso.	<i>eskwaluk</i> , I leave him; <i>eskwâdak</i> , I leave some for him.
<i>eskipkudumugâwâl</i> , raw food, lettuce. See <i>eskudumugâwâ</i> .	<i>eskwâoo</i> (<i>skwâoo</i>), a female bird.
<i>eskitpook</i> , the morning; <i>eskitpoogâwâ</i> , adj., belonging to the morning; n., breakfast.	<i>eskwatâk</i> , there is a remainder.
<i>eskitpoogêâ</i> , I am early.	<i>eskwëak</i> , the remainder.
<i>eskitpoogwadoo</i> , I get breakfast for you.	<i>eskwëik</i> , the end, the head of a river; <i>eskwedabelum</i> , I tie something to the end.
<i>eskobiktegâ</i> , I am watching, waylaying [secretly]. See <i>eskunwobe</i> .	<i>eskwillamsitum</i> , I believe all but that.
<i>eskogwadoo</i> , [<i>skogwadoo</i>] I carry it up high.	<i>eskwâool</i> , I guard, protect, watch you; <i>eskwum</i> , I guard it.
<i>eskoodâimkw</i> , I am the sole survivor; <i>eskwëâ</i> , I remain, survive.	<i>eskwumogunadoo</i> , I make it slimy; <i>skumogun</i> , slime.
<i>eskooskwâ</i> , I hunt bears.	<i>esmadumookse</i> , I am beautiful.
<i>eskudâgâ</i> , a grove left for some other time, a shade.	<i>esnabedadoo</i> , I press the splits of a basket closer together.
<i>eskudë</i> , [<i>skudë</i>] urine.	<i>esnadoo</i> , I press it down.
<i>eskudum</i> , I eat it raw; <i>eskwëk</i> .	<i>esnëpitkumadum</i> , I pack it down as I load it.
<i>eskudumugâwâ, l</i> , a cucumber, that vegetable which is eaten raw.	<i>esnëpitkumase</i> , I shake and press it down.
<i>eskwumadum</i> , I wait, watch for it.	<i>esnogunâ</i> , I collect fuel, firewood.
<i>eskwumî</i> , I am watching, waiting; <i>eskwumalkwedegul</i> , they are lain in wait for by him.	<i>esnokumigadoo</i> , I make it solid by tramping over it.
<i>Eskwumunak</i> , before, Pr. n.,	<i>esnokumigek</i> , firm ground.
	<i>esnumkadoo</i> , I press it together.
	<i>espâe</i> , I am high in position or rank; <i>espadoo</i> , I place it on high, raise it.
	<i>espagwit</i> , a churn, or tub with high sides; a shallow dish is called <i>ëjenagwit</i> .
	<i>espâkumagek</i> , a hill, high land.

<i>espakuk</i> , a high hill.	<i>etkwēm</i> , I run.
<i>espapskudek</i> , a high rock.	<i>ellabegunat</i> , <i>ijik</i> , it chews the cud.
<i>espāsaktek</i> , it is high, lofty.	<i>elladadoo</i> , I make it glitter; <i>elladek</i> , it glitters.
<i>espeakasit</i> , it flies high; (only used in 3rd person sing., dual and plural).	<i>ellāgadoo</i> , <i>upsadoo</i> , I put hoops on it.
<i>espek</i> ; it leaks.	<i>ellaksuk</i> , a cloth flaps, vibrates, or high wall with stones or swings loose.
<i>epesegunum</i> , I build a barricade or high wall with stones or bricks.	<i>ellaktestī</i> , I swing with the wind, flap, vibrate, tremble.
<i>espibunagek</i> , a high bank; <i>m'tubunegikt</i> , a bank.	<i>ellaktestoo</i> , I cause it to shiver, flap, vibrate.
<i>espogwosik</i> , <i>gel</i> , a sword, dagger; <i>espogwosiktak</i> , I stab him with a dagger.	<i>ellakunādum</i> , I gnaw it.
<i>espubē</i> , I am perched aloft, high and dry.	<i>ellāk</i> , it [fire] burns on the ground, out of doors.
<i>espudek</i> , it sits high, is high.	<i>ellamkulek</i> , <i>gul</i> , flaming up.
<i>epuk</i> , it is a high hill.	<i>ellānumī</i> , I have a camp-fire kindled on the shore.
<i>espogoodoo</i> , I build a barricade or wall with logs.	<i>elawistoo</i> , I talk fast, fluently, am in the habit of talking.
<i>estumā</i> , [<i>estuak</i>] I differ from, kick against it.	<i>elle</i> , there, now, [an Adverb of place or time], used as a frequentative Adverb.
<i>estoeāoom</i> , I use one more than another.	<i>elleapsōkse</i> , I am smallest there, it is my waist.
<i>esumooedoo</i> , I give away food;	<i>elleasoodek</i> , [<i>eāsooasik</i>], he is going back and forth.
<i>esumak</i> , I feed him.	<i>elleboonse</i> , I am passing the winter there.
<i>esoweā</i> , I color with smoke or dye, I tan.	<i>ellegadoo</i> , I bend it.
<i>esoweadam</i> , I color it, paint it, tan it.	<i>ellegase</i> , I am staying, (hidden) there.
<i>ēstokwon</i> , <i>k</i> , a side (half) of meat; <i>ēsumegwon</i> , one side of a fish.	<i>ellege</i> , I belong there, am a native of that place.
<i>estuksink</i> , the wind pierces my clothes.	<i>ellegulinsenk</i> , I am leading by the arm.
<i>esumool</i> , I feed thee	<i>ellēladoo</i> , I am preparing them there.
<i>esunāk</i> , <i>gul</i> , hard, solid.	<i>ellegiskaipe</i> , I sit there.
<i>esuntaklāgā</i> , I full, or beat the cloth thick after weaving.	<i>ellepiktumadam</i> , I cram it down, stow it away, lay it up, load it.
<i>etaboosēek</i> , [dual], we go two at a time.	<i>elleskwiskadoo</i> , I am tearing it
<i>etek</i> , it is ripe.	
<i>etk</i> , <i>el</i> , it withers away.	

to pieces.	staying there.
<i>elleskwiskenedoo</i> , I am tearing up birch bark into strips.	<i>ellunlëek, ijik</i> , we [dual and plur], fight there.
<i>elleskwiskibu nega doo</i> , I am breaking bread.	<i>elloowëgoojik</i> , they are having their likenesses taken.
<i>elleskwisum</i> , I am cutting it up fine.	<i>etogwodum</i> , I leave it in someone's charge.
<i>ëlleasookumedamk, l</i> , a ford, crossing, ferry.	<i>etulbälak</i> , the water drops.
<i>ellewistoo</i> , I am talking.	<i>ëtumapskudäm</i> , I chop it up into pieces.
<i>ellewistoomkâwä</i> , conversation, talk.	<i>eokwadimk, el</i> , a landing place. (<i>Baslooäkadë</i>).
<i>ellibunä</i> , I am sick, in distress there.	<i>eootcesëgawalitc mësokoo eleko-olkwaselitc</i> , from sunrise to sunset.
<i>elligadoo</i> , I hide it there.	<i>eeonäseä</i> , I am confused, restless, crazy, I shuffle about.
<i>elligawalok</i> , it patters down, it rains; the water drops there.	<i>eeonasibeä</i> , I paddle furiously, rashly.
<i>elliksugî</i> , I am astray, lost.	<i>eeonaskadoobn</i> , I mix them, shuffle them.
<i>ellikteek</i> , it is partially burned there, the fire runs over it.	<i>eeonaskwäe</i> , I am dizzy.
<i>ellikoogoonedimk, l</i> , a lodging-house, [where the camp-fire keeps burning.	<i>eeonaskwaluk</i> , I make him dizzy.
<i>ellinä</i> , I am dying there.	<i>eeoswëbinkâwä, l</i> , a large spinning-wheel.
<i>ellinukeiboogoase</i> , I stand there usually.	<i>ewëkegä</i> , I write or draw pictures.
<i>ellintowä</i> , I shout there, proclaim, bellow.	<i>ewëkasik, gel</i> , a picture, manuscript, something marked.
<i>ellipkudak</i> , it smokes.	<i>ewijadëek</i> , (dual), we two go together; <i>oollëek</i> , (plur.) we go in pairs.
<i>ellipisadoo</i> , I am skinning it, I skin it there.	<i>ewosk</i> , a flash, sheet lightning,
<i>ellipskwesawä</i> , I am reaping [peskwesawä, I reap].	the aurora, a meteor.
<i>ellugadoo</i> , I am residing there.	
<i>ellugadum</i> , I am in the habit of	

I

IET

IST

- ietc!* what do you call it! *iajimk*, what do you call him?
igunumādāse, I am given away.
igunumadimkāwā, *l*, a gift.
igunumadoo, I send a gift.
igunumāgwā, I receive a gift from God.
igunumookse, I receive a gift from some person.
Ijiktōok, pr. n., Cornwallis River, N. S., uncertainty.
iksuntāgun, *uk*, a cooper's driver, a hammer, mallet.
iksuntām, I drive it on the end.
iktām, a yawn; *iktosi*, I yawn.
iktōok, amid, amidst, from, with or in; (always as a termination).
ileā, I am improving, am better.
ilēdoō, I renew it, make it over entirely, rectify it.
iljoogwādoō, I set it upright, right it.
iljoogwasik, it 'rights' itself.
ilkēdum, I reckon it, impute it.
ilkēdumī, I settle accounts, reckon up.
ilkumiktām, I level a piece of ground preparatory to setting up a wigwam.
ilkwēdum, I steer a canoe, or ship.
- ilkwijadegā*, I appease, soothe.
ilpēgadoo, I put it in proper shape; alter it, arrange things.
ilpegadimk, *ul*, arrangement, organization.
ilsugādoō, I set a trap, arrange a snare.
ilsukunowā, I arrange the beam of a 'dead-fall.'
ilsukunum, I arrange the slat framework in a canoe.
ilsodegā, I am judge, umpire, master.
iltādoō, I close the doorway, shut the door; (*illegadoo*).
imtalooškadegā, I am making up pieces of boat and putting them into place.
inkoodoogwāloogwēek, we go one at a time, Indian-file.
inkootc, some, part of.
inskoomadaek, they appear close, being some distance apart.
Inskoomadedētc, p. n., Lakeland, between Halifax and Windsor.
iptokunkwāootc, a grasshopper, locust; [*lipsokunkwāootc*].
iptoolooscaoo, I make dumplings, lumps of dough cooked in soup.
istoogwonēboogooe,

J

JIG

JUK

- jebalk*, I am afraid of him; *jebase*, I am afraid; *jebalooe*, I am a coward; *jebadum*, I am afraid of it.
- jektcinumoose*, I, white maple.
- jibalaun*, I tie a knot.
- jiguladoo* (*ejigulado*), I take it away; *jigulase* [Imp.], be off with you.
- jigulagwadoo* (*ejigulagwadoo*), I turn the prow slightly aside.
- change the course of the canoe.
- jigulomoogwadoo*, I swing it, rock it, I rock the cradle.
- jiksetak*, I listen to him, pay attention, obey him; *jiksalooe* [Imperative] listen to me.
- jiktesk*, all is still, silence reigns
- jipse*, I start up, get a fright.
- jukoolabase*, look at me; *jukooe*, come here.

K

KAS

KAK

- Kā*, Adv., come on! now then! ready!
- kabadeguā*, I am hoarse, my throat is stopped up, I speak indistinctly.
- kabaksāwākagā*, I scribble, I scrawl with a pen (indistinctly).
- kabaksádoe*, I jumble it together in a confused mass.
- kasbem*, the shore of a lake, a-
- long the shore; *kispem*.
- kabemk*, or *kaspemk*, the other shore, opposite side of a lake.
- kabōdāwā*, I, an Indian coat.
- kadokonooks*, *uk*, a large eel, a conger eel;
- kagwet*, *k*, a starfish.
- kakabesum*, I rip it, slit it up into thin slivers.
- kakabooā*, I am thoroughly wet, am drenched.

<i>kakaboogooā</i> , I tell everything, hide nothing.	<i>kakasik, gel</i> , it is all gone.
<i>kakadasik</i> , it is all gone.	<i>kakaskwiskadoo</i> , I break it all to pieces, destroy it.
<i>kakādoo</i> , I take it all away.	<i>kakastukeāk</i> , the bough is withered, worn out, has dropped its 'needles' or leaves.
<i>kakajookpe</i> , I sit on my heels, squat Indian fashion.	<i>kakāwāe</i> , I am cross, crabbed, I scold, abuse.
<i>kakādakun, ul</i> , the 'bridle' of the snowshoe.	<i>kakawadoo</i> , I knock it about angrily.
<i>kakadoo</i> , I make it rough.	<i>kakawām</i> , I swim fast.
<i>kakāk, el</i> , rough, uneven.	<i>kakaea</i> , I am done out, give up, am completely overcome.
<i>kakakoo</i> , a burl on birch bark.	<i>kakaeak</i> , (or <i>kakedoo</i>), I finish all; <i>kakedum</i> , I count all.
<i>kakakaotc, el</i> , a crow,	<i>kakaeok</i> , chalk, lime, plaster-of-paris; <i>eljāegun</i> , plaster.
<i>kakakoojemanul</i> , box - berries, crow-berries.	<i>kakaeogwoboo</i> , hard - water, chalky water.
<i>kakakw, ool</i> , dried meat.	<i>kaklcek, gul</i> , brittle; (<i>kagik</i>).
<i>kakalōpskuson</i> , quartz rock, (of whatever kind).	<i>kakejoktaluk</i> , I place both arms around him or her; <i>kakesooskwaluk</i> , I place one arm around him or her.
<i>kakamadawolsaook</i> , I plead, intercede for him.	<i>kakejoktedāk</i> , I hastily throw both arms around her; <i>kakesk-voedāk</i> , I hastily throw one arm around her.
<i>kakamadi</i> , I forgive, wish to be reconciled.	<i>kakesooskwaluk</i> , I put my arms around his neck in embrace.
<i>kakamoodak</i> , I plead his cause, do his business.	<i>kakeibākulooskudestak</i> , I bespatter him all over with mud or filth, slaver over him.
<i>kakamoodum</i> , I am surety, I stand, withstand it.	<i>kakeibākwase</i> , I travel a'l over a country.
<i>kakamoodumak</i> , I am pledged for his debt.	<i>kakeijigulleskajik</i> , I drive them entirely away.
<i>kakamookse</i> , I look rough.	<i>kakeimetpegasik</i> , it [the ice] is all melted and broken up.
<i>kakamooskwodum</i> , I lick it off, blot it out.	<i>kakeimsetadoo</i> , [1] I take it everywhere, [2] I take it all.
<i>kakamudām</i> , I drive a stick into the ground by hammering on the end of it.	<i>kakeimudase</i> , I alight on the ground.
<i>kakāmugoklām</i> , I fell trees, cut them altogether down.	<i>kakeinoogoopkadoo</i> , I pulverize
<i>kakanābagik</i> , I kill them out-right.	
<i>kakanalāpskudām</i> , I chop it up into pieces.	
<i>kakanumī</i> , I fail, give up; <i>kakanumeitamawā</i> , I am out of tobacco, so am no good for anything.	
<i>kakaoolugāse</i> , I walk very fast.	

- it, shatter it; grind it.
kakeiobuladoo, I ruin it completely.
kakeitumedage, I cut them all down, kill them all.
kakioläe, I am favoured, have abundance.
kakiäs, frequent, many, abundant; *kakiäs adooä*, I speak many tongues
kakipkool, laurel, sheep-poison, formerly used as medicine, especially to reduce swelling.
kakispadum, I put iron bands on it.
kaksun, I burn it in the fire;
kakoktek, it is completely burned.
käkokooodoadoo, I put it on top.
käkowodak, I load him for his journey.
käkpalegädam, I bundle it up.
käkpalegi, I make up bundles, tie it up in a handkerchief.
käkpäsow, ak, a smelt; *käkpäsozwägē*, I fish for smelts.
kaktalök, leisure.
kaktek, gel, it is burned.
kaktesti, I spill all the water.
Käktoo goo, Pr. Name, the thunderer, Big Thunder; see Rand's Legends.
käktoo gwäk, thunder; *käktoo gwik*, it thunders.
käktoo gwálook, el, a thundercloud.
Käktoo gwäsēs Pr. Name, Little Thunder, the son of Thunder.
käktoo goobunjtēc, a chimney-swallow.
käktugaluk, I let out a line, uncoil a rope.
käkoobadoo, I make it sit on top.
käkoobasē, I sit on a seat, sit
- down; *sesip kakuobasil*, the bird roosts.
käkooboogooe, I stand upon it;
käkooboogooase, I fix the 'bridle' of a snoeshoe, standing on it.
käkoodek, it lies, rests, on top.
kakumadase, I am stood up, set up, *kakumadak n'takun* I set up a snowshoe frame.
kakumäse, I stand up, rise up
kakumi, I stand, remain standing.
kakumkulek, it is all burning up.
kakunkubäe, I am overflowed, covered with water.
käkoosök (adv.) above the cliff, on top.
käkwä, gel, aloft, on high, upstairs.
käkwäadoo, I place it on high;
käkwäse, I go up on high.
käkwägadoo, I spread something over another, cover something, put it over.
käkwepumdumiklook, (adv.) on top of a mountain.
käkwibnakadook, (adv.) on top of a bank or hill; [*käkwogook*], *käkwom kudalook*, on top of a rock or sandhill.
käkwipsoogwäe, I spring up.
käkwodabakumadoo, I make a straight line or mark.
käkwójäē, I go correctly.
käkwójegadoo, I put it down properly.
käkwomkadoo, I heap it up, over-fill it.
käkwolpan, the crown of the head.
käkwolpi, I have a crown on my head.

- kadabe*, *k*, an eel net; (from *kalkoonawā*, a biscuit.
kāt, an eel).
kadāgā, I fish for eels.
kadāji, *k*, an eel-skin; *kadā-wabe*, an eel-pot.
kadaskool, eel-grass, seaweed.
kādasik, broad, wide.
Kadebunegek, Boot Island, Horton (Long Island); the clam-digging place.
kāicebetc, *k*, a full-grown moose, 'great' moose, four years old, or over.
kagesooskwaluk, I clasp him with one arm, hug him.
kagik, brittle.
kagipkool, poison laurel, a plant used to produce intoxication; (2) honeysuckle.
kāgispelum, I undergird it.
kagun, (*kakun*), a door, gateway; *kagunadasik*, a gate.
kagune, I am the entrance-way, the door, passage.
kagunipse, a door-post, to which the 'kakun' was suspended.
kagunumē, I have a door.
kajae, I avoid other people, dwell by myself; *kajadoo*, I put it by itself.
kajase, I go in secret, go alone; *kajaluse*.
kajoo, *k*, wild pepper, an edible root.
kaksase, I am burned; *kakse*.
kākwase, I get on top; *kākwipsoogwāe*, I leap on top.
kālāmawimk, lent, fasting, affliction.
kaleboo, *k*, cariboo.
kalebootc, *k*, a young cariboo.
kaleboowā, *l*, cariboo meat; *kalebooei*, a cariboo skin.
kaleōl, a sleigh, 'carry-all.'
- kalgoosāwā*, a cartridge.
kalkoose, wild parsnips, a poisonous plant.
kalkwasēet, sundown, the sun goes down.
kalleā, *l*, a quarter, (from the French).
kalledak, I quarter him.
kaloosawe, I am a carpenter.
kamā, (Adv.) the opposite side; *kamāk*, one the opposite side of.
kamādoogwā, (*kamadooā*), I fight, quarrel, oppose; *kamādooduk*, I cause him to fight.
kamākoole, the other side of a hill, (hidden from view).
kamāsebook, across a river; *kamowektik*, across a road.
kamatkudook, beyond the bush, in front of us.
kamigwom, across the wigwam.
kamlame, I breathe; *kamlamoodak*, I breathe on him.
kamlamoodē, the breath.
kamlamoon, the heart.
kāmoskwē, I fell trees.
Kamsók, (Pr. n.,) Canso; high banks opposite.
kamosoogwā, I steal firewood.
kān, thank you.
Kanakskadāk, a tribe of Indians near Quebec.
kanakskadajik, the country of the *Kanakskadak*.
kaneāwe, I get ahead, get wages, gain something, have an advantage.
kaneawoodē, advantage, gain.
kanōtulakun, part of a snowshoe, where the toe rests.
kāootuk, he fells, by gnawing it off, or by freezing it so that

- it wilts and falls.
kaptcabooā, I almost perish with rain and cold.
kaptcadoo, I squeeze. crush it; *kaptcadase*, I am crushed.
kāpsk, a waterfall.
kasobulgegōse, I wipe my eyes; *kaseboodoo*, I wipe it.
kasadakun, a wiper; *kasigun*.
kasadase, I am thrown into the fire; *katalooksē*.
kāsagā, (*kāsadoo*), put it into the fire.
Kāsankek, (Pr.n.) Cascumpec, P. E. I., a steep sandbank, a bold shore, (*kāsankek*).
kasegwāse, I wash my face.
kāsek, *gul*, good fuel satisfactory firewood; *kāsoostoek*, it burns brightly.
kasiltcase, I wipe myself; *kasoose*.
kasipkegowse, I wash and wipe the eyes.
kasumkwodum, a dishcloth.
kaskā, a board, flat piece of wood.
kaskajepookooet, the middle of the forenoon.
kaskamookse, I improve my appearance; *kesamookse*.
kaskibunakdook, on the bank of a river; *kasiksebook*.
kaskusók, on the edge of a high cliff.
kaskustow, on the hearth, near the fire.
kāskwā, aye, very good, say on; [used to encourage one who is telling a story]. Note—the story teller, (*alookwa*) would commence by repeating:—“*Wegējik kesēgook* —” and then pause for encouragement,
- when all his listeners would utter the word *kāskwā*; and occasionally, as the tale proceeds, they make the same response. cf. Otchipwe *keget*.
kaskumoogwose, I improve my appearance.
kasogeak, it fades.
kaspenk, on the border of a lake.
kastāwāwē, I am forsaken, cast away, (perhaps borrowed from the English).
kasteomadegā, I make maple syrup.
kasteōme, syrup, molasses.
kasluk, ground-hemlock.
kasooenow, a young seal, after the hair has turned.
kasiskumogadega (*kasugudugadegā*), I rub eels in sand or ashes, to remove the slime before skinning.
kasuk, I wash my hand or foot; *kasum*, I wipe it.
kāi, pl. *kādak*, an eel; *katagai, k*, an eel skin; [same word in Maliseet].
kālaneboogooe, I am a leader; at the top.
kātanpē, I sit in front of the others, am chairman.
katook, away by ones-self, removed from a settlement.
kāwudoo, I lay it down, throw it down; *kāwegā*, I throw it down.
kāwask, el, a windfall.
kāweak, gul, it fall over.
kāwesin, I am hungry.
kēasēs, k, a young gull.
keaskioo, all right; it fits well.
keaspase, I go too far.
kebadagwā, I am hoarse.

- kebadoo*, I stop bleeding, staunch blood.
- kebakwedek, gel*, the gun-barrel is choked with powder-smoke.
- kebamkoogwek*, the mouth of the stream is stopped up.
- kebapskikk*, the stream is contracted by rocks.
- kebek*, a narrow place in a river, hence possibly Quebec.
- Kebek* or *Kebāk*, The Narrows, above Halifax.
- kebejogwadoo*, I place something against a hole or spout to stop it flowing.
- kebejoklestum*, I close up a doorway.
- kebejokum*, I close up a hole in wood; *kebejok*, I stop up a bottle.
- kebloodoo*, I stop a stream of water, make a dam; *ukpludākun*, a dam.
- keblooktesk*, a jam of running ice.
- kebogwo*, similar, approaching, near to; *kebokēse*, I speak somewhat like another.
- keboktāgā*, I make a weir, or network of brush, in the water.
- kebomkoogwek*, a sandbar across a harbour.
- keboojabakajul*, I fasten them together.
- kebejokabelum*, I tie strings together.
- kedābāe*, I sink in water, go under water.
- kedabadasc*, I am submerged, sunk in the water.
- kedabādegā*, I dip, immerse.
- kedabāadoo*, I sink it under the water.
- kedabaktāk*, I plunge him into the water; *kedebaktesumak*, I dip him, baptize him.
- kedabaluk*, I sink him under water; *kedebaloose*, I allow myself to sink in water.
- kedabaktestase*, I am plunged into the water.
- kedabakum*, I press it down under water.
- kedabase*, I dive; *kedabā*, I am a professional diver.
- kedabedesink*, I dive suddenly.
- kedabegadēgā*, I dip (am dipping) up water from a spring.
- kedabōgwā*, I sink with my ship in a storm.
- kedabolk*, I 'duck' him, sink him in water.
- kedabeloodum*, I dive after it.
- kedobogunegiskuk*, a dreadful day, the Judgment day; general destruction.
- kedakumase*, I taste, put it in my mouth.
- kedegasil*, she hatches out an egg.
- kedagedasink, k*, it breaks the shell.
- kedagase*, I strain, over-exert, hurt myself.
- kedalkadoo*, I draw it out (as a sword from its sheath,); *kedalkase*, I get out of prison.
- kedalkikolāk*, I dig out his eyes.
- kedalkokpuk*, I remove a potato from its skin, peel it.
- kedāsugōlugik*, I take oysters out of the shell.
- kedalkoodesink*, I jump out, free myself.
- kedamadegā*, I agree in the game called "bow-wow," in which a circle is formed with one in

- the centre.
kedamooe, I assent, agree, saying aye.
kedamoogwe, I drink out of a large dish, pail or pot.
kedank, I hunt him, pursue him; am his enemy.
kedankigwā, I creep up upon game.
kedantegā, I hunt, lie in wait.
kedantijik, the enemy, the game.
kēdān, read it; Imperative from *egedum*, I read.
kedans'adoo, I settle it, [*egedum*].
kedapskegā, I quarry stone.
kedasnamoogeak, it is growing dark.
kēdek, *gel*, (Inan. gender), the food is ready, cooked.
kēsīt, (an. gender), he is done, cooked. *kēsugik*, I cook them.
kedlamedādum, I believe it secretly.
kedlamedāse, I believe it; *kedlamsitum*, I believe, have faith.
kedlamekoodpoode, the true seat, the chair of faith orthodoxy.
kedlamemimk, the state of being convicted and silenced.
kedlamooā, I convict of sin, preach with power.
kedlāwā, l, true; *kedlāwāowokun*, truth; *kedlāwā kenamatināwāl*, true doctrines.
kedlāwādoō, I make it safe, secure.
kedlāwāē, I am faithful, true.
kedlāwāedaswokun, virtue, true motives, manliness.
- kedmedāimk*, all killed outright, slain in battle; destruction, slaughter.
kekmedak, I kill him.
kedoo, a, prefix meaning, (1) I wish to; (2) I am about to, from *kedoodum*, e. g. *kedoolea* (*kedoo-alea*), I wish to go.
kedoo, I announce; proclaim, shout, haloo, ring a bell.
kedoovanega, I put on a back-log, heap of firewood.
kedoobakaboogwā, I wish to confess, go to confession.
kedoodame, I long for something, have a secret desire; used by women privately.
kedoodum, I want it, (that I may eat it).
kedooāool, I wish to fight with thee; *kedooak*, I wish to fight him.
kedooeabajipkwodelak, I purpose buying him back, redeeming him.
kedooeabiksitak, I wish to forgive him, to be reconciled.
kedooegāē, I am on the point of arriving; at end of journey.
kedooegundeāwimk, Saturday, (the last day).
kedoovenābak, I intend to kill him (to put an end to him).
kedoovenukase, I am about to stop.
kedooeskadum (*kedoo-saktum*) I wish to obey it.
kedooetelabedum, I wish to do as I am told.
kedooeteloowegase, I am going to be similarly employed.
kedooetoolulimk, I am going to

give employment.	<i>kedoomakun</i> , a counter.
<i>kedooetultomlcel</i> , he is about requesting something of someone.	<i>kedoo-malkoduminkāwā</i> , grace before meat.
<i>kedooetulimk</i> , I am going to tell him something.	<i>kēdoomooe</i> , read to me; (<i>egedum</i>).
<i>kedoogwel</i> , (adv. of time) at the summons, when he calls; when the bell rings.	<i>kedoomova</i> , I beat a tambourine, jig, sing, make music for a dance.
<i>kedoo-guma-tāwalsāoolkwek</i> , he is going to intercede for us.	<i>kedoomowkse</i> , I have lost everything by fire.
<i>kedooinpum</i> , I am about to die.	<i>kedoonajenāk</i> , I wish to do him an injury, am about to hurt him.
<i>kedooiplagamoouje</i> , he is about to (wishes to) part them.	<i>kedooōdegā</i> , I am an enemy.
<i>kedooiptoogwolsoose</i> , he is about to, (wishes to) deny the charge.	<i>kedooōktasil</i> , the keel.
<i>kedoojouktumī</i> , I wish to smoke (used in anger) "the syllable <i>jouk</i> indicates anger in the speaker, it adds a little cursing," says Dr. Rand.	<i>kedooōnk</i> , I try to kill him.
<i>kedoojoukwīē</i> , I tell you I am getting angry; (used in anger)	<i>kedooōpsumoodulk</i> , I aid him to escape.
<i>kedook</i> , the master, (said to a dog); <i>kedumk</i> , a dog's master.	<i>kedoosamookwī</i> , I am thirsty, I wish to drink water.
<i>kedookse</i> , I am sleepy, drowsy.	<i>kedooske</i> , I wish to void urine.
<i>kedooktugunē</i> , I wish to stay all night. See <i>ketkoone</i> .	<i>kedookisume</i> , I wish to go swimming.
<i>kedooktumī</i> , I wish to smoke.	<i>kedunā</i> , I perish; <i>kedumedām</i> , I kill, destroy all. <i>uktemedādes</i> .
<i>kedooktusumk</i> , I feed him from it.	<i>kedunesum (anul)</i> I cut it all down, destroy, kill it.
<i>kēdookwīe</i> , I am becoming indignant, angry.	<i>kedumoolcoowekum</i> , I write it at random; (<i>kedunaderwēgum</i>)
<i>kedookoondāook</i> , I wish to stone him.	<i>kedoo-wontake-agunoodemoot</i> , he is going to receive instruction, (sitting) to study.
<i>kedooktapse</i> , I wish to possess.	<i>kedul</i> , true correct.
<i>kedool</i> , thy beard.	<i>keduldeook</i> , <i>keduledook</i> , yes, certainly; (<i>kedul-edook</i>)
<i>kedooleā</i> . I am about going; wish to go; <i>kedoo-alea</i> .	<i>kegadoogwetc</i> , a vine; <i>moogulagetc.</i>
<i>kedoolitkwodum</i> , I am going to worship.	<i>kegamkôn</i> , <i>k</i> , a setting-pole.
<i>kedoomaleāwe</i> , I wish to get married.	<i>kegamkwāgā</i> , I set a boat or <i>kwedun</i> with a pole.
	<i>Kegaskunoogwejit</i> , a mythical chopper; could cut off a tree at a blow, with great noise.

- kegatkeow*, a dry spruce (or fir) bush all the little leaves having fallen.
- kegeloose*, I am chaste, modest in conversation; *moo kegeloose* I am coarse, filthy in speech.
- kegeloosooode*, chastity, modesty, temperance.
- kegem*, the edge or bottom verge of the wigwam inside; (*kegel*, almost)
- kegenamase*, I study, teach myself, read. (*kegenoodumase*)
- kegenamookse*, I am taught;
- kegenooā*, a pupil, student.
- kegenooāse*, I perceive, act properly, am wary; *kegenooāk*, he is particular.
- kegenooadoo*, I inform, warn, betray, make a signal; *kegenooadāk*, I warn him; *kegenooaluk*, I betray him; *kegenooalool*, I inform against you.
- kegenoodumooā*, I am a teacher; *kenoodemoōē*, (Imp.) teach me.
- kegenoo gwodum*, I seize it.
- kegenoo wāe*, I am marked for some position, appointed.
- kegesikw*, early Spring, almost Spring. (*kegel--sikw*).
- kegel*, nearly, almost; (an adv. of time or an interjection).
- kegoolāe*, I keep carrying my load; (do not put it down).
- kegooltēek*, we two are slow; (*see kegwāe*), a doubtful compliment.
- kegoolēgwetec*, *k*, a hen, a fowl.
- kegoolegwetec--nabāoo*, a cock.
- kegoolekwāmat*, he crows.
- keguliksetaboo gooe*, I stand on tip-toe; balance myself.
- kegulikse*, I am ticklish, unsteady; *keguliktcenk*, I tickle him.
- kegulogunumak*, I try to get it from him.
- kegumootcedase*, I think originally, invent a story.
- kegumootcedoo*, I discover, invent, make something without a pattern.
- kegumootcedum*, I eat it covered up, as in pies or sandwiches.
- kegunajooetec*, *k*, a carpet, flowered mat.
- kegunajooewejooadoo*, I work flowers on a carpet, or mat.
- kegunalooetec*, a skate-fish.
- kegunalookse*, I am clothed, cased in armour, protected;
- kegunaluk*, I dress him, put his armour on.
- kegunese*, I am dressed up, protected, adorned; *kegenoodalk*, I dress him up, adorn him or her.
- kegunoo wāe*, I am of importance, authority, use, influence.
- kegunooetecēnumooe*, I am a man of importance.
- kegunoo gwolk*, I appoint, ordain him; I give him authority.
- kegunoo wāk*, it is worth mending, of some consequence still.
- kegwāe*, I am slow, indolent.
- kegweak*, *gul*, adj., slow; adv., slowly; *v*, it goes slowly; (*kegwēasik*).
- kegwēase*, I walk slowly, loiter.
- kegwē--oolāe*, I recover slowly.
- kegwēgā*, I build a house slowly.
- kegwēkugā*, I write slowly.

<i>kegwoktegā</i> , I sail slowly.	wise.
<i>kejaboo</i> , I, dregs, settlings, lees.	<i>kejeloogooni</i> , my hip-joint, hip-bone.
<i>kejakunaktek</i> , a bony protuberance at a joint, as at the wrist or ankle.	<i>kejemoktcadoo</i> , I push it along.
<i>kejubalse</i> , (<i>wejubegalse</i>), I fill myself with water or any fluid; (<i>kesjebulase</i>).	<i>kejemooktek, gel</i> , a protuberance pushed out by something within.
<i>kejedaboktām</i> , I drive it on the end, (a wooden stick, or wedge.	<i>kejepelum</i> , I tie it; <i>kejepilse</i> , I bind myself.
<i>kejedādām</i> , I tap it in, (as a shoemaker drives a peg; the word <i>elnumtām</i> , means I drive a nail.	<i>kejepēse</i> , I am tied.
<i>kejedadase</i> , I am placed in a hole, wedged in tight.	<i>kejetalooktāgā</i> , I am caulking a vessel.
<i>kejedaluskādo</i> , I stick it up in the mud.	<i>kejetumaboogooāe</i> , I speak earnestly, at length, exhaustively upon it.
<i>kejedase</i> , I am known; (2) I enter freely; (3), I crawl into a hole.	<i>kejetumaboolooe</i> , I hunt upon a large scale; go some distance from home hunting.
<i>kejedoo</i> , I know it; <i>kejēk</i> , I know him; <i>kejēsē</i> , I know myself.	<i>kejetunī</i> , the outer side of my nostril, my nose.
<i>kejeduboktāgā</i> , I hammer something on the top; (<i>kejeduboktām</i>).	<i>kejimkī</i> , I am sore; <i>kejimkalo</i> , I hurt your sore.
<i>kejedumadimk</i> , sincerity, earnestness	<i>kejipsume</i> , I drink out of some vessel.
<i>kejedumase</i> , I am sincere, in earnest.	<i>kejogwasik, gul</i> , it bulges out.
<i>kejegasik, gel</i> , an angle, a corner, (viewed from outside); <i>esedāgasik</i> , a corner some distance away.	<i>kejoo</i> , mother! [voc. case], from <i>n'kelc</i> , my mother.
<i>kejgow</i> , recently, briefly, not long ago; <i>kejgowegāl</i> , some time ago.	<i>kejoo-oolase</i> , take off the strap from a load.
<i>kejegooaluk</i> , I take him out of a net, free him from the catchy corners; <i>kejgowodegā</i> .	<i>kejoos (ketcoos)</i> , your brother-in-law, (wife's sister's husband.
<i>kejejāe</i> , I am intelligent, have reason, possess knowledge, am	<i>kēk, gel</i> , your home, house.
	<i>kēk, gel</i> , (adj) sharp.
	<i>kekadapēsoon, el</i> , a garter.
	<i>kekajase</i> , I am determined, headstrong, wilful.
	<i>kēkajimk</i> , I make sport of him, turn the laugh on him; <i>kekadaboogooā</i> , and <i>kekajoodum</i> .
	<i>kektā</i> , It has entrails; the animal has not been 'drawn.'
	<i>kektcak</i> , settlings, dregs, off-haul.

<i>kektaogwot</i> , a domestic animal while pregnant.	<i>keledādum</i> , I keep it well in mind.
<i>keksakadek</i> , the gun is loaded.	<i>kelegadum</i> , I protect it.
<i>kekum</i> , I keep on my load; <i>kek-wonām</i> , I sleep without undressing, with my clothes on,	<i>kelegwejil</i> , <i>kelegwejitoogwom</i> , an ant-hill.
<i>kekoonit</i> , my god-father.	<i>keleolajē</i> , I disembowel it, open it up; <i>kegejoodumi</i> .
<i>kekoonum</i> , I have it, hold it, possess it.	<i>kelinskalool</i> , <i>usk</i> , I hold thee by the hand; <i>kelinskentēek</i> [dual] we hold each other by the arms, embrace.
Note—See also <i>weskodum</i> , which means, 'have' but is not synonymous.	<i>keliskoonaluk</i> , I seize him by the nose.
<i>keskwajoo</i> , <i>k</i> , a badger, 'Indian devil;' also [pr. noun..]	<i>kelkak</i> , I hold him by standing on him.
Badger, a mythical character	<i>kelnoose</i> , I hold, cling hold of;
<i>kēl</i> , thou; 2nd singular, of personal pronoun; <i>kēlow</i> , you, your.	<i>kelnum</i> , I hold it.
<i>kelāk</i> , I keep him; <i>kelākēek</i> , we keep in company close together.	<i>keloodum</i> , I speak of it; <i>kelolimk</i> , conversation.
<i>kelabaktāgā</i> , I am tacking something on with nails.	<i>kelōdum</i> , I keep still, obey, do;
<i>kelagak</i> , <i>t</i> , <i>ajūl</i> , I hold, fetter, handcuff him.	<i>keloktēk</i> , it remains fastened there.
<i>kelagase</i> , I am held, tied, fastened.	<i>keloodumelsāwe</i> , I speak for another.
<i>kelaltoogwaluk</i> , I hold him fast by the hair, foretop; <i>kelatpenk</i> .	<i>keloolk</i> , it is is good, pretty.
<i>kelalooenk</i> , I hold him by the tail.	<i>keloolawā</i> , I speak for a wife for another; <i>keloodumelsaowk</i> .
<i>kelapkamemk</i> , I hold it by the back.	<i>kelow</i> , you, yours; [also <i>kēl</i>], as: <i>wen ooolool</i> ? whose canoe; <i>kēl ooolool</i> , yours.
<i>kelapskwā</i> , I am kept held in the one place.	<i>kelpelimk</i> I am tied up; <i>kelpelum</i> , I tie it up; <i>kelpilk</i> , I tie him.
<i>kelapskoobeset</i> , it is moored, tied to a stake on the shore.	<i>kelooseā</i> , I am becoming good, pretty.
<i>kelaptcedām</i> , I grab it and hold it.	<i>kelooskabāwā</i> , I am a notorious liar, tell exaggerated stories.
<i>keleboogoonik</i> , it holds me up.	<i>kelooskedādum</i> , I ridicule it, deem it silly, unfit.
<i>keltcase</i> , I am being frozen; <i>keltce</i> , I freeze.	<i>keloose</i> , I am pretty good expert.
	<i>keluse</i> , I speak; <i>kelusase</i> , I make a long speech.

- kelooske*, I talk with affectation, lisp, put on airs; *kelooske-doodum*
kelooskoodoo, I fasten it up, button it; *kalooskoodakun*, a pin.
keloosoode, beauty, goodness.
kelooskoo wokun, a jest, an idle tale, a white lie.
kelooswokun, (*kuluswokun*) a word spoken or written.
kelooswokun—egadum, I talk it over, dictate it.
kelooswokunā, *l*, of or belonging to words.
kelooswokunā-wēg adigen, a word-book, dictionary
kelooskoodāe, I hang on, am suspended, am fastened; *kelooskoodāek*, we two are united.
kelooskumadoo, I attach, join it to something; *kelooskoodakun*, a fastener.
keltuk, gel, it is frozen; *keltak-umiktook*, frozen earth
kēlum, I see through it, am keen incisive.
kemadakun, secret, a hidden thing, a treasure.
kemodegā, I do something secretly.
kemadenumī, I have a good fire.
kemāgunoodumī, I whisper secretly.
kemaplegā, I peep, steal a glance.
kemāwistoo, I whisper.
keme, secret.
kemelme, I giggle, hide laughter
kemlookwā, I work secretly
kemoodumkul, I steal his beast.
kemootubā, I steal liquor, or any other liquid and hide it.
kemootnā, I am a thief, steal
- kemootnogun*, plunder, stolen goods.
kemootumoogwā, I lose something by theft.
kemootunā, I steal; *kemootunalse* I steal away, hide myself.
kemoosoogwā, I take wood without permission
kenāk, adv. a long time; for a time; *kenkadum*, I stay a long time, loiter along.
kenagwejit, a thistle, thorn, briar, punishment, penance.
kenamadinawā, l, instruction, a lesson, education.
kenamasoode, doctrine, philosophy; *kenoodumooksoode*, instruction about work.
kenamoogwase, I am violent.
kēnap, a warrior, hero (pl *kenabak*).
keneskedādum, I despise it; *keneskuludum*.
kēneskwakuk, a sharp point; the point of a knife.
kēneskwadoo, I sharpen something to a point.
kēneskwagudām, I point a piece of iron,—hammer to a point.
kēneskwagitoo, I file something to a point, wear it sharp.
kēneskwegesum, I shear, cut (cloth) to a point.
kēneskoodām, I chop (wood) to a point *keneskoosum*, I whittle, shave.
kēneskwigunuk, l, a tunnel, pointed piece of wood.
kēneskwegesasejejit, the gaff top-sail.
kēneskigwom, l, the top of a wig-wam.
keneskogum, the top of a tree.
kēneskwāk, it is pointed; *kēnes-*

- kwā*, *l*, a point.
- kēneskwoktuk*, a pointed mountain "the sugar loaf" in Cumberland Co. N. S.
- kēneskwopsec, gel*, a sharp jutting rock.
- kēneskwotpamakun*, a woman's cap, a pointed cap ornamented richly; the figure occurs repeatedly in the Fairy Lake inscriptions.
- kenitkunak*, fully equipped, rigged, armed.
- kenoo*, pronoun, 1st dual and plu. inclusive, —we (you and I, or you and we).
- kenooadoowokun*, a signal.
- kenooātc*, a student, one who can read characters.
- kenoogwodigan*, *k*, a letter of the alphabet, a stamp, a stencil, type, printing press.
- kenoogwodum*, I mark it, I print it.
- kedoogwokun*, a signal, see *kenooadoowokun*.
- kēnun*, the flesh of the shoulder
- keoonik*, an otter.
- kēoonaka*, (adv) generally, especially.
- keoōnā*, I am lost in a fog.
- keoosā*, I find moose in my yard astray.
- kepejokum*, I pluck it.
- kepejwadoo*, I stop it.
- kepejoktēskum*, I close a door, stop a passage; *kepsaktek* the door is shut
- kepmāe*, I am honoured, of high station, holy, venerable; *kepmēdēdase*.
- kepmēdādum*, I honour it.
- kepmējogoodoo*, I button it up, fasten it
- kepmuktegā*, I persevere.
- kepmulase*, I stalk, stride pompously, assume dignity.
- kepskamk*, he has vanished, gone far off, *kepskamool* he is concealed.
- kepsukāgā* I keep shutting doors
- kepsugadoo*, I close it up.
- kepsugasik*, covered.
- kepsugasetcētē*, a small covered basket.
- kepsugum*, I put a bottom in it.
- kepsuk*, I head up a barrel.
- keptādo*, I take it out of a pot, boat, brook, from water; *keptadase*, I am taken out
- keptase*, I come out of a watercraft, come ashore.
- keptesloo*, I dam a brook, stop the flowing water.
- keptoosumī*, I clip the hair off, (scattering it).
- keptuk, gul*, frozen over.
- kēs*, since, during, whilst, afterwards.
- kesabū*, (1) I have the carrying strap ready; (2) I am hurt by the strap.
- kesabankūdāimkāwā*, *l*, a receipt for payment.
- kesebet*, he has finished making a pudding
- kesaboōā*, I am wet.
- kesaboogooā*, I talk pompously, swear profusely.
- kesadegā*, I make, finish, prepare; *kesedase*, I am ready, prepared, my mind is made up.
- kesedal*, I am satiated, gorged, content.
- kesadum*, I like it; *kesadumae*, I love my own; *kesalk*, do you love? *kesall*, do you love him?

- kesagadasik, el*, it is scoured out, prepared.
- kesagām*, I wash out a gun; *kesagádoō*, I wash my own gun.
- kesagegā*, I place a piece of bark over the hole in the wigwam.
- kesagisit*, the full moon.
- kesagunoodumī*, I make a bargain.
- kesajē*, I am ready, prepared.
- kesakadoo*, I take it away, free it, remove it from danger, as a partridge with her brood.
- kesookadegā*, I take animals out of a trap, am a trapper.
- kesatkoose*, I am loved.
- kesalooā*, I love, am friendly.
- kesalse*, I love myself; *kesaltēek*, we love each other.
- kesamk*, I have seen him.
- kesamook*, it is shiny, splendid, *ksamooā*, I glisten; *kesasek*, bright.
- kesamookwī*, I drink out of a bucket.
- kesapuskudām*, I finish hewing a stone.
- kesatkoose*, I sleep a great deal, lie late abed.
- kesaskádoō*, I split, sever it.
- kesatkadoo*, I am contented, happy, live comfortably.
- kesaoolit, k*, it pleases me, delights me, makes me happy.
- kese*, an auxiliary word used in compounds, signifying completion, or intensification, *kesedī*, I finish.
- keseā*, I come with force; ravish copulate [*kwedadobāwe*] the word indicates excessive passion, brute force.
- kesēbadoo*, I scratch it; *kesebal-*
- use*, (myself) *kesebatpae*, my head itches.
- kesebagik*, it creaks, screeches, (a dry axle)
- kesebeā*, I itch, am bitten by vermin, or flies
- kesebemkāvā*, the itch, (scabies)
- kesebe*, I bite, injure; *kesebeak*, it is itchy.
- kesebejēji*, I make small bites, flea-bites, mosquito bites, I hurt a little, as a baby or other young animal.
- keseboodek*, (*kese eptek*) very warm; see *kesebuse*
- keseboogwāk*, a river whose channel narrows and widens. Proper Noun, the name of the river between Mirimichi and Richebucto.
- kesēboogooódum*, I endure, resist, face it
- kesebusē*, I am very warm.
- kesedādum*, I admire it, think highly of it, decide regarding it
- kesedāk*, I beat him soundly; *kesedól* I beat you
- kesedāwadegā*, I make a great noise, as a bull moose.
- kesedāwedeskowā*, I tramp heavily, stamp; *kesedāwedokse*, I am raving, shouting.
- kesedī* (*kesedoo*), I finish it, make it, do it.
- kesegā*, I strike hard.
- kesegadum*, I build a house.
- kesegek*, I raise him, bring him up.
- kesegoo, k*, an old man; (2) old; aged.
- kesegoodumā*, I speak as an old man.
- kesegooe*, I am old.

- kesegoœā*, I am growing old;
kesegoœjĕji, I grow old little
 by little, preserve my youth.
kesegoœak, an old bird.
kesegoābitas, an old maid, elderly
 unmarried woman.
kesegoilbādo, an old bachelor,
 an elderly boy.
kesegoosum, an old dog.
kesegootkw, an old animal, —cow,
 horse, moose, etc.
kesegow, (in composition) violently.
kesegowāwistoo, I speak aloud,
 shout.
kesegowēankedādum, my mind
 works on it. I think much of
 it.
kesegowelume, I laugh aloud.
kesegowitk, the river rages, the
 current flows swiftly.
kesegowlak, it makes an uproar.
kesegwā, I grow, mature, ripen.
kesegwek, it is mature, it is done
 growing.
kesegwenum, I grow, raise it;
 (spoken of a crop).
kesēkswī, I am very angry.
kesēskoodum, I tell about it,
 finish the discourse.
kesitogooado, I prevent it; (*kesēitoogolwadoo*).
keseltum, I spare it, allow it, let
 another have it.
keselumak, I spare him, let him
 go unpunished, forgive.
kesē--mioulagwel, afternoon.
kesēmanegal, they are ripened,
 raised, grown.
kesēmudāk, I nudge him, touch
 him lightly, jog him, push
 him.
kesēmudām, I drive it; (as a
 cooper hammers).

kesemulginpē, I sleep soundly.
kesenā, I die, expire, am dormant.

kesenoogwī, I am sick, sore,
 hurt, feel pain; *uksenoogwok-*
un, sickness, that which
 causes pain.

kesepagōse, I rub against something,
 scratch myself, comb my head;
uksupagōsoode, a scratching post.

kesepasāk, *gul*, it is very thick;
kesepasāgasik, it is becoming
 thick.

keseslagādo, it wash it; *kesesagōse*,
 I splash, play in the water.

kesestakunā, I wash clothes.
 (N. B. ---The word is peculiar
 to P. E. Island, in the other
 provinces, the only word used
 is *kesispadegā*.)

kesesktaktāgā, I wash clothes
 by beating them with a stick.
kesētāk, I hurt him by beating
 him; *kesetawit*, he hurts.

kesetāwagitk, the thunder roars.
kesetāwoksink, it roars, he
 snores.

kesetāwoksuk, the wind roars,
 howls.
kesetāwokoogwek, the waves
 roar.

kesetelāk, it is completed as
 directed, is satisfactory.

kesēoolkwijālook, comforting.
kesēwiskūkudamoōbjul, (1) he
 strikes him suddenly; (2) he
 thrusts him and makes him
 bleed.

kesēwiskoutcoosuk, a sudden
 squall, a gust of wind.

kesēwiskudagul, he strikes them
 suddenly.

- kese wobāē*, I am very white; (kese---wobā).
- kesiksadum* (kese---kesadum), I like it very much.
- kesiksegouasit*, he (an,) runs rapidly; *kesiksegouit*, It flows rapidly.
- kesiktoodes*, a vessel that would hold liquid, a bucket.
- kesiktoonategel*, blood - thirsty; *kesiktoonabadegā*.
- kesikoosum*, I have a pattern cut from birch-bark.
- kesilsaktasik, gel*, hewn out of a rock.
- kesimkunkoosit*, he is selected, chosen, appointed to office.
- kesimnudeske*, I am very proud.
- kesinpedum*, I perform a cure, cure it.
- kesintowadegā*, I have frightened game.
- kesiptowse*, I scratch myself with my foot.
- kesispadegā*, I wash clothes; [according to Restigoush Micmacs,] but "I scrub" in P. E. Island. See *kesestakunā*.
- kesispaluse*, I wash my body completely.
- kesit*, pl. *ijik*, he is cooked.
- kesitāwotkoogwek*, it roars like the sea.
- kesitkeloogoonāk*, a few days.
- kesk*, before.
- keskadasin*, I vanish.
- keskadeskum*, I "bury the hatchet," tramp it out of sight, repeal, annul.
- keskadoo*, I take it away; *keskadādum*, I forget, forgive.
- keskaje*, I prepare, am on the alert, get ready; *keskajadoo*, *keskase*, I am lost; *keskadesin*, I withdraw; *keskaginkajae*, I keep aloof, am on my guard.
- keskāe*, I am broad, wide.
- keskakumegek*, wide land; *keskubak*, wide water.
- keskame*, I am fat; *keskamoodase* I have been fattened.
- keskamkek*, a bold sandy shore; *Keskamkek*, Cascumpec, P.E.I.
- keskankwadoo*, I dull an instrument, blunt the edge.
- keskamkwedesk*, it batters up, brooms up, is gapped.
- keskaptum*, I lose sight of it on account of distance, it appears afar off. See *kespaptum*.
- keskasoodum*, I have given orders.
- keskatpase*, I remain seated, having sat down.
- keskegundeawimk*, Monday.
- keskejadoo*, I put something over a fence or other object.
- keskejase*, I climb over, leap over an object; *keskejoona-keiā*, I jump.
- keskellum*, I value it highly, cannot part with it.
- keskeloomookse*, I help, assist.
- keskeskoonajit*, a puffin, an awk.
- keskideamkadegā*, I make a portage, carry a load from water to water.
- keskidouignēdek, gel*, balanced, the weight divided.
- keskietulmakunī*, I am broad-shouldered, strong.
- keskijadoo*, I omit, pass over, in reading; *keskumkwonāgā*, I take short cuts.
- keskoobalegowk*, an overload; too heavy a load.
- keskoobegasik*, the water runs

- off in a flood.
keskoodek, gel, broad, wide; (*keskutkwetk*).
keskook, oonooje, he is dull, heavy-witted.
keskool, you are heavy, dull, dense.
keskoolak, the clearing-up shower.
keskoolooksoode, ballast, weight.
keskubilkik, I tie them wide apart.
keskumaijak, a foetus, (that which is carried); *keskumkak*, (1) an untimely birth; (2) an illegitimate child.
keskumadase, I am carried from one place to another.
keskumadegā, I deceive, juggle, use sleight of hand; *keskum-obul-gewadegā*.
keskumase, I cross over, make a portage.
keskumegā, I carry a load on the shoulder.
keskumse, I am talented, bright, awake; finish sleeping, am done of my nap.
keskumsidāe, I am numb, have a prickly sensation in my limbs, fall asleep.
keskumteskum, I "cut across lots," take a direct path of my own instead of following around by the beaten one.
keskoose, my work, (affairs) is troublesome, (*kespunoolik*).
keskunase, my load is heavy.
keskwowoolā, I carry a heavy load on my back.
keskutkwek, gel, broad, large; (*keskoodek*).
keskwiskakunā, I make a door in the back of the wigwam.
- keskwodegā*, I am turning, changing, translating; I change my religion.
keskowekum, I blot it out.
keskwontegā, I kill my first animal, catch my first fish; (2) celebrate the occasion.
keslā, I give off an offensive odour (as carrion), stink;
pikto.
kesmadase, I am placed forward; pushed along.
kesmanskudesin, I hitch or jerk forward.
kesna, it is already done.
kesnukoabāwe, I am a notorious liar; *kesnukwon*, (2nd per. sing from *kwī*.) you lie in your throat. The most offensive epithet a Micmac can use. Like ourselves they have men who prevaricate, and falsify, as well as the unmitigated liars. I may say *āoolen*, or even the stronger term *ekssooen*, without arousing anger, but if I say with emphasis and harshness *kesnukwon*, I insult my man beyond endurance, and must prepare to meet the consequences.
kesogugiak, it is smooth, polished; the leaves are all fallen; the moose rubs off his horns.
kesogunitpak, it is very dark.
kesogwase, I ascend a slope, rise slowly; *kesogwadoo*, I carry it up hill.
kesoksum, I finish cooking it, carrying it; I have it already for food.
kesooeā, I have formed a habit; (2) got warm.
kespaboodek, very hot water.

- kespadoo*, I eat it all up, devour it; *kespaluk*, I eat him up, swallow him wholesale.
- kespak*, high water; (2) the tide is high.
- kespakumagek*, a promontory, end of a ridge of hills.
- kespakumäk*, *kepegiskuk*, the judgment day, the last day, the end or flood-tide of time.
- kespalegäook*, I make up his load for him.
- kespaptum*, I can no longer see it; (*keskaptum*).
- kespase*, I sit down; remain seated.
- kespak*, the end, it is the last.
- kespëä*, I am the last one.
- kespëäooksit*, the story is ended; [used as an ending similar to 'amen.']
- kespealasoodumî*, I offer the last prayer, pronounce the benediction.
- kespememaldimk*, the last anointment, "extreme unction."
- kespemenegek*, the end of an island; (2) East Point, P. E. Island.
- kespesase*, I put on my belt; gird myself, make ready.
- kespigaluse*, (1) I speak last; (2) I speak for the last time.
- kespikoosooä*, the last point, a cape; *kespiksoulooskek*, a muddy point.
- kespinpuk* (*kasinpuk*), he died last, he died a moment ago.
- kespipkesimk*, he comes last; (2) for the last time.
- kespudeskum*, (1) I dull it by tramping on it; (2) I travel to
- the end of it.
- kespudoo*, I dull it, wear it down.
- kespudooä*, I win a race or a game, trample down all opponents; *kespudooimk*, conquest.
- kespuk*, dull, worn down, flattened.
- kespoogwadakun*, deceit, dishonesty; *kespoogwodegä*, I deceive, cheat.
- kespoogwitk*, the last place, end of land; Pr. Noun, Yarmouth, N.S.; Cape Sable.
- kespoogwitunadooä*, I speak the Yarmouth dialect.
- kespoonä*, I am tired, worried.
- kespunemkävä*, weariness.
- kespuse*, I am thirsty, dry, dried.
- kestadum*, I arrange boughs on either side of a door to keep out the cold; (these spruce boughs cover the opening, and one brushes them aside in passing through).
- kestägä*, I chop wood vigorously
- kestejoo*, *k*, a slave, captive, prisoner; *kestejooe*, I am a slave.
- kestejoo gwom*, a prison, penitentiary, slave-house.
- kestelegä*, I buy a number of small things, barter.
- kestewodase*, I am oppressed, persecuted, treated as a slave.
- kestewodaskun*, oppression.
- kestewodegä*, I illtreat, oppress,
- kestidek*, it is matured, done, ripe, coloured.
- kestum*, I am tired of it, done with it, satisfied with food.
- kestunäpelase*, I am hanged, strangled, choked from pressure on throat by rope.
- kestoonoogwä*, I am choked,

- strangled. [*elooge*, I am choked by accident].
kestoonadāk, I choke him with a blow; cause asphyxiation.
kestoonaloose, I choke myself by pressure.
kesooadoo, I cover it up warm.
kesooāe, I am warm; *kesooāk*, it is warm.
kesooaloose, I warm myself by exercise.
kesoobak, warm water, a warm covering; (2) a spring of water that does not freeze over in winter.
kesoobedā, I heat, warm something.
kesooā, I have formed a habit.
kesogadega, I am taking it out of a trap; *kisagadegā*, I set my trap.
kēsuge, I cook.
kesume, I cook it, am cooking it; from *kesuge*.
kesumadegā, I drive it along.
kesumadeskum, I kick it along.
kesumoodāk, I touch, nudge him with my elbow.
ketakase, I strain myself, hurt myself, overwork, am sore; strenuous exercise.
ketakudesin, I am sore from having fallen.
ketek, the fluid is in the cup.
ketkabedām, I cut a log half through, notch it.
ketkamimk, ugliness, repulsiveness, drunkenness.
ketkeā, I am drunken, defiled, loathsome, nasty, ugly. [An expression of profound contempt]. *moo ketkeow*, I am not defiled, dirty, nor drunken; *mēsamiktugeā*, I am too drunk
- teliktugeā*, I am so drunk;
kedooktugeā, I am going to *get drunk.
ketkedādakun (*uktukedādakun*) an abomination.
ketkedādase, I am hated, detested, despised.
ketkedādum, I abominate, abhor it; *ketkedālse*, I abhor myself.
ketkewopk, the next morning, to-morrow morning.
ketkoksum, I cut notches with a knife.
ketkoklām, I cut notches with an axe.
ketkoodeskum, I kick it over, knock it over, upset it.
ketkookwa, I am capsized, my canoe is overturned; *ketkoog-zwek*, it is capsized.
ketkoojadejedoo, I draw it bottom upward.
ketkoojadoo, I upset it by hand, turn it upside down; *kesiktook-jalades*, I can upset him; *naj-itkookjalades*, I am going to upset him.
ketkoojadejedoo, I draw it bottom upwards.
ketkoojesesin, I fall on my face.
ketkoojesmase, I lie down on my face.
ketkoone, I stay all night, lodge for the night.
ketkustase, I dislike to hear my own voice, am timid, retiring,
ketkustāk, I dislike his conversation.
kellame, I am short-breathed
kedlame.
ketnum, (*ketunum*), I carry it on the hand.
ketpe, I sit, remain settled, (am

planted).	misplace words in speaking.
<i>ketpije</i> , I sit and sell things, trade barter, am a huckster, (<i>ketpijilaskw</i> , fem.)	<i>kewonskibeā</i> , I change paddling to the other side of the craft.
<i>ketpiskadoo</i> , I pull it up, uproot it, dig it up.	<i>kewonskiboogwadoo</i> , I turn it around on end, (as spoken of a barrel).
<i>ketpiskegoo</i> , I pull it up, break it off, stump it out.	<i>kewonskudesin</i> , I dodge around;
<i>ketubaktek</i> , an open pool, puddle,	<i>kewonskuduneak</i> , the wind changes.
<i>ketubaktekārāwā</i> , I, a pie without top-crust, stew, sauce.	<i>kewonskulabase</i> , I turn the head around, look behind.
<i>ketunnumaooik</i> , it causes me inconvenience, trouble.	<i>kewose</i> , I am afraid, fear an apparition; (<i>kewosedes</i>).
<i>ketunumi</i> . I am in great straits, have great difficulties, bad weather.	<i>kewosk</i> , sheet lightning; distant lightning, a flash.
<i>ketwae</i> , I cross where there is danger, venture over.	<i>kewowegwodum</i> , I turn the boat aside, go out of the proper course.
<i>ketwām</i> , I stem the current; run, exert myself.	<i>kewowe</i> , I go astray, sin, miss the mark.
<i>kewajilwogwā</i> , I am seasick.	<i>kiguliktcenooā</i> , I tickle.
<i>kewām</i> , I turn back again and give up, when walking or running.	<i>kigumanoo</i> , our comrade.
<i>kewejase</i> . I turn and go; <i>kewejalimk</i> , forced retirement.	<i>kigutkootām</i> , I turn it, cut off the branches.
<i>kēwesoo</i> , a muskrat; <i>keweswāgāe</i> I hunt rats.	<i>Kijeboogwek</i> , Bay View, P. E. I.; <i>Kijeboogwek Koo kt a b ā</i> , New London Bay; (Great Bay of shoals).
<i>keweswosk</i> , a sweet flag, iris; (<i>kewesook</i>), calumus-root.	<i>kijikskabudī</i> , I have my teeth "set on edge."
<i>kewikse</i> , I beg, am a beggar.	<i>kijimkāe</i> , I am sore, hurt, feel sore.
<i>kewodamook</i> , a lonely place.	<i>kikpāsan</i> , rain; <i>kikpāsanpe</i> , rain water; <i>kikpāsak</i> , it rains.
<i>kewojai</i> , I am lonely, troubled, gloomy; <i>kewojadasē</i> , I am melancholy.	<i>kikcadoo</i> , I place it near.
<i>kewonskadoo</i> , I turn it about, translate it: convert it into something else.	<i>kikpasanumēekw</i> , we are having rain.
<i>kewonskase</i> , I turn about, change my religion.	<i>kiktcase</i> ; I come near, pass near by; <i>kiktcadek</i> , it lies near by.
<i>kewonskamoogwasē</i> , I change countenance, blush, blanch, am transfigured.	<i>kiklcunsak</i> , the water is settling, sediment is gathering; (2) deposited rock.
<i>kewonskese</i> , I translate; (2) I	<i>Kiktceboogwek</i> , Darnley, P. E. I., channel goes around close

- by. See *Kijeboogwek*.
kiklcoo, near, almost; the place close under the base of the wigwam poles, almost outside.
kiktupek, the boat is nearly sinking; *wetpek*, loaded heavily; *ejedoobek*, loaded down forward; *tcigalpek*, loaded too heavily aft.
kiktugaplāgun, a spot, a dot; *kiktugaplām*, I spot it.
kiktugikooak, twisted, curling, rolled up; (2) bird-eye maple.
kiktunioo, the foot of the mountain.
kiktuskeā, I am mean, close, scant of money or provisions.
kiktuskingā, I am niggardly mean in weighing and measuring.
kiltcakun, a large counter used in the game called *altestamk*, or dice.
kimtook, secretly; *kimtoogāwā*, *kin*, large, [an intensifying word used only in composition,]
kinaguk, a large knife.
kinsāk, a cliff, high rock;
kinluk, having a large edge.
kinsak-tumegun, a broad-axe.
kinse, I boast, swagger, feel my own importance.
kintāk, a loud, harsh noise; *kin-iktābegā*, I sing, shout.
kintākse, I have a loud, harsh voice, speak shrilly; *kinkisoodumi*.
kinlugooōkoosaboon, coarse hair
kiptcelame, I pant, am out of breath; see *killame*.
kiptcowek, a robin.
kispe, I am seated.
kispoonā, I have my seat; said by a newly married man, who enjoys privileges of exemption
kistuklāgun, woven cloth, home-spun.
kitk, both, each.
killame, I draw short breaths, pant, catch my breath, have pulmonary trouble.
kiloogadoo, I sprain it, *kelkwiskasik*.
kitpoo, an eagle; *kitpooāoo*, an eagle's egg.
kitpooseagunow, an animal taken alive by cutting open its dead mother; [a common practice, in order to tame the young,] 2 a mythical hero; Rand's Legends of the Micmacs.
kiujea, I feel sad and lonely,
kiwajea.
kiukw, the earthquake; (2) a legendary character brought to Acadie by Glooscap.
kiuktow, around, in a circle;
kiuktougubegesik, a whirlpool, eddy.
kiuktogusum, I cut it around in a circle.
kiuktogwedase, I am turned around; *kiuktogwadoo*, I spin it, turn it around.
kiuktogwase, I walk around, make circles.
kiuktogwāsik, a wheel.
kiuktogwaloogoodijik, they dance around in a circle; the current sweeps around in eddies.
koodabemk, half way across a lake or bay.
koodadoo, I pour it half out; *koodadestoo*, I spill it; (*koodaluk*);

- klegun*, a prop, the corner-pole of a square wigwam.
- kloopske*, an awk.
- klootceawā*, *l*, crossed sticks, a cross, a crucifix; *klootceawāgwadoo*, I place it across.
- klootceawākum*, I mark it with a cross; (2) sign my name with a cross.
- klootceawaskadoo*, I frame it, mortise it in the form of a square or cross.
- klootceowtak*, I crucify him; (2) I sign the cross over him.
- klootceowlōsi*, I cross myself; (2) I am a Roman Catholic.
- klootceowtosimkārā*, consecrated, ordained; (2) holy water.
- kobanēt*, *k*, a checker, a private on the checker-board; it becomes *adam*, or 'king' after reaching the opposite extremity.
- kobēt*, (pl. *kobedak*), a beaver; *kobētāwāgā*, I hunt beavers. Note—There are two words for beaver skin, *kobētāwe mugegun*, and *m'tae*.
- kobigā*, I scoop it up with a scoop-net, dip-net.
- kobigun*, a dip-net, scoop-net, bag.
- koboogwet*, it is filled with the sea, swamped.
- kode*, *k*, a beam, (An. G.) cross-bar.
- kodlōme*, *l*, a dock, slip, landing place; *okosi*, I land with a cargo.
- kogemin*, edible thorn—berries.
- kogom*, a large old tree.
- kogwā*? (*kogooā*), what? why? how? interrogative form for asking a question.
- kogwa-adakun*, what business.
- kogwajwā*, anything, something.
- kogwāoome*, I have something.
- koklcadoo*, I make it brittle; *koktak*, it is brittle.
- kokpāsow*, pl. *sak*, a smelt; *kokpāsowāgā*, I fish for smelts.
- kokse*, I am dried, scorched, roasted, burned, (from *okokwese*); *kokwedān*, the pot will be dry.
- koodaset*, the milk spills, is poured out; *koodegā*, I sprinkle water; *koodaktak*, I throw water on him, pour him, throw out water; *koodadeslī*, I stumble add spill water; *koodajoolit*, it flows out.
- kokwadakne*, I am seized, embraced, made a prey.
- kokwadakun*, plunder; *kokwadoo*, I seize it; *kokwadimk*, wrestling.
- kokwadooā*, I wrestle, grapple, seize firmly, *noojekokwadeget*, a constable, sheriff.
- kokwodaboogooā*, I speak correctly; *kokwodaboogooemk*, correct (straight) talk.
- kokwodamī*, I walk 'straight-footed,' Indian-fashion, without turning the toes out.
- kokwodwamkuk*, a straight river; (2) the river is straight; *kokwodumkudek*, a straight rod; (2) the rod is straight.
- kokwodaptum*, I range it, sight it, look straight along upon it.
- kokwodowtekumī*, I make a straight road, do right. *kokwojase*.

- kokwojāe*, I act correctly; *kokwojēā*, I judge correctly.
kokwojadegā, I do right; *kokwojedoodum*, I appear right, am good.
kokwojeak, it is right, just; *kōkwojeankedādum*, I am of sound mind.
kokwojedālse, I think myself right.
kokwojedase, I think correctly, am clear-headed; *kokwojedādum*, I think correctly of it.
kokwojedasoode, conscience; *kokwojadakun*, righteousness.
kokwojegadoo, I bend it to proper shape, straighten its crooks.
kokwojege, I have good physique, correct shape, straight back.
kokwojeladēek, we go straight overland; *kokwojeleāek*, we go straight over sea.
kokwojese, I arrange my words correctly in speaking.
kokwojimtumi, I keep the direct road; go straight forward.
kokwojoo, straight on; *kokwolek*, the road is straight.
kokwołkwitk, it stands upright on the water.
kokwołloogwānk, I work faithfully for him.
komkutamoo, *k*, a sturgeon.
komkwetc, *k*, a sucker, (fish).
Kooāskunooogwejil, the Chopper, or Tree-feller, a mythical character.
kopketc, a saw-whet, little barn-owl.
kopskwedum, a lamper eel, lam-prey.
koptumunek, the limit, boundary
- of vision, horizon-line.
koobilsakun [*kinakun*], a cradle without rockers in which the infant was lashed with thongs, or rather laced-in as a boot is laced up.
koobilsakunabe, a cradle-strap;
koobilkwabakun, I lace up with stitches; (2) a lacing.
koobilsoon, a cradle-blanket.
koobleagun, *ul*, the setting-stick of a dead-fall trap.
koobudāk, upwards; from *upku-diik*, above, over.
kootc, thy father, (compound possessive). See *nootc*.
kootc, *kootc stubog!* words to urge on a dog—used only in N. S., ['hiss-catch-him-boy!']
soualāe, is the word used now in P. E. I., the sound of s being prolonged into a hiss.
kootcedes, cold.
kootcoode, a cold.
koodaluk, in the middle of the canoe or ship, 'amidships.'
koodeamkuk, half way across a sand-bar or portage.
koodegā, I sprinkle water, scatter it out, spread it.
koodek, *koodenak*, the past; what is behind us.
koodpoode, a seat; *koodhudik*, there is a seat; *koodpoodeam*, take a chair.
koodpoodime, I go as a delegate, there is a seat reserved for me; *kikweme*, I am a delegate; *kiookwenooode*, the business of a delegation.
Kookemagun, Pr.n., Cogmagun, Hants, Co., N. S., (also *Kogumegunuk*).
kooeu, *l*, a porcupine quill;

- (*kowē*),
koojepoode, thy pouch.
koojilpaktook, in obscurity, hidden in the dark; *koojum*, on the outside.
kookwāgun, *l*, a rudder.
kookoogwēs, an owl, (in imitation of the owl's screech); (2) an hour. Note--They pronounced 'hour' as 'oul.'
kookwes, a giant, mythical race of cannibals of enormous size and strength.
koowolak, the evening breeze is cool; (*tegulogeak*).
koolaloozagun, a breeches-pin, a 'bachelors button,' a nail.
koolaman, (prep.) in order that.
koolaplan, a blacksmith.
koolkwes, *k*, a pig.
koolmadāgunajel---*kul*, brakes, crotched sticks to hold up kettle.
Koolnajoo, Pr. N. a mythical animal.
kooloadoo, I mingle, mix something.
kooloobegasik, mingled, mixed.
kooloogwe, under your arms, your armpits.
koolpabet, it lies in the sand, partly covered.
koolpaoo, an underground lake or pool; *koolpók*, a springy place; *kubók*.
koolpesoon, *el*, an anchor; *koolpesoontoogwobe*, *l*, a cable, anchor chain.
koolpomkitk, the river flows underground; Pr. N. a place in Cape Breton named because of an underground stream.
koolpujagun, a handspike, lever.
Koolpujut, Pr. N. A mythical character, the friend of Glooscap; brought to Acadie by him in company with *Kiukw*, the Earthquake; his home is away in the untrodden forest; he is immortal; has no bones in his body; lies prone and cannot turn over, but can mow down grass and trees, and even an army, with a glance from his piercing eyes. He is rolled over with handspikes (hence his name) in spring-time and autumn, to bring about the change of seasons. Only men of "great-medicine" such as Glooscap could approach him. When he is rolled over a medicinal plant of great value is found, according to some traditions, though others consider the miracle of the changing seasons the "great-medicine" connected with the difficult and dangerous feat of rolling him over. He is also called *Kwel'pujót* and *Oogul'pujót*.
Kooltanegootc, Pr. N. The Brickkilns, on Basin of Minas, above Five Islands.
koolumkool, wheat; *koolumk*, a grain of wheat; *koolumkagwam*, a granary.
koolumkwokse, *l*, straw; *koolumkwegun*, *ul*, a thatched roof.
koolumkwase, I bow down. (*ogulamkwase*).
koolemoojimimk, a bill-berry, buffalo-berry, the 'Saskatoon' of the Cree.
koon, thy heel; (compound with pronoun).
koonadakun, an ornament; from

- kegunāse*.
koonpegadum, I melt snow;
koonpiksum and *koonpesum*.
koospem, k, a lake.
kooōsuneman, a tea-berry, wintergreen.
kooōw, (guow), a pine tree, a white pine,
kooōwepkoo, turpentine, pine-balsam.
kooōwagumitk, a white-pine grove
Kubleāl, Pr. n., Gabriel.
kulabakigun, a screw, rivet.
kulbatkētēc, k, a maggot.
kulabis, afterward, subsequently.
kulajoode, propriety for children, relating to food or actions; they were forbidden to eat the flesh of very young animals, and the sexes were kept on opposite sides of the wigwam; (2) good manners, deference to superiors.
kuldokskanētēc, a plover.
kuledow, ak, a raspberry.
kulēgun, a prop, support.
kulegwitckajētēc, a jack-knife, a folding knife.
kulgeban, the penis, the passage of the penis.
kulgigumitk, k, the touch-hole, nipple of a gun.
kuljeman, a bay-berry.
kulkwasoogwā, I descend into the trough of the wave.
kulokun, k, a gull.
kulokunitēc, k, a small gull, *nik-toolnētēc*.
kulumoetēc, k, a mosquito, fly.
kulumoetēcawōpsk, coal, "sea-coal," called mosquito-rocks because the smoke drives them away.
kumadakun, ul, part of a snowshoe.
kumadoo, stand up! Imp. from *kakumadoo*.
kumalow, a decoy; *senumkwa--kumalow*, a goose decoy.
kumalooadegā, I decoy birds or game.
kumās, k, a bug, beetle.
kumdun, k, a mountain; *kumdunoogāwak*, mountaineers; also *pumdum*, and *pumdum-oogāwak*.
kumjilagwētēc, k, a pinfish.
kumoo, a cake of tallow.
kumoode, a harbour; a village.
kumooētēc, k, a boil.
kumoojāgā, I gather wood or splits; *kumoojāgaktumī*, I get wood for myself.
kumoojagumikt, a grove of wood.
kumootēc, ul, a dead tree, log, tree, stick of wood. club.
kumootētāgā, I fight with a club or stick.
kumoojētēc, a small stick, splinter.
kumoojējabe, a small block (of maple) from which splits are made.
kumooktēc, k, a mask, a deceptive covering; (*kemoolnā*, I steal).
kumuneawe, I commune, partake of the Lord's Supper; (French 'communier.')
kumuneawoode, l, a catechism, sacrament; communion.
kunajētēc, a nit.
kunāsum, rigging, clothing, armour.
kundagwētēc, k, a negro.
kundakunooōjil, k, a monkey.

- kundāoo*, a stone, rock; *kundāooōpskitk*, a rocky shore.
kundāoosun, a stone pipe.
kundāvāse, *l*, a stone axe; (2) an axe or pick for dressing stone.
kundāwēgā, I throw stones;
kundāwākādē, a stone-quarry.
kundāwēā, I turn into stone, become petrified.
kundawōpskoojul, pebbles.
kunegun, *ul*, a bailing-dish.
kunek, distant, far-off.
kunekcetc, near, close at hand.
knnen, I am alive.
Kunepāwāt, the Kennebec tribe; (2) the stick that holds the kettle over the fire.—Tradition relates how the names became identical.
Kunepāwaje, the land of the Kennebecs.
kunepesumoom, *k*, a cup.
Kunetkook, Pr. n., Canticook, in Newport, N. S.
kunipkwadoo, take up a handful of earth; (imperative from *nākunipkwadoo*).
kunoo, after all, finally.
kunooate, put it where it will be secure, safe; (2) let him be appointed.
kunoogwodigun, a mark, signal; [2] instruction.
kunooe, a marked man, commissioned officer.
kus, get out, lie down you; (spoken to a dog); *kusetooie* [*dwiā!*]
kusase, (Imper.) make haste, hurry along; *kusunkwāse*;
kuse—kisedoo, I do it hastily.
kusawogobe, a wire; *kusawok*, iron.
kuskigwedāk, I slap him on the face.
kuskijeoolamkenow, your appearing to be good.
kuskintulnakun, one hundred.
kuskoose, cedar, a cedar-tree.
kuskulkodoo, I unravel it.
kuspem (*koospem*), a lake, pond.
pudas, a pool, puddle.
kuspemā-pagosa, a white pond-lily.
kulubakun, thy sled; the pronoun *keel* combines with all substantives:— *kootumegun*, thy axe; *kootunakun*, thy pipe, the *k* being incorporated.
kutkamook, the back part of the wigwam, the place of honour.
kulpooseagunow (*kitpooseagunow*), a young animal taken from the side of its dead dam; a practice not uncommon, as the young could then be brought up as pets; [2] the name of a traditional hero.
koovemī, I raise the war-whoop; I shout uproariously, scream, bellow. The Micmac war-whoop was *ho-ho-hō-hō!* with rising inflection.
kwā, hail! salaam: how-do-you-do, hello. [Note. The word was spoken by a visitor outside the wigwam. If the voice was recognized, the *kakun* would be immediately pulled aside, and the 'head of the house' gladly called *piskwa!* come in]. *n'kwat*, hello devil! a favorite term for addressing a partner in crime or mischief.
kwadakun, a cushion, pillow.
kwannusk, *ul*, driftwood.

- kwēbām*, the head of the tide; [2] the narrows above Halifax.
- Kwēbejook*, Pr. n. a place in Queen's Co., N.S.
- kwēbek*, Dat. of *kwēbām*, the head of a tide in a river. [Note. Probably the original of Quebec.
- kwēbow*. See *kwēbām*, the narrows.
- kwēdāk*, I frighten him, attack him; *kwēdaboogunegiskuk*, a threatening day.
- kwēdāt*, he tries to fly.
- kwēdabā*, I am attacked; *kwēdabogunēā*, I go into danger.
- kwēdabadum*, I steep it, 'draw the tea.'
- kwēdabegwigaluk*, I immerse, dip him in water.
- kwēdabel jik*, an ox.
- kwēdaboolk*, I duck him.
- kwēdadebawe*, I am wanton, carnal, a lewd person; *kwēdadaskwawekeskw*, a wanton woman, whore, savage.
- kwēdajāk*, sullen, sulky.
- kwēdajegwā* or *kwēdadumookse*. I look fierce, savage, threatening.
- kwēdaloooktoōā*. I salute in a formal manner, make obeisance, bow; *kwēdalooktadimk*, a formal salutation, state ceremony.
- kwēi*, (2nd Per.) *kesnukwon*; (3rd Per.) *kesnukwol*, I am an unmitigated liar; I lie in my throat. See *kesnukwon*.
- kwējadase*, I expose myself to temptation, lower my standards, dare too far.
- kwējadoo*, I try it, put it to the proof; *kwējaluk*, I tempt him or her; I commit crime.
- kwējalimk*, temptation to commit excesses; [used in a bad sense].
- kwējakumadegā*, I engage in boiling something; cook by boiling; *kwējakumadoo*, I boil it; *kwējakumeak*, the water boils; *kwējakumadakun*, food that has been boiled.
- kwējapkwiltcaluk*, I struggle to get free from him.
- kwēje—ankestum*, I try to listen to it.
- kwējebillcāgā*, I measure on my fingers, with finger lengths or spans.
- kwējebillcagejit*, the measurer, inch-room, span-room; *enkejit*, the canker-worm.
- kwējedādum*, I wish to do it, attempt to do it.
- kwējemādelum*, I try to hit it, shoot it.
- kwējewāgwomooā*, I dispute.
- kwējewajedase*, I try to find out for myself.
- kwējink*, enquiry, search.
- kwējintagimk*, teasing, ridicule.
- kwējepkooje*, I attempt to run away.
- hmejooktedak*, I try to take it from him.
- kwē'aboogooā*. I speak in parables, figures; *kwēlawistoo*, I speak fables, teil yarns.
- kwēlaje*, I am modestly reserved in the presence of relatives, I defer to my superiors.
- kwēlak*, I defer to him.
- kwēloodim*. I ask for it.
- kwēlooodādum*, I plan it.
- kwēlum*, I look for it.

<i>kwelooase</i> , I am searching.	<i>kwesomkeak</i> , a sandy bar.
<i>Kwelpujot</i> , see <i>Koolpujul</i> .	<i>kwesopskeak</i> , a rocky point; a promontory.
<i>kwemoo</i> , <i>k</i> , a loon.	<i>kwesoudum</i> , I keep it, hold it firmly.
<i>kwemoode</i> , <i>l</i> a harbour.	<i>kwesowksäk</i> , a headland.
<i>kwenkankadoo</i> , I turn over something flat; <i>kweskonkigä</i> .	<i>kwesowktek</i> , a bushy point.
<i>kwesamegooje</i> , I am very cold. See <i>kwiowtce</i> .	<i>kwesódum</i> , I keep a holiday, preserve something carefully; I keep it sacredly.
<i>kwesawadoo</i> , I hang it (a kettle) over the fire.	<i>kwetpaktum</i> , I sip it, test it by sipping, taste a liquid.
<i>kwesawäk</i> , a point of land; <i>kwesowsaktek</i> , a stony point of land; <i>kwesowkumegek</i> , a clayey point of land.	<i>kwetum</i> , I taste it, test it by biting, taste a solid.
<i>kwesäwe</i> , I play with a child; (cluck, cackle).	<i>kwettedaboodäm</i> , I speak obscurely, in riddles or fables.
<i>kwesegwä</i> , I tell fortunes; prophesy.	<i>kwüik</i> , near; <i>kwetck</i> , nearer.
<i>kwese</i> , I remove, jump, jump out of the water as a trout.	<i>kwidamakun</i> , a fishing-place.
<i>kwesömalegek</i> , a curved beach, [2] a hill.	<i>kwiowtce</i> , I am cold.
	<i>kwodegunabe</i> (<i>ookwodegunabe</i>), the sheet, rope attached to a sail.

L

LAB

LAM

- labāe*, a keeler, shallow tub; *labatcētc.* (diminutive), a little tub; *ejenagwēt* is the proper word in P. E. I. to-day.
- labaktestakun*, a standard of measurement, ruler, compasses, straight-edge, chalk-line.
- labaltināwa*, holy-water.
- labatkōdāwimk*, the holy Sunday, Whitsuntide.
- labegēsigun*, silk, a ribbon.
- labegól*, the small-pox.
- labelasabe*, *l*, a flaxen rope.
- labelask*, flax.
- labesogun*, *un*, a machine for making splits.
- Lablalōt*, Lovet's Road, Round Hill, Annapolis.
- laboksoon*, (*ladoksoon*), a bucket, vessel for carrying water.
- laboode*, *l*, a spy-glass, the 'sight' of a gun; *laboodetc.* (dim.).
- ladoksoon*, (*laboksoon*), *k*, a bucket, An. gen.
- lagab*, a cellar, (from French 'la cave').
- lagigunabe*, *l*, an ornamented strap or sash, an epaulette.
- lagitakun*, *ul*, a file, rasp; *alagadoo*, I file it.
- lagun*, a cut, gash.
- lagunā*, a wild plant, of three leaves and single berry.
- lagunadoo*, I cut it, pierce
- through it.
- lakpadakunabe*, *l*, the binding of a basket-hoop.
- lakpelakun*, a curtain.
- lamāk*, inside; *lamāgāl*, toward the inside.
- lamakesun*, wood rotting on the ground.
- lamakun*, *k*, a ladle, spoon.
- lamamk*, the bottom, beneath water, bottom of the sea. See *lampok*.
- lamamkoodook*, in the midst of the sea.
- lamatk*, *lamatkoodook*, within the bushes, sheltered.
- lamatkikt*, a grove, bush, a forest,
- lambooōn*, the down or underfeathers of birds; *lambooōnit*, he is downy.
- lamegoosum*, I put resin on the inside of a canoe; [the resin or gum from the spruce, fir and pine was prepared and used warm, like tar].
- lamibunek*, the heart of a loaf of bread, all but the crust.
- amigwom*, inside the house or wigwam.
- amiltcun*, the palm, or inside of the hand.
- amiltpook*, in the night, in a dream.

- lamkwon, k*, an under-garment, inside garment.
lamogwom, k, the heart of a tree, heart-wood.
lamoklāsun, k, a fetus, premature birth.
lampók, k, the bottom of a river or a lake, when visible; see *lamank*, the bottom of deep water.
lamookoodook, inside the ship, in the hold.
lamootald, mustard, (from Fr. 'la moutard').
lamooōw, the contents, or inside of an egg.
lamsōk, a cave the inside of a cliff.
lapesun, (laploosun), a prison; *lapesunak*, a jailor; from the French.
lapskadakun, bead-work.
lapsoop, soup.
lapoāl, a frying-pan.
laskadakun, a piece of wood split out for weaving into a basket.
ledakun, k, a mould; (2) type for printing; *ladakunwekegā*, I print.
ledakunā, a lathe; (2) a printing press; (3) a machine.
legapelkun, (lakpelakun), a curtain.
legasoođe, a shield, protection, rampart, breastwork; from *elegase*, I raise a protection; *legasooenoo*, a refugee.
legasooōkun, a refuge, shelter, protection.
lentook, a deer; (*luntook*).
leskunwookun, the "filling" of a web, the interweaving, woof.
lemase, lie down, (to a person); *lesenān*, (to a dog), from *elesmase*.
letālow, a buck, bull moose; from French 'le taureau'.
likpāgun, a bow-sling (a switch or whip with string attached).
likpāmakun, a sling, made from a strip of dressed skin or rawhide.
likpedāgun, k, a split for weaving; *likpedāgunabe*, an ash-split, see *laskadakun*.
likpenigun, a basket, hoop. (*elikpenowā*).
Liksak, Arichat; worn rocks.
lilsadakun, a fold, pucker; *lilsagun*, a plait.
lipkudamoon, a plant known as the lady's slipper, or mocassin flower.
lipkunudakun, a top, toy for spinning.
lipsidoonān, [Imper.] preach it, publish it, (from *elipsoodenoo*)
lipsokunkwāootc, a grass-hopper
logoodakun, ul, a stage, flake for drying fish.
logumkadigun, a handle.
logumkigun, a knife-handle.
logwadakun, ul, the support under the bottom of a basket.
loktāgun, un, a trap; *eloktāgunegā*, I trap, set traps.
lokumakadakun, a small roll of something.
loodumakun, tale-bearing, gossip.
looēman, a choke-cherry.
loogwāk, or uloogwāk, between, betwixt; (*moogwāk*).
loogwool, the fore-shoulder.
loogowokun, work; *loogowokunadegā*, I labour.
loombookt, an inlet, tidal river,

narrow arm of the sea.	<i>Lustoogootc</i> , Restigouche, Quebec; <i>Lustoogootcêtc</i> , Little Restigouche, the place of dead decaying trees.
<i>looskêgun</i> , a dyke, mound made with mud.	
<i>looswâsk</i> , a daughter-in-law.	
<i>lumpôk</i> , fresh-water.	<i>lustoogoolcâoodooâ</i> , I speak the Restigouche dialect; [it varies in many minor details from "the way they say it."]
<i>lusakudow</i> , <i>ul</i> , a glowing coal;	
<i>booksetow</i> , a dead coal.	
<i>luskîgun</i> , a box, chest; <i>luskîgunik</i> , a square.	<i>lutkalow</i> , a braid.
<i>luskun</i> , a signal, sign - post, guide-post, hieroglyph.	<i>lutkamun</i> , a stone-headed arrow, bradded arrow.
<i>luskunigun</i> , a cake of bread.	<i>lutkudâm</i> , a woven belt, of the ancient time.
<i>luskoolc</i> , a dry, decaying tree.	

M

MA

ma, (neg. adv.) not; [used only with future tenses]; cf. *moo*, and *mogwā*.
mā, adv. contracted from *mālc*, still, yet, again, (2) a little.
madā, I meddle; (2) hear a noise somewhere out of sight;
madenum, I meddle with it.
madageboosit, the sail flaps, shivers, trembles.
madagit, it shivers, trembles;
madogvik, the tree trembles in the wind.
mādāk, I spear him, strike him with a spear.
madatkadeskumeditc, they strike the ground.
madaloat, he wags his tail.
madamaluk, I show him the road, teach him the true way.
madamedek, the place where one road meets or joins another, cross-roads.
madanskadoo, I shake it;
madakskoosk, the trees shake in the wind.
mādānumī, I built a camp-fire and remain out beside it over night.
madawāk, the place where one river joins another; forks of a river.
Madawaskok, Pr. n., the Mada-

MAG

waska, a branch of the St. John River.
mādelum, I shoot him, strike him with an arrow or gunshot.
mādeskak, I kick him, strike him with my foot.
madledum, a loose gown, flowing robe, wrapper.
madogwadoo, I shake a tree;
madoksuk, the tree shakes;
madokskasik.
madogwegā, I am in the habit of shaking trees.
madoktesin, I waddle.
madooōs, a porcupine.
modooājēlc, a caterpillar, — a little bristled porcupine.
madoogwek, it rocks to and fro, the craft rolls, pitches.
madow, a term of reverence, used in prayer.
madowedādum, I consider it carefully, from various stand-points.
madowoo, all around.
madowsun, I cut it from both sides until the notches meet.
mag (*mak*), a prefix, used in composition only, meaning great, large.
magāe, I am very cheerful, merry, bright.

- magadase*, I feel cheerful, happy, 'enlarged.'
magadoo, I enlarge it, make it large.
magagesasik, it is cut up in large blocks.
magak, the tree is large in diameter.
magalkadoo, I make a large hole; *magalkâm*, I bore a large hole.
magapskejêc, a stony-bedded river; (2) Pr. n., Gaspereaux, River, N. S.
magapskek, the ankle-bone.
magapskeswol, a stallion, from *magapskudi*.
magapskitk, a turbulent stream; v. it flows over great rocks.
magapskudi, I am robust, sturdy, entire, masculine, virile, [possibly a translation into Micmac.]
magatkwik, the sea is rough; *magatkoogwek*, the big waves dash high.
magatpi, I have a large head; *magipleni*, I have a large hand.
magodum, an Indian petticoat.
magokse, I am stout, obese, corpulent.
magows, *magwês*, *k*, a large waterfowl, (the awk).
magoon, an ice-floe, ice-berg, large cake of ice.
majadoo, I shake it. See (*madanskadao*).
majeboose, I wriggle, squirm; *majeboodo*, I make it squirm.
majedool, I beat you, make you squirm.
majekwedesein, I wink; *majegwedak*, I wink at her or him.
- majekewedum*, I beckon.
majeoktelegun, an arrow.
majeoktelegunâjêc, a little arrow; a pear; (arrow-head shape).
majipkekwedesein, (*majekwedesein*), I wink.
majipkusink, the leaf shakes with the wind, trembles.
majókoo! (interjection), bad luck! misfortune! bother! curse it. (The syllable *jok*, contains a curse).
makabookse, I make a large track.
makadâdum, I think it large.
makadawase, I make a short stay, (ironical).
makadul, I trust you, lend to you, give you 'credit.'
makalkegooi, I have large eyes; *makulkegwase*, I open my eyes wide.
makalkoodunase, I open my mouth wide.
makapskek, a hump, a large lump.
makapteke, the saw-teeth are large, a good saw.
makastaksit, the fir has large boughs.
makelmuk, I praise him.
makekesoodeni, I have a perfect voice, sing beautifully, loudly.
makool, a petticoat.
makskamookse, I seem unpleasant.
makskalumk, I hate him, love him, loathe him.
makskedadum, I hate it.
maksedi, I have a large foot.
makskestakun, something objectionable, abominable; *mâk-skeltan*, Imper. leave it.

- maktâwâk*, black; (2) it is black; *maktâwâdoo*, I blacken it; *maktâwintubunegeak*, a black bank; *maktâwoluk*, a dark cloud; *maktâwokse*, I tan, blacken.
- maktâwemenitck*, a plum; (*mâk-tumanitck*).
- maktawiksoomk*, the smallest possible part, a speck.
- maktugwek*, a large river; *maktugwetc̄c̄c̄*, a small river, creek, brook.
- Maktugwek—seboo*, the St. Lawrence River,—the great river.
- makumagaweâ*, I turn to earth.
- makunegioo*, the ground, the great earth; "*Megamagee*."
- makunak*, it is less, becomes less; *makunadoo*, I diminish it.
- makunî*, I hurry, bustle about, fail to do what I plan.
- mukuwesagasik*, a character; a letter of the alphabet.
- mala*, there, in that place; *malaâl*, thither, in that direction.
- malâ*, I am lazy, weak, incapable. See *maltee*.
- maladooâ*, I speak brokenly, indistinctly. See *malegaboo-gooâ*.
- maldâoo*, blood; *maldâweâ*, I bleed; *maldâwadoo*, I make it bloody; *maldâwaboogwadoo*, I mix it with blood; *maldâwe*, I am bloody.
- Maldiglewink*, Shrove Tuesday; (*Mardi-gras*).
- Malê*, Mary, Marie.
- malamook*, it looks useless, miserable.
- maleâwe*, I get married; from the French "marier." The ceremony was introduced with the advent of the French; the ancient custom was for the father of the maid to invite an accepted suitor to the back of the wigwam,—the place of honour; and, in the presence of all, the young woman walked over and sat beside her choice.
- maleâwink*, (*maleawoode*), a wedding; *maleâwoboo*, a marriage feast.
- malegaboogooâ*, I talk nonsense; (2) what cannot be understood; I talk like a Maliseet.
- malegadegâ*, I tease, ridicule, make sport of; *malegooodoot*, nicknamed, ridiculed.
- Malesê*, I am a Maliseet Indian, I talk nonsense. gibberish, chatter.
- malegao*, a barrel; *malegaootc*, a small barrel, keg.
- Malegomitc*, Pr. n., Merrigomish, Pictou Co., N. S., the merry-making place.
- malepkwân*, *ul*, a hazel-nut.
- maligcâ*, I sport, frisk around.
- malikt*, a hard-wood grove.
- maliktookse*, I make a mocking noise.
- malinsutum*, I am dull of comprehension; (like a Maliseet when addressed in Micmac).
- malkadi*, I have the palsy.
- malkobegâdoo*, I squeeze, press down something; *malkobakoogwâ*, I am crushed down by my load.
- malkodum*, I chew it, eat it.
- malkôjedâm*, I crush something

- with a blow; *mälkojedoo*, I crush it with my hands; *mälkojedeskum*, I run against it and crush it, overturn it; *malkobokskak*, I subdue him, conquer him; *malkojaktoo*, I tear it down.
- malkwägün*, a brace laid against the outside of a wigwam.
- malkopskadigün*, the weight of a 'dead-fall' trap.
- malkubokskum*, I tread on something and hold it down.
- malnudoo*, I am slow-going, lazy, moderate, considerate.
- malogeman*, a grape, berry, from which the sacred wine is made.
- malogün*, laziness, indolence; *malooktum*, I handle it moderately, gently.
- Malpäk*, *Mokpäk*, Pr. n, Malpec, P. E. I., great inland sea, deep-sea water.
- malpäk*, brackish, salty; *mokpäk*.
- malpuč*, glistening rock, mica, quartz; iron pyrites.
- mals*, a flint, (An. gender); *malsikw*, a flint stone; *mals-äpsk*.
- malsan*, a merchant, from Fr. 'Marchand.'
- malsanogwom*, a store, shop, merchant house; *malsundesäwäl*, merchandise.
- malsiks*, a wood-duck.
- malteladoo*, I wound it.
- malteligün*, a wounded animal (or person).
- manëgoöä*, I search for birch bark.
- mänik*, ripe, mature; *mänitck*, a berry.
- manumkw*, a flat, a shoal.
- maoomiek*, we have our property in common.
- mäoovoo*, together, in company; *mäoo*.
- mapusum*, a pocket, (probably from Fr. 'ma poche').
- mas*, the womb; *mijuajët-wëk*.
- mäsë*, a prefix, signifying impossibility.
- mäseapskwegedum*, I cannot translate it.
- mäseäwäk*, it mists, mist falls, it is dense, foggy.
- mäsedädum*, I cannot think of it.
- mäsedoo*, I cannot do it; *mäsedomkâwä*, inability.
- mäsegispe*, I cannot endure it.
- masegoöllëek*, are ties at a game, (neither being able to win).
- mäsek*, I check myself.
- mäsekumadäm*, I cannot drive a stake.
- mäselukwe*, I cannot work.
- mäsememajooädoö*, I cannot bring it back to life.
- masepawë*, (*masepuwe*.) I cannot dream.
- mäsesamukwe*, I cannot drink.
- mäsaskadoo*, I cannot split it.
- mäsepemeä*, I cannot walk.
- mäsewä*, I escape.
- mäsiklabase*, I cannot dive.
- mäsinkunsä*, I cannot chop wood.
- mäsimsadä*, I cannot swallow it.
- mäsimsakunäbase*, I cannot sit down.
- maskoduonul*, I furl it, stow it away; *marwokpelawit*.
- maskoogwimk*, entertaining strangers, hospitality.
- maskuset*, a wild potato; *Mas-kusetkik*, Hant's Island, in Bay

- of Fundy, where the *maskuset* grows.
- maskwāseman*, a wild cherry.
- maskwagumagek*, a grove of white birches; *māskwās*, a white birch.
- maskwadoo*, I protect it, lay it up, preserve it; *maskwedase*, I am laid up; *maskwaluse*, I protect myself.
- maskwē*, birch-bark.
- maskotām*, I knock at the door.
- māsooā-wegaduk*, he speaks it openly; *masuadum*, I cannot hide it!
- māsooāk*, openly.
- māswoptegā*, I see plainly everywhere; *māswomk*, I see him plainly; *māswase*, I am seen; *māswaluse*, I show myself.
- māsuskek*, a meadow; *māsuskajēt*, a little field, a garden.
- masuse*, *l*, a fern.
- māswadakun*, an exhibition, an uncovering.
- mātelak*, I shoot him.
- matāk*, I beat him, whip him, hit him; *matōokse*, I am beaten, punished.
- matamaleā*, a bride; (French 'madam-marier'.)
- matunadoo*, I bring something out to the path; *matumase*, I come out to the road.
- matkumegadoo*, I shake the ground; *matkumegasik*, the earth trembles.
- matkunā*, I shake, 'trot' the knee; dance it up and down.
- matkwedum*, I beckon; *matkwedesin*, I shake my head.
- matnagā*, I fight; *matundimk*, war; *matuntuokun*, the war-whoop [The Micmac war-whoop was, Oh-ho-ho-hoo! shouted with rising inflection.
- matokse*, I sing.
- matpegádo*, I stir a fluid; *matpegasik*, the water is agitated.
- matulōt*, a sailor.
- matpetumā*, (Imper.) move a little out of the way; *majeboogoose*.
- mawēawe*, I improve, am convalescent.
- mawedum*, I weep for it; *mawegese*, I am lonesome.
- māwenā*, I gather berries; *māwesooltimk*, berry-picking.
- māwēnoose*, I pick berries for myself; *moone*, (Imperative) pick berries for me.
- mēbāk*, a calm smooth spot on the water 'sleek.'
- mēbogwadoo* [*mibegadoo*], I put oil on the water to cause a 'sleek' or calm spot.
- mēbēt*, a tooth.
- medāe*, I make a slight rattling noise; brush through the bushes.
- medaboogooe*, I stand straddling.
- medadega*, I am pounding wood to make splits.
- medadoo*, I separate it; *medasik*, it separates.
- medadoogwāl*, I place them a short distance apart, lying parallel.
- medadoodum*, I wander off by myself.
- medagádo*, I turn up the clothes.
- medagalligul*, far apart.
- medagunegā*, I follow tracks.
- medakudesk*, it jingles, rattles;
- medasik*, it tinkles a little.
- medasādēek*, (Dual.) we two are

- sporting together.
mēdē, l, a poplar tree.
medeagumikl, a place abound-
 ing in poplars.
mededeskowet, it patters on the
 the ground.
mededokse, I make a noise,
 give the cry of an animal.
medipkegānik, I shake the
 leaves.
medipkusink, it quivers, shakes
 in the wind.
medogwadoo, I take it down to
 the shore; *medogwikse*, I
 move it down to the shore;
medogwebe, I run down to the
 shore.
medokskudeskul, your joints
 crack, snap.
meduā, I grumble, complain,
 groan.
medwaboogooe, I speak with
 difficulty.
medualookse, I am troublesome.
medubungeak the bank is
 steep, difficult of ascent;
 [2] Pr. n, Rose Bank opposite
 Charlottetown.
meduāk, miserable, difficult,
 painful, bad.
Meduāk, Pr. n., the place of
 misery, Hell.
medualit, it troubles me, is hard
 for me.
meduamōok, a dismal place.
meduamooā, I am a close fist-
 trader.
meduamookse, I am a hard re-
 lentless man.
meduāse, I speak a difficult
 language, I stammer; *medoo-
 doek*, a difficult word.
meduamugusasiċ, the weather
 is bad.
- medubulnuk*, I torture him.
meduenak, it is tough, hard to
 split.
medueālasoodumī, I dislike
 prayers, public worship; *med-
 ueteladegā*, I sin.
medugumuk, it is difficult
 travelling on account of deep
 snow.
medulkudāgā, I strike the canoe
 with the blade while paddling.
medumāe, I follow along a road.
medumawe, I step in the tracks
 of another.
meduomkitk, the water flows
 turbulently; Pr.N. *Medawom-
 kek*.
meduoptum, it appears difficult.
meduolpat, he is stupid, slow, a
 blockhead.
mēweċ, thanks, gratitude; cf.
 Otchipwe *mēgwetċ*.
megeāoom, I use much; *meg-
 egāksun*, I burn much.
megeāādase, I am praised, high-
 ly esteemed.
megeāādum, I admire it, think
 highly of it, magnify it.
megeāāgik, I catch many, kill
 many.
megeāām, I get much.
megegē, I am large, great, cor-
 pulent.
megobak, wine, red-liquid.
megogumkujētċ, a red willow,
 the bark of which was used
 mixed with tobacco for smok-
 iug.
megowtoogwā, I charge highly,
 over-charge.
megowtoogwemk, extortion.
megudawā, I shave up wood;
megadakuna, a drawknife.
megogumkusil, a beet; the red

- vegetable.
- megōksūm*, I burn (red) my hand at a fire; *megoktek*, it is scorched, burned.
- megoonum*, I pick it up, choose, select.
- megulogwasik*, the sky is red.
- meguluk*, he wants something; [only when speaking of a baby wanting its natural food].
- Megunagē* (*Megamagee*), the land of the Micmacs, the Maritime Provinces; the large continent.
- Megumawak* (*Mikumawak*), a Micmac, a perfect man; fully-developed; *megwipkokusit*, a red man.
- megumawagudum*, I belong to the Micmac tribe.
- megumawēsoo*, a spirit of the woods, fawn, satyr; a legendary character; (2) an old name for the Micmacs, because they were so strong and agile.
- megunkowā*, I occupy too much room.
- megunum*, I have plenty; *milouse*, I have a variety of food.
- megunsā*, I chop firewood.
- megoostase*, I recollect myself.
- megwā*, I am red; *megwadoo*, I redden it.
- megwāguā*, redwood, used in dyeing.
- Megwājit*, a red Indian (of Newfoundland), *Megwājilawāge*, Newfoundland.
- megwaktētē*, red-flannel; *megwāk--mesigē*.
- megwēbe*, I sit on high, in a judge's seat; (red-trimmed)
- megwibuneksit*, a beet. See also *megogunkusit*.
- megwīk*, the centre, pith.
- megwīk*, swoolen, inflamed.
- megwomkuse*, a gull, having red bill and feet. (Wilson's tern): also called *kakubeg-alow*.
- mejāgootē*, a vein.
- mejālit*, it disturbs, troubles me.
- mejāptum*, I see it will not do.
- mejēgā*, I am dirty; *mejēgadase*, I am defiled; *mejēgadoo*, I defile, or besmirch it; *mejēgiskewī*, I have a dirty face; *mejāluse*, I defile myself.
- mejēgwāe*, I am destitute, wretched, loathsome.
- mejēlabaktek*, it is knotted, tangled.
- mejēlabaktesink*, the 'black-line' blurs, fails to mark distinctly.
- mejēlabegadoo*, I lock a hoop, fasten it firmly on, tie it in a knot.
- mejeogwadoo*, I shorten it, take off part; *mejeogwak*, a shortened article.
- mejimkādo*, I tighten it; *mejimkādase*, I am squeezed, hugged; *mejimkunase*, I am held fast.
- mejimkeak*, it is growing tight; *mejimkudek*, it is tight.
- mejimkī*, I am hard pushed; in a strait; *mejimāpskudesin*, I am puzzled, run against a rock.
- mejimkugot*, I press upon him and squeeze him; *mejimkunum*, I hold it firmly, (in a vise).
- mejipkī*, I save, economize, am close, miserly.

- mejun*, excrement, filth, dung;
mejunogwom, a privy, w. c.
ekoome, ice, hail.
ekpi, (*megwe*), I am swelled,
 have dropsy; *meltcugopskek*,
 a bump, swelling.
mekskudajit, a red pine; *mem-*
skudajit.
mektak, I disbelieve him;
mektooink, distrust of others.
mektase I am timid, have no
 self-confidence.
mektumugawā, unbelief, doubt.
mektuojedase, I doubt, hesitate.
mekusak, a red rock; *megwasak*.
melemagudul, (*meowlaguadal*),
 I eat dinner; *melemagudul*,
 I give you dinner.
melemagueawā, dinner; *meul-*
ogwodulmakum, m i d - d a y
 meal; (*meowelagugawā*), *meul-*
lagwelaawā, a lunch.
melimtumi, I take many roads.
melinsitum, I understand many
 languages.
melkai, I am strong, powerful;
melkastek, it is hard, durable.
melkadoo, I fix it firmly; *mel-*
kaboogwā, I speak positively.
melkapcase, I grasp it firmly.
melkastek, a hard crust; *melkā-*
tpat, he is dense, hard head-
 ed; a block-head.
melkedā, I am bold, hard-heart-
 ed; *melkedādum*, I am firm
 about it.
melkeboogunuk, I cause him to
 stand firmly.
melkedulookse, I am hard to kill.
melkeguluse, I speak with pow-
 er, orate, scold, rebuke.
melkekwiē, I am very angry.
melkeje, I am vigorous, hardy,
 enduring.
- elkekedawadoo*, I confirm it.
elkigunāwase, I act bravely,
 in a strong, manly way; *mel-*
kiguni, I am powerful.
melkiledādum, I am firm, in-
 flexible, about a matter.
melkudōk, hard-grained, hard
 to work.
elkumegwit, firm, solid, hard,
 fresh.
melkubese, I am firmly secured,
 tied.
melkuni, I endure, persevere,
 persist; *melkooktum*, I per-
 severe at it.
elkwiskī, I have the night-
 mare.
melmoaabadoo, I moisten it with
 water; soak it, wet it.
meloguskeak, he lies down care-
 lessly, disorderly.
meltam, former.
meltame, (a prefix), 'first of all.'
meltiantook, (Dative) in the first
 place.
mēmā, oil, grease, fat; *mēmak*,
 it smells of fat frying; *mēma-*
doo, I grease it.
memadooudega, I make some-
 thing out of little pieces.
memadooisnoguna, I gather a
 little fuel.
memaje, I live, am a living
 person; *memajualuā*, I give
 life.
memajooenoo, a person, a living
 soul.
memajoonuk, I keep him alive,
 maintain him.
memajooōkun, life; means of
 living.
memāle, I begin to be hungry.
memegētē, a butterfly, 'hinge-
 wings'; a hinge, wing.

- memegētekultcētē*, a small hinge or wing; a small butterfly.
- memkadoo*, I remove rubbish, clear a patch of ground; *memkoktasik*, a clearing; *memkāk*, a cleared field; *memkátpat*, a bald head.
- memkooskabāgadoo*, I tangle it up (*memkuskadoo*), *memkud-āmua*, I cut hair; *memkujuoksum*, I singe hair; *memkud-āmi*, my hair is shingled; cut off at shoulders.
- memulase*, I place something in my bosom; *memoole*, I have it in my bosom.
- memulik*, the bosom.
- memutkuloobugooase*, I kneel down.
- menā*, not, not at all; *munāk*, it is not so.
- menābadajul*, he removes them (by washing).
- Menābank*, Pr. N. Nappan, N. S.; washed away.
- menābedaladegā*, I extract teeth; *menābadoo* I pull it out
- menādi*, I am afraid, cowardly, timid, retreating.
- menadoo*, I take it off; *menagwot*, it is easily plucked; *menagā*, I strip him.
- menagwitk*, it is cranky, unstable, easily upset.
- menaka*, the limit of endurance; *menekau*, do your best.
- menajooje*. (*menagooje*), I am weak, delicate, tender; *menak*, supple, pliable, easily removed
- Menakwes*, St. John, N. B. the changable place; perhaps named from the reversible falls; also called the place where they extract fat from seals, *Menipsades*.
- menāpsēā*, I go in search of camp-poles.
- menanāk*, easily split or torn; *menadok*, easily chopped.
- menakoojwodum*, I keep it carefully, tenderly.
- menpāskwō*, a ledge of rock.
- mensaktumī*, I gather clams, dig for clams.
- menastā*, I search for boughs to cover a wigwam.
- menaswolkook*, easily worked, pliable.
- menega* (*menadoo*), I throw off, put on; *menegagul*, I pull them off.
- menegwodum*, I pry it off.
- Meneskwāk*, Chester, N.S., the marshy place.
- menikpedok*, easy to pound, unresisting.
- menipkwawā*, I peel, strip off spruce bark.
- menipsādo*, I separate the blubber from a sealskin.
- mēnik*, fruit, it bears fruit; *mēnikel*, fruit, *minnegul*.
- meniskuk*, bright.
- meniskoo*, I bring it.
- Ministegek*, Barrington, N. S.; he has gone for it.
- menkwoneak*, it becomes a rain-bow; (2) The Montmorenci Falls.
- menkuwot*, he sheds his horns.
- menoutci*, I am tender, cannot endure cold, (*menowtcē*); *menokse*, easily burned.
- mensasit*, he is castrated.
- menoowā*, I come to life, revive.
- menowā*, I gather eggs.
- menpā*, I gather spruce roots; *ketpiskege*, I uproot it.

- menpijik*, a flock.
menskak, I go after him; *men-skuomk*, I am sent for.
mentagek, I trim it, shear it off; *mentum*, I bite it off.
mentām, I knock it off; *mentes-inkak*, that which has been knocked off.
mentān, the air-sac of a fish.
meowaink, my waist, middle.
meowebuk, midwinter; (also *ak-lebook*); *meowenipk*, midsummer.
meowegāi, I build upon it.
meowegun, the centre of the wigwam.
meowegwodegā, I strike at something which I do not see.
meowiktcegunk, in the town, centrally located.
meowipsedum, in the middle of the channel.
meowlagwet, noon, mid-day.
meowlagwodultimk, dinner-time (mid-noon).
meowlegwodega, I focus, aim, point a gun.
meowodek, the hottest part of the day, noon.
meowteskum, I go straight to him.
meowtc, a cat; *meowtcētc*, a kitten; also called *wenjoolumootc*, French dog.
meowu, exactly there, straight ahead.
mēs, a sister older than one's-self; used with pronoun in Voc. of address, *numēs*! A younger sister is addressed as *n'kwajētc*.
mesāe, I am whole; *mesāk* an entire piece.
mesadoo, I swallow it whole.
- mesaguk*, a piece of money;
mesaguktētc, a small coin (5c. piece).
mesakunatkool. (1) seated on the moss, (2) growing through moss, (3) mossy.
mesalloogooā, my hair has never been cut.
mesankuk, a hole.
mesāpsku, a soft red stone, sandstone.
mesedegoodum, the red-gills of a fish.
mesedeskumī I am too late;
mesedeskak, he calls when I am out.
mesegadoo, I strip it, clean it, clear it.
mesegāe, I am bare, naked.
mesegatkuntagā, I trim trees, cut off branches.
mesegegwodum, „I sweep it, clean it.
mēsegotwik, sleet falls, there is an ice storm, 'silver thaw.'
mēsēgun, a rag; *mēsēgunootc*, a small rag; *mesulsā*, I am ragged.
mēsēgunak, marrow, (*mesigunan*).
mesēijetc, flannel.
mesēk, I betray him; *mesemul*, I accuse you.
mesekesadoo, I make it in one piece.
mesemink, a wild currant.
mesignāpsk, freestone, cf. *mes-āpsk*.
mesiktukunāe, I am greedy, eat ravenously.
mesiskunwotum, I braid it completely, throughout.
meskā, I am sorry, full of regret; *meskadase*, I am sad;

- meskadādum*, I am sorry about it,
meskadāsoode, sorrow.
meskēk, large, great; *meskē-gāwā*, the largest; *meskilkām*, the greatest.
meskel, I am great.
meskesasik, broad-pointed, *kes-kegenank*.
meskesedoo, I make it large; *meskegesedoo*.
meskunabase, I sit down on the ground; *meskunabe*, I remain seated on the ground; *pāwo-tun meskanabasinā*, I wish to sit down on the grass.
meskunadesin, I fall down upon the ground.
meskunadestoo, I throw it down to the ground; *meskunadāk*, I knock him down with a weapon.
meskunadoo, I put it on the ground.
meskunase, I throw myself upon the ground, bow, prostrate myself.
meskunasil, the sun sets, sinks to the ground.
meskunegā, I pull him to the earth, drag him down.
meskwile, I run a splinter, sliver, into my flesh.
meskwonik, seamless, all in one piece.
mesnabegaladije, they mend their nets.
mesnābudat, the pen scratches, kicks; [2] it is ragged; [3] my teeth catch meat, etc., because they are not close together.
mesnamkwedesk, the axe leaves marks on the wood because of gaps.
- mesnesāwā*, I patch, repair; *mesnesāu*, (Imper.) patch it.
mesnik, I catch it (a disease); I am infected.
mesnum, I have, possess, reach, arrive at.
mēsokoo, until.
mespāk, the water comes up to it.
mespogwā, the water comes up to me, the tide rises until the water reaches me.
mespuk, I, I taste it. See *mestum* I relish it.
mest ('*msut*'), all.
mestabese, I take it all.
mestabijik, they stand very close together, everywhere.
mestaboktek (*mestuktabak*), it is all overflowed, submerged.
mestadestoo, I put it all over, *mestadoo*, I take it all, do it all over again.
mestāek, it is everywhere, he is ubiquitous, omnipresent.
Mestagesedeget, the Omnipresent Creator.
mestaksupk, it is very dull; *mestaksubeak*, it is becoming very dull.
mestanum, I keep it all; *mestantawajadegā*.
mestapegwelkik, very many.
mestase, I appropriate it all, take every share of the spoils; *mestowsadoo*.
mestēespāk, it is very long.
mestegenāk, full of flaws.
mestegipkwesase, I am ragged, have patched clothes.
mestegesasegāwā (*mestegesāwā*) a quilt, a piece of patchwork.
mestli, everywhere, *mestli alsootk*, he rules over all.
mestooktāgā, I caulk, stop a

- leak; *mestuktām*, I stop it up. *mestoolcoorwo*, very near.
- mestoolode*, great happiness, bliss, heavenly joy.
- mestooltek*, they are very well — made, attractive.
- mestowik*, it is very sweet, pleasant.
- mestugak*, the wood is in good condition.
- mestugepegajit*, the buffalo; shag, y-ribs.
- mestugwoot*, his covering (hair or feathers) is thick.
- mestukakludelasik*, it is riddled with bullets, punctured.
- mestukpumedālemookse*, I am everywhere honored, (loved).
- mestuktek* thickly placed.
- mestum*, I taste it, relish it.
- mesunakun*, (*m e s u n a o o m e*), I mend a snowshoe; *mesunak-umāgā*, I am a professional cobbler.
- mesunaptum*, I covet something.
- mesunaptumuk*, covetousness.
- mesundoole*, I mend, patch a canoe.
- mesunesum*, I sew a patch on it.
- mesunipkwī*, I patch a wigwam.
- metā*, because.
- metā*, lest.
- metāk*, it is there for you. (I heard it move there).
- metkadalooltek*, we have less than a full meal, eat it up bare.
- metkumigeak*, the ground becomes bare from snow melting.
- metkumek*, the road has become bare.
- metkwāk*, it is stiff; *metkwigeak*, he is inflexible.
- metkweskebi* I have a stiff neck.
- mellas*, ten---used only in composition; see *m'liin* and *nāooktinskāk*; *mellasebunī*, I am ten years old; *mellasēbunkuk*, ten years; *mellasagikul*, ten dollars; *mellāsomkudek*, ten turns in the road; *mellasoookkik*, it holds ten; *mellasoookkunasik*, having ten strings; *mellasoksijik*, there are ten, (An. g.); *mellasoktugul*, there are ten (Inan g.); *mellāsoo-numiksijik*, ten pairs, or ten families; *mellasugunit*, the tenth day; *mellasugunit-tel-nāookt*, the eleventh day.
- metkooksī*, I am awakened, but feel drowsy.
- metkusese*, I am scorched up, charred; *metkusedek*, it is burned to a cinder.
- metogwegi*, I build a wigwam near the shore.
- metokwadenētc*, let us go a short distance to the shore;
- metogwaluk*, I take him down to the shore.
- metujāwā*, I am mean, niggardly; a worse idea than is expressed by *amasagā*.
- metpaktām*, I break the ice;
- metpagasik*, the ice in a river breaks up; *metpegadoo*, I make a hole through it.
- metpī*, I dry myself, sit by a fire.
- mewadakun*, the act of draining off all; exhaustion; *mewadoo*, I exhaust it; *mewaluk*, I tire him out, finish him.
- migoonasik*, a peacock, (2) turkey-gobbler; he spreads himself
- miguoptum*, I overlook.
- migwedadam*, I remember it;

- megwēdadase*, I am remembered; *megwedatumot*, a token of remembrance; *megwimk*, remembrance.
mijēlagwētēc, the speckled woodpecker.
mijegatckāwāl, dust, particles, specks.
mijese, I eat; *mijesullenētēc*, let us eat a little.
mijepkī, I store up food; *mijesoodulk*, I supply him with food.
mijesimk, a meal, eating.
mijooajētēc, an infant, a child; *mijuajējumit*, she gives birth to a child; *mijooajētēc wākumode*, child-birth.
miktēcīc, a turtle, tortoise.
miktēcugogwētēc, the Canada jay, 'the mohawk.'
mīladooā, I use many kinds of words, am fluent; *mīlese*.
mīle-aoom, I use it many ways.
mīlemagāwāl, cloves, mixed spices; *mīlamajētēcckāwāl*, ground spices.
mīlewegasīk, many coloured, variegated.
mīlīktēcījēdeqā, I know many different things.
mīlkene, I rove about pitching tent here and there, *mīlegī*.
mīlkenimk, a roving about, restlessness.
mīlkoose, I dream many things.
mīlkumegek, a rugged rocky shore.
mīlnoo, I, a tongue; *mīlnooā*, belonging to a tongue; taste.
mīlouse, I have plenty.
mīlousimkāwā, wealth, plenty; *mīlowsuokun*, abundance.
- mīlsetum*, I hear many sounds at a time.
mīlsetumī, I hear various reports.
mīlsoomse, I am changeable, fickle.
mīmele, I am hungry.
mīmgwādoō, I hide it; *mīmgwadase*, I am hidden; *mīmgwādoō*, concealment.
mīmgwālsuk, I deny him; *mīmgwāsīktak*, I shun him, hide from him.
mīmkooskawit, circular, round; *mīmkooskausum*, I cut it round.
mīmkooskawijit, the central ribs of a canoe; (hoop-shaped).
mīmkooskawegadoo, I bend it around, encircle it, bend a hoop.
mīmkudawok, moose wood, (hoop-wood).
mīmkwēnse, I oil the hair; *mīmkwēnūl*, hair-oil, unguent.
mīmkwobegaluk, I coil up a small rope; *mīmkwobegedoluk*, I coil a large rope.
mīmkwokun, an acorn, fruit of the oak.
mīmkwonmusē, an oak.
mīmskanul, plants.
mīmskoōjelabegadoo, I braid it.
mīmskulugunabī, I sit woman-fashion, having the feet twisted around to one side, not cross-legged as a man sits.
mīmskulut, it lies coiled up (like a snake).
mīmskwobekesimk, he lies curled up (like a dog).
mīmskwōjās, a conch, a periwinkle, a spiral shell.
mīmskwōjik, twisted, bent a-

- round.
mimsulmugwase, I smile.
mimtoogopskadoo, I make it into a hard ball; *mimtoogopskusum*, I pack it, (a snowball).
mimtoogopskek, a ball, knob.
mimtoogopskusasik, a war-club, a club with a knob at the end, made from the toughest twisted maple.
mimundā, I spin, twist flax.
mimundābegadoo, I twist it.
mimundābegiik, the river bends.
minegoo, or *munegoo*, an island; cf. *munusk*, which means a grassy island.
minooodoo, I raise it to life, revive it, start it over again.
minoose, I commence again.
minoeeā, I revive; *minoeskijenoee*, I am born again.
minwobadoo, I rinse it.
moostagun, a pestle; cf. *mawa-lookstagun*.
misāpsk, slate, shelly stone.
misegun, old rags.
miskase, I have carnal connection, (cf. *obulase*, an obscene word).
mitnadakun, snuff; *metnāmakun*.
m'kadām, I go on foot (*m'kat*).
m'kadāwink, credit, lending; *m'kadinkāwā*, a loan, something that requires to be gone after.
m'kadooetinkāwā, a bill; an account book.
m'kamlamun, the heart; *m'kamlamunabe*, an artery.
m'kat, the foot; *m'kalakumuk*, he goes to the foot.
m'koogwētck, the 'indian cup', pitcher--plant.
m'koogwobe, cotton.
- m'koon*, the heel.
m'koovelabegadakun, a braid, string.
m'kudawiksun, a trifle, mite, small matter.
m'kugun, a fish-hook.
m'kuok, a marsh, bog; peat-bog.
m'kuse, a claw, nail, hoof.
m'kusun, (*mokasin*) a moccasin; *m'kusawegun*, m o c c a s i n - leather, the word is almost identical in all the languages, and we borrow it from them.
mogigwamk, (adv) in the centre of the room.
mogolāwētck, a brant.
mogulow, smoke rising up from a fire.
mogwā, no, not; contracted form of *mogwātck*.
mogwātck, no, not; emphatic negative.
moo, not, (used only with other words,) it takes the form of *ma* in future.
mooadoo, I gather it together;
mootesin, I gather it together hastily.
mooāoo, among, amongst, together.
mooe, together; *maooe*.
mooedēek, (Dual) we two become one, (2) we assemble together in one company.
mooegwadasik, a heap, collection, (*mowoomkudek*).
mooewā, I give thanks.
mooeledaēek, we (two) go in company.
mooin, a bear.
mooinoman, a black-berry, (bear-berry).
mowagunoodumajik, they hold a council.

<i>mowebaniksuk</i> , blown into heaps, drifts.	<i>mowemaskoduon</i> , I collect them together.
<i>mowebeadek</i> , it shrinks. draws together.	<i>mowomkăduon</i> . I throw them into a heap.
<i>moweboogwedajik</i> , they stand together in companies; <i>mow- eboogooltijik</i> , they sit in companies.	<i>mowokpêlumon</i> , I tie them up in a bundle.
<i>mowedoluk</i> , I coil, heap up a rope.	<i>mowomkodumon</i> , I drive them together.
<i>moweskunwotum</i> , I braid it.	<i>meowookumadoo</i> , I set them up together.
<i>moweome</i> , a place of meeting; a congregation, assembly.	<i>mowoomamk</i> , a collection, crowd.
<i>mowesooltijik</i> , they lie to- gether; <i>mowiklooktcalenamuk</i> . we are all tumbled together.	<i>mowokpedek</i> , a bundle, a sheaf, a broom.
<i>mooleogek</i> , a deep valley, gully; <i>molkei</i> , I dig; <i>moolkăwi</i> .	<i>mowoonigul</i> , all are included.
<i>moosôdum</i> , I persevere, strive.	<i>mowpegadoo</i> , I collect water.
<i>moosogopskul</i> , large gravel- stones.	<i>mowsagadoo</i> , I rekindle it, stir up the fire.
<i>moosogopskilk</i> , the river flows over large round stones.	<i>mowskêga</i> , I rake hay; <i>mowske- gudijik</i> , hay-makers, harvest- ers.
<i>moosoolk</i> , a skin canoe.	<i>m'pesum</i> , medicine, a drug; <i>m'pesumoonăgă</i> , I look for medicine.
<i>moosoowă</i> , I miss it, lose it; <i>moosoorwemkăwă</i> , a loss.	<i>m'pêtun</i> , the hand, fist.
<i>moostesk</i> , it springs out sud- denly.	<i>m'pêtunogum</i> , the arm;
<i>mootkigun</i> , the knee-pan.	<i>m'pugikw</i> , the eye.
<i>mootpoon</i> , an animal's hair.	<i>m'puskum</i> , the breast.
<i>moolekalc</i> , most.	<i>m'sanekw</i> , a halibut.
<i>mowikpoktem</i> , a council-fire.	<i>m'sê</i> , the lip.
<i>mowiksadek</i> , mid-noon,	<i>m'sedun</i> , the throat; <i>m'sedun- abe</i> the windpipe. <i>m'sedune</i> , I swallow.
<i>mowiksadoo</i> , I love it much.	<i>m'segulok</i> , a cat-fish.
<i>mowikumadoo</i> , I boil all to- gether.	<i>m'sêgwon</i> , the eye-lash.
<i>mowintowodum</i> , I know how to keep it.	<i>m'segooêtç</i> , a sparrow.
<i>mowilkodumûdêek</i> , a multitude of people.	<i>m'senei</i> , a medicine-bag.
<i>mowkwiltcă</i> , I add, reckon up;	<i>m'seskun</i> , a nose, beak.
<i>mowkwiltcakun</i> , arithmetic.	<i>m'sewikpăwenoo</i> , a drinker, a drunkard.
<i>mowoguskaduon</i> . I pile them up in regular order.	<i>m'sibeasigun</i> , dried meat.
	<i>m'siskw</i> , the face.
	<i>m'sisukwel</i> , birch-bark, suitable for making canoes; <i>m'soogwi</i> ,

- bark from an old birch tree. *m'skegoo*, grass, hay; *m'skeg-oookumikl*, a grassy place, *m'skegooäkade*, a grass-plot, meadow, field; *m'skegoogan*, a hay-stack; a thatched roof. *m'skegwátp*, a straw hat (Lit. a grass-head). *m'skëgwom*, a bear's den. *m'skunegun*, the elbow, *m'skulk*, still, dead water; ooze. *m'sugatp*, the skull. *m'susok*, a horse-fly, moose-fly. *m'suogum*, a dead tree. See *mujegum*. *m'susooge*, the bottom of canoe. *M'taban*, Wolfville, N. S. *m'täe*, a beaver skin. *m'takwom*, a snake; *m'taskum*, the black snake. *m'talegem*, property, *m'taksakt*, a floor. *m'taksun*, an old moccasin, or shoe. *m'talsooigun*, the sternum, breast-bone. *m'tamü*, a sucker (fish). *m'täskum*, a snake, rattle-snake. *m'tasok*, a high bluff. *m'teakudestakun*, a collection taken in a church. *m'tejin*, the thumb, an inch. *m'tesuna* (*m'tesan*), the last child of a family, the baby. *m'tiln*, ten; *mitilneäwä*, tenth. See *näooktinskäk*, (an. g.) and *melläs*, (inan. g.) *m'togulwokun*, the neck. *m'togum*, a mast. *m'toetulewokun*, evil, wickedness. *m'tooinsetuones*, mutterings (difficult to be understood); talking through a bandage. *m'top*, a leaf of the moose-wood tree. *m'tuäk*, trouble, misfortune; *mëduäk*. *m'tubunegek*, the bank of a river. *m'tulooigun*, the finger. *mudeskode*, pride; *mudeskimk*; cf. *segäwä*, vanity. *mugaktuk*, a clearing; *mugäikl*, a field. *mugegun*, a skin, leather, rawhide. *mugegunaseam*, clad in skins. *mujaje*, I love, admire, am pleased with. *mujelabetc*, a yellow pond-lily. (*mutclabetc*). *mujin*, the contents of the bowels, dirt. *mujitkwak*, late in the autumn. *mulagëtc*, milk. *mulebun*, a ground-nut; an edible plant, shape of a dog's foot; related to the *segubun*, and *maskoosil*. It grows in shady places, the leaf is brown and resembles the Lady's Slipper, or Moccasin Flower. *mül'igunooode*, strength. *mül'ileä*, I force my way. *mül'goon*, the thigh. *mulin* a mill. *mulinäpškw*, a mill-stone, granite. *müljepkoo*, resin, dry hard gum. *müljegum*, a dead tree. *mülkadum*, I dig; *mooleagek*, a gully; *moonkä*. *mülkwasi*, a trench, grave. *mülsäwä*, a tobacco pouch. *mülse*, a small piece. *müllätc*, the foetus of a beast; *müllatcëtc*, a little foetus.

- mulukse*, the entrails, bowels, intestines.
- mulaskw*, a spot of mud or earth rising above the surface of the lake. (2) Pr. N., an island in Bras d'Or Lake, C.B.
- mulsoo*, a testicle; *nulsoo*, *munsegwonk*, the eyelashes.
- Munagesunok*, the Magdelene Islands. Place where the breakers foam.
- munāk*, a shoal; *munamk*, a sand bar; *munāpsk*, a ledge of rocks, a reef.
- munamkw*, the breakers are tossed into foam.
- munepak*, (adv.) when it comes off.
- munēāk*, a flock, herd,
- munkasik*, a hole; *munkadum*, I dig, excavate.
- mundē*, a bag; *mundekjētē*. a small bag, sack.
- Mundoo*, the spirit of evil; the Devil; (2) a fiend. Perhaps this name was first given by the earliest French Missionaries to wean the Micmacs from their belief in the *Manitou*, or 'great spirit' of mythology.
- mundooaje*, the devil's place; hell.
- mundooēā*, I become a devil; *mundooe*, I am a devil, fiend.
- munkwon*, the rainbow.
- munoolcē*, a head, (*wolp* is used but only in composition).
- munsadādum*, I meditate upon it.
- munsā*, I study, try hard to know; [2] I am a student.
- munsaptum*, I watch it closely.
- munsāpskw*, a rocky island.
- munsetoo*, the shower will pass over.
- munsiak*, I urge, persuade, coax him.
- munumkwel*, the bird hunts its prey.
- munumkwētē*, a woodchuck.
- munuskw*, a small grassy island having no trees.
- Munuskootē*, Miscouche, P. E. I. The name was first given to a small grassy island at the mouth of Muddy Creek, and later (by the settlers) applied to the whole region; it means "little grassy island." I am told by another, since writing the above, that "Miscouche" comes from another word, possibly *miskase*, while *Munuskootē* applies only to the place known as Muddy Creek. J. S. C.
- musabokicat*, it is soft; *musabootek*, it is slimy.
- musaboktci*, I have dysentery.
- musaboktcekāwā*, gruel, porridge
- musabun*, the hair of the head;
- pēwedum*, hair growing on the body.
- musagase*, I exert myself.
- muscdegoodun*, the gills of a fish.
- musemaleē*, a bridegroom; from Fr. 'monsieur marier.'
- muselook*, the milt of a fish.
- musikskadoo*, I up-root a weed.
- musiksum*, I prune, clip.
- musiktāgā*, I trim underbrush, lop off knots; *musiktām*.
- musitame*, I pick alone.
- muskabek*, it crops out, peeps above ground, shows itself.
- muskadoo*, I show it, pull it out;

- muskik*, the water oozes up, it is a spring.
muskâpskudek, the rock protrudes, shows above water.
muskase, I appear, show myself; *nâiadoo*.
muskikse, I have a rash, eruption on my body.
muskilpegádo, I raise it up out of the water; *moospegádo*.
muskobe, the matrix; a birth.
muskugwijeä, I rise to the top of the water, emerge.
muskulugunabase, I sit down woman-fashion, (feet doubled around to one side.)
muskun, the sky; *muskunamuk*, sky-blue.
- muskunabulgegwi*, I have blue eyes.
muskunigun, the elbow.
muskwadum, I lick it, lap it up with the tongue.
muskweak, the sun breaks through the clouds.
muskwesadoo, I remove a scab from a sore. [2] I clear it off.
musok, a piece of (lean) flesh.
musoweä, a handkerchief; (Fr. mouchoir); *muswetâwä*, in Cape Breton dialect.
muspiskwe, a bladder, membranous tissue.
mutcousen, a gale of wind. (2)
 the wind personified.

N

NA

NAB

- Na*, (Adv.) now, now then. (Often used merely as an introductory exclamation). *nēn*, *na*, I am he. (When used demonstratively it means 'this'; *na tu jela!* of course, certainly! (spoken impatiently). *na-ba*, now then, emphatic form of *na*.
nāūdesin, I spring out suddenly
nāb, (2nd, *nāben*, 3rd, *nepk*), I am dead.
nabā (*nabetk*), a male; *nabet-kootc*, a young male.
nababagooā, I repeat myself, babble; *nabeak*, repetition, encore.
nabadegā, I kill, commit murder; *nabadoo*, I kill it.
nābadegek, poisonous, that which kills.
nabāktum, I wish, wait, long.
nabaguāgun, a trammel, hanging pothook, beside a fire.
nābagwededek, it is killed, destroyed.
nabāgwik, a male mink.
nābaktak, I flatter him.
nabāoo, a cock, the male of birds).
nabeak, a male whale, porpoise, or seal.
nabedabokteskigun, a trip-stick, stumbling-block; a stick or string placed across a path to trip a passing animal, and warn the hunter.
nabedabokteskumī, I am tripped up by a trap.
nabedogwoluk, I hook him, catch him; *nabedogwadoo*, I hook it on.
nabedokpī, I am caught by the head or horn.
nabedoktesin, I am caught by the clothes.
nabegesigun, a cloth pattern; *naboogakun*.
nabiok, a male porcupine.
nabesk, a male bear.
nabesum, a male dog or fox.
nabetelētē, a male salmon.
nabigwon, a brig, ship, (a male schooner.)
nabimtumadēek, we proceed Indian-file, single-file (*nabul-aookwodēek*).
nabludak, I imitate his voice.
nābasumase, I lie down, prepare to go to sleep.
nābei, I sleep, go to sleep; *nējinpe*, I am going to bed.
nābijētēē, I doze, take short naps of sleep.
nabludum, I mimic it.
nablugāwā, I follow in the tracks of others; *nablugāook*, I follow him.
nabogwā, I pattern after; *nabogigun*, a model.
naboktesoo, I fell a tree in a chosen place.

- naboogase*, I imitate.
nabudagwenigun, a basket, bale.
nābuktakun, a snare.
nabogun, a stick or string on which fish are strung for carrying; *nabum*, I string it on a *nabogun*, or fish-string; *nabogunum*, my fish-string; *uknabogunum*, thy fish-string; *nabogwā*, I string up fish, *nābogwā*, I am copying, comparing, patterning after; *nābogwadoo*, I make it by a pattern.
nābogwewenk, comparison, imitation.
Nabuskanuk, Pr. n. St. Mary's, N. B. The place for stringing beads.
nabuskwā, I string beads.
nādabe, I see clearly, have practiced eyesight; *nādalkcg-wī*; *nādabean*, I see distinctly through them (glasses)
nādadase, I am intelligent, wise; *nādadādum*, I know what to do.
nādadagā, I am a skilful marksman.
nādadasude, wisdom, skill, ability.
nādagunoodum, I am a great news-monger, know everything.
nādāl, (adv.) in that place.
nādaledādum, I am suspicious.
nādaltuktesin, I fall and sprain a joint; (2) I meet a disappointment.
nadankooa, I go to market, to do business.
nadawoktumī, I go begging.
nādie, I am intelligent, wise;
- nadadase*.
nādōdega, I am a skilful searcher, a careful, persistent hunter
nadooaldinkāwā, charity.
nadooōdegā, I am charitable, kind-hearted, generous; *nādualuk*, I entertain him freely, give him assistance.
nadooigun, a needle for filling-in snow-shoes.
nadooptoo, I go to bring it on my back.
nadunkooktumades, I am careful, saving.
nāēā, I appear around a point in a canoe; *nāease*, I show myself; *nāeak*, a canoe emerges, appears around a point; *nāsugooe*, I come around a point in a canoe.
nāeacase, I am shown,
nāgadoo, I display it, hold it up to view.
nāgabegesin, I lie stretched out, in full view.
nāgabetulow, a hake (fish); possibly another name for the haddock, with a black line 'full length.'
nāgabe, (*nāgapun*), I look along it, take a range along it; I see distinctly; *nāgogaptum*, I look along it to see if it is straight.
nagade, I shoot it with a bow and arrow; *najinkade*, I am going shooting.
nāgāse, I show myself over the top of a hill.
nāgatkelumak, I am abashed by his presence.
nageboogooet, a pollock; a fish whose dorsal fin extends its entire length; *pestum*.

- nagegadoo*, I spread it out, spread out a mat for a seat.
- nagi*, my flesh; *kagi*, and *wagi*, thy and his flesh (applied only to the human body).
- nagoaptum*, I see the first streak of daylight; *nagoewek*, day is breaking.
- nagoase*, I travel by day; *nagokleskum*, I reach it travelling by day.
- nagoinsodegā*, I wait for day light.
- nagointoogwā*, I hunt seals by day, *nagōgwā*.
- nagokose*, I sleep in the daytime.
- nagoset*, the sun; *nagosājētc*, a mock-sun, 'sun-dog.'
- nagosetāwā*, a watch, clock.
- naguāk*, a day, the present day.
- naguenumē*, I have a day to myself.
- naguk*, further; *nagugal*, further on.
- nagum*, my feet swing free as I sit, do not touch ground.
- nagun, k*, a slat running full length of a canoe, inside.
- nāgunskudāgā*, I trim trees full length.
- nāguosadoo*, I shove it in, force a stake down into the mud.
- nāguosase*, I step into something soft (snow or mud).
- nāimtcooāe*, I make my appearance over a hill; *nāimtcooadoo*, I make it appear over the top of a hill.
- nāimtumāe*, I appear around the turn of a road.
- najē*, a prefix signifying that the action is about to take place; changed to *naje*, for euphony.
- najegai*, I am about to build a camp.
- najelusugwoōā*, I am about to visit my wife's parents.
- najemuktakunētc*, a bat.
- najenāk*, I set out to hunt, kill him, attempt to seize him, imprison him.
- najenol*, I am going to hunt you.
- najepeme*, I set out to shoot fowls.
- najepooe*, I am about to dream.
- najelugualuk*, I am about to awaken him.
- najilcakun*, a glove.
- najimsunagumagā*, I am about to mend snowshoes.
- najinkāde*, I set out to shoot with a bow.
- najinpi*, I am about to go to sleep; *najinpasumase*.
- najipkasabeā*, I go fishing.
- nājipkusikpādāgā*, I set out to kill, to commit murder.
- najitkisume*, I am about to go in bathing (*tigisume*).
- nakabet*, a boy arrived at maturity, puberty; *nakwet*, a girl at the same period.
- nakaje*, I am indolent, dilatory, lazy; *nakajigumik*, I cause him to be lazy.
- nakalagadoo*, I am accustomed to it; *nakulōdum*.
- nakalēbe*, I shovel up the snow.
- nakasānskasē*, I work rapidly with my hands; *naksage*, I grow up quickly.
- nakasuabadoo*, I extinguish fire by pouring on water.
- nakasuadām*, I quench fire by scattering the embers.
- nakasuam*, I quench fire; *naka-sugwak*, the fire is low.

- nakatkeltum*, I neglect it.
nakpudadoo, I lighten it (a ship)
nakselegase, I walk fast.
nakjéji, I am light (not heavy)
nakowoolâ, I carry a light
 load; *nakadoo*, I make it
 light.
nakskook, a virgin, (*nakskw*).
naktoôâ, I triumph.
nakugâl, farther on.
nakulans (*negulans*), a barn,
 from Fr. 'la grange.'
nakulimk, alone, forsaken; *na-*
kuluk, I leave him; *naktum*,
 I leave it.
nakuloowâ, I out-strip competi-
 tors, win the prize.
nakulsetum, I hear it often;
nakulagadoo, I am accustom-
 ed to it, *nakulagadumkâwâ*,
 a custom.
nakumâe, as soon as, at the
 same time.
nakumaseâk, it is easy, easily
 obtained; *nakumaksum*, I
 have a good opportunity.
nakumelooâ, I am glutted, sati-
 ated; *nakumelooae*, I vomit.
nakun, k, a slat, thin piece of
 wood.
nakunabâ, I go for water; *na-*
kunamak, I give him a drink
 of water.
nakunâm, I dip water out of a
 bucket.
nakunâme, I drink, am a drink-
 er, a tippler; *nakunamum-*
kâwâ, a drinking-bout.
nakunbak, a flood.
nakunegâ, I bail out water; *na-*
kunegun, a bailing dish.
nakunepsume, I dip up water
 and drink from a cup.
nakuneak, it (Inan.G.) grows old.
- nakunipkwadoo*, I take up a
 handful of anything.
nakunowse, I nurse, suckle.
nakunusalk, I sooth him, nurse
 him, lull him to sleep.
nakwitk, the vessel is light in
 the water.
nalabedâgâ, I chop wood, fire-
 wood; chop it up small; *nala-*
bedâm.
nalage, I move along easily.
nalagigumk, earnestness, dili-
 gence, steady application.
nalamasoogwâ, I wade up-
 stream; *bopkusoogwâ*, I wade
 down stream.
nalegitkoonodoo, I tear limbs off
 a tree.
nalkon, k, a comb, fine-toothed.
nalkose, I comb my hair.
nalkwagadoo, I draw a sword
 out of a sheath.
nalmoktame, I strip the flesh off
 an eel with my teeth, holding
 the backbone in my hands.
nalogeget, the moose browses,
 strips the branches off the
 trees.
nalsegum, I scrape it.
namase, I go before the wind;
namooesoogwe, I paddle with
 the wind.
namooenum, I smooth it down;
namooemk, petting, endear-
 ment.
namun, the lee side; *namunook*
 to leeward, with the wind;
ooldun, to windward.
nâmtcûodum, I go uphill until I
 see it.
nan, five; (cf. Otchipwe *nannun*)
nanêek, there are five of us;
nanijik, five of them (An.G.);
nankel, five of them (Inan. G)

- nanebunkik*, five years; *nanebunā*, I am five years old; *nanegunak*, five days; *nanugumek*, we go five in a canoe. *nanamādoo*, I rock it swing it; *nanamteskek*, I trot him on my knee; *nanamkogwā*, I sit on the ground and sway back and forth. *nanamiktces*, the smallest plover, snipe. *nandem*, everywhere. *nandemeū*, immediately. *nandumigāwalc*, a large counter in playing the game of *altestakun*. *nanemā*, I hunt loons, ducks or divers. *naninskāk*, fifty; *naninskugebune*, I am fifty years old. *nankumālē*, I go immediately; *nankumtcoogweā*, I come immediately. *nankumeu*, go immediately. *nankumādegā*, I persevere, insist. *nanunkik*, it holds five (An. G); *nanunuman*, it holds five, (Inan. G). *nāoo*, four. *nāookt*, one, *nāooktā*, alone, single. *nāooktā*, all one, all the same. *naooktantī*, I kill but few; *tegelantī*, I kill but few. *nāooktadumēek*, we two think alike regarding it. *nāooktagiskuk*, all day. *nāooktajik*, a silver dollar, a dollar. *nāooktalkegooī*, I have but one eye. *nāooktawistoo*, I talk to myself. *nāooktaboogooik*, it stands alone.
- Pr. n. Big Pond, on edge of Bras d'Or, C. B. *nāooktabillcase*, a span. *nāooktegit*, an only child. *nāooktegalooowā*, I hop on one foot. *nāooktinskāk*, ten; the word used in counting is *m'tiln*, and the word used in combination is *mellas*—for example: I am ten years old, *mellasebunae*; there are ten of us, *nāuktinskāksoollēek*; ten men, *m'tiln ulnoosijik*. *nāooktegit*, one only. *nāooktigumak*, (*naooktikpāk*), a years growth of a tree; *nāuktinskēgiguak*, ten years' growth. *nāooktilpāk*, all night; *nāuktikwāk*, all the autumn. *nāooktoogwalugwā*, I am alone; *nāooktooktum*, I do it without help; *nāooktooktase*, I do it of my own accord; *nāooktoodek*, it is single. *nāooktoogwose*; I sleep alone. *nāooktopskek*, a ball, kernel nut. *nāooktelagoodēek*, we are first-cousins. *nāookte - nikskamawedalumool-ek*, we deem thee God alone. *naookt-iptcilesabāwin*, thou only art most holy. *naoonuk*, I cannot reach him with my hand. *naoopegatc*, slender, pliable; *naoopogeak*, it bends down. *naoosuk*, a gentle breeze; *nāwasakat*, he fans it with his wings; [2] the first spring fowl comes. *napāwā*, (*nabarwā*), I am engaged in stringing something. *napuskwā*, I string beads.

- napka*, I compare, pattern after, copy.
napkāk, I represent him, am his agent.
napoonāookv, I succeed him in office.
naplesk, it falls in the same manner again; *napleskum*, I go the same course.
nās, three; (old form)
nasabedakun, an ear-ring.
nasabegaluk, I put a string through it. (An. G.)
nasadoo, I put it on, hang it on something, harness a horse.
nasankājik, three folds, plies, leaves of a book.
nasapše, I go home to make porridge, for myself, (*esabā*).
naseamkāk, muddy.
nasedoo, I build it on something as I make it.
nasegwā, I examine, tend traps or snares.
nasegwek, it grows on something.
nāsijik, three of them; (An. G.)
nāsiskel, (Inan.G.); *nasootkadoo*, I make it three-stranded.
nāsinskak, thirty; *nāsinskugebunkuk*, thirty years; *nāsinskegoogoonil*, the thirtieth day of the month.
nasipskam, I put a handle on a knife.
nasogwadākun, a finger-ring.
Naspadākun, Pr. n., Prospect, near Halifax.
nastek, it is held fast, *naspił*, he is fastened; *nastesk*, (adj.) fastened.
nastubakun, a bowstring.
nastubakunajētc, a harp-string, fiddle-string.
- nastubakunegalk*, I put a string on a bow.
nastuognogwādo, I place one string over (above) another.
nasulagunegī, I set dead-fall traps.
nasumiskadoo, I put up a frame-work, raise a frame.
nasumiskadakun, a frame.
nasumpegadoo, I cover it with water.
nasun, a rush, reed, bull-rush.
nasunigun, an Indian dress.
Nāsusoode, the Trinity.
naswokpedak, I sit astride of him.
nasowigunegā, I put the needles in the stitches, pick up the stitches.
natakumalooqwā, I drift ashore with the tide.
natakumsin, I drift ashore before the wind.
natakumatkasi, I get out of a swamp unto firm ground.
natakumamkudogwā, I am driven ashore, beached.
natakumeguām, I swim ashore;
natakumisugooe, I paddle ashore.
nataławoktumī, I go begging;
natowā.
natkabea, I take up a net out of the water.
natkadase, I am brought up out of it; *natkalmk*.
natkadoo, I bring it up out of something; *natkaspegadok*, I take him up out of the water.
natkagwemil, he refuses my invitation to take food.
nātkalooskadākun, a piece of mud and roots brought by beavers up unto the bank that

- they may eat the roots hidden in it.
- natkasome*, a landing-place for otters or beavers, (2). for a canoe.
- natckujae*, I am dimly (indistinctly) discerned; *natckujase*.
- natkedum*, I am about to read it, count it.
- natloodumoodijik*, they (ducks) are decoyed ashore.
- natpase*, I am going to sit down; *kedubase*.
- natpoonā*, I take my proper seat beside him as his wife; *natpoonet*, she takes the seat next below him; [spoken of a maiden who has gone over to her future husband, and has thus completed the ancient ceremony of marriage.]
- nāuksāmakun*, kindling-wood.
- nāusuk*, the wind blows cool.
- nāwakat*, he blows cool; [a remark made when the first bird of Spring is seen flying overhead, it was a common saying that the first bird brought a change to cooler weather; *kaktogwak nāwaki-jik*, thunder cools the weather.]
- nāwegwadase*, I fan myself; *nāwegwedak*, I fan him.
- nāwegwedasoode*, a fan; *nāwegwedasimkāwā*, coolness.
- nāwekatat*, it is four-footed, a quadruped; *nāunkik*, I have four.
- nebābe*, I keep watch all night; *nebabimk*, keeping watch.
- nebadal*, I eat by night; *nebase*, I travel by night.
- nebāwisk*, moonlight.
- nebādeskum*, I walk at night.
- nebadesumī*, I cook rice over night; *nebaklogā*, I sail by night.
- nebāālasoodumeī*, I pray at night.
- Nebāālasoodumumk*, Christmas; church night, prayer-night.
- nebāālmegudum*, I scold by night, give curtain-lectures.
- nebebetooōje*, a necklace; *upskoo-soom*, *sumoomimk*, prayer-beads.
- nebababe*, I hunt by night; *nebk-soogwā*, I paddle by night.
- nebē*, a leaf; a cabbage is *nebēl*, *nebēk*, means leaves.
- nebelespi*, I rest on one knee.
- nebedualuk*, I shoot it on the wing; *nebedalagik*, I shoot them by night; *nebetuedāgā*, I catch something thrown through the air, (a ball); *nebetuedām*, I catch it flying, (a bird).
- nebeloktāgunaget*, I set traps by night; *nebagwā*, I hunt seals by night.
- nebeman*, a bush-cranberry.
- nebesokun*, a rod, pole.
- nebēse*, I doctor myself; *nebētool*, I nurse, doctor, treat you.
- nebesagumikt*, a grove of small hard-wood trees.
- nebijegwī*, I anoint my eye.
- nebiktabegeā*, I sing by night.
- nebilkoose*, I am doctored.
- nebitkwāgunā*, a fork for eating, (2) a pitch-fork.
- nebugwedādum*, I value it highly.
- nebukt*, the wood, forest.
- nebuktak*, he teases, begs, coaxes

- around, (said of a dog or cat at meal-time.)
- nebulespe*, I tie up a foot, hobble, (2) I rest on one foot.
- nebunedādum*, I attend to it carefully.
- nebuniskādo*, I shut a jack-knife, fold it up, [2] unjoint it.
- nebunoojadoo*, I double it up.
- nebunukopkaluk*, I pinch him; *nebunukopkupk*, he seizes his clothes with his teeth.
- nedabe*, I begin to sit alone.
- nedadestak*, I start him, frighten him; (*nedek*).
- nedadesin*, I am a skillful dancer.
- nedadoktā*, I am a skillful cook.
- nedadowā*, I am a skillful beggar.
- nedadugām*, I am skillful with bow and arrow.
- nedadunuā*, I am a skillful story-teller.
- nededāgā*, I am a skillful chopper.
- nedagāe*, I am ashamed; *nedagadase*, I feel ashamed; *nedagoktase*, am ashamed of myself.
- nedaje*, I am lonely, lovesick.
- nedāwā*, I am expert, skillful, wise; used chiefly as a prefix.
- nedawagadegā*, I am quick-witted, expert, capable, handy, a good workman.
- nedawagadoo*, I am a skilled gunner, (the word applies to any instrument).
- nedawet*, he begins to talk, speaks distinctly, cleverly.
- nedeiak*, I frighten him away. (applied to wild game).
- kwedetiak*, I frighten a child or domestic animal.
- nedowiklantagā*, I am a skillful hunter.
- nedowenā*, I how to die properly, (like a man).
- nedowepape*, I am very playful, good at games.
- nedowinskwi*, I know how to defend myself; *nedowankwā-wajik*, I take good care of them.
- nedowinskoomi*, I am witty, have ready answers.
- nedownumī*, I am tidy about home, keep my place neat.
- nedooā*, I am a scout, a spy; *nedooamkāwā*, a scouting expedition.
- nedooagwā*, I hunt.
- nedoodumī*, I dun, demand payment for a debt.
- nedooōškā*, I sell, trade.
- nedooōskimk*, selling, the act of selling anything.
- nedoogule*, I go a-hunting; am a provider; a parent-bird.
- nedoolik*, it is scarce with me, I lack it.
- nedoomskwā*, I hunt beavers.
- nedooōgwāsā*, I hunt porcupines.
- nedooōk*, a forward rib of a canoe; *minkooskawijit*, the hoop-shaped ribs; *nedooktētē*, the smallest ribs at end of a canoe.
- negā*, now, contracted from *negātē*; *negājāwā*, belonging to the present.
- negabegwā*, I am blind; *negabegāluk*, I blind him.
- negabegwāimk*, blindness.
- negabe*, I see dimly, indistinctly; (*negaptegā*).

- negaduodullink*, a boat-race, race on the water.
- negājāwā*, belonging to the present. See *negā*.
- negakun*, a measuring-dish.
- negāltoogon*, a comb.
- negamudoo*, I fatten it; *negamulk*, I fatten him.
- neganase*, I go ahead; *neganak*, I place him ahead; *neganadoo*, I take it ahead.
- neganeā*, I sail ahead; *neganoktegā*].
- neganeboogooase*, I stand ahead.
- neganeagunudum*, I prophesy, foretell future events.
- neganik-tcije-legāwēnoo*, a seer, prophet.
- neganiktabegeā*, I start, lead the singing; (*neganase*).
- negankidum*, I send it ahead.
- negankoose*, I dream about the future.
- neganus-kulokowetc*, the morning star; *okladapun*.
- neganowtegeā*, I am a guide; (*neganase*).
- negantook*, ahead, in front of.
- negatunāwā*, a foot-race; a race.
- negatunawasum*, a "trotter," a horse or dog kept for racing.
- negējajoo*, a calf, young of a moose or cariboo.
- negēdoo*, I bring it up; (said of a child or any young animal).
- negogul*, a spear, a salmon-spear; (plural of *negok*, a barb).
- negoktāgā*, I spear fish.
- negoo*, I go and bring home venison, moose-meat.
- negoogulasin*, I have hoar-frost, rime on my clothes or beard.
- negooskwā*, I go for bear-meat.
- negula*, this; (applied to both genders without variation.)
- negulwājooe*, I play "blind-man's-buff;" *negulwāt*, the one who is "buffed."
- negum*, he, she; *negumoo*, they, them.
- negunumī*, I perspire, take a sweat; *negunumāook*, I cause him to perspire.
- negwasadoo*, I thrust it into something; *negwasase*, I go in,
- negwasaluse*, I thrust myself in, intrude; *negwiksēdogwā*, I run a splinter into my flesh.
- nēil*, my own property; *nēnāwā*, *nēnā*.
- nejan*, my child; *nejink*, several children.
- nejijuik*, it drips; *nesijuik*.
- nejintcek*, fish-spawn, roe.
- nejintcumit*, it has spawn on it or in it.
- nēk*, my home, my wigwam
- nēkpāe*, my home is being flooded with water, (a common occurrence as wigwams were not floored).
- nekskitpakpe*, I am seated in the dark, hidden.
- nekskoomadoo*, I dissolve it, melt it, melt a metal.
- nekskoomāk*, the snow, ice is melted.
- nēlajoo*, real, genuine; *nēlajoo-n'sēs*, my own brother.
- nēlajēā*, I am sociable, genial, make myself at home.
- nēlē*, my navel.
- nelegiptunī*, I hold it between my fingers.
- nelegoktām*, I split it.
- Neliksak*, Arichat, split up,

- cleft rocks, steep, broken cliffs.
neliksedai, I have toes, divided feet, (cloven feet).
neliksedanul, my toes.
neliksuktage, I am engaged in splitting wood.
nēloo, my food.
neloomoobadoo, I moisten it, wet it, damp it.
nelunooos, my husband's brother, or my wife's sister.
nemagāgā, I hill potatoes, or hoe corn; *nemagām*, I make a hillock.
nemaktuk, a hill; *nemakumegek*, a knoll.
nemakun, provision for a journey.
nemankadoo, I fill it heaping full.
nemamkeak, full, heaped.
nemampusum, my pouch pocket, from Fr. 'ma pouch,' *nooje-pooode, moolsāwā*.
nemedāgā, I have eye-sight, power of vision, can see;
nemedoo, I see it.
nemese, I see myself in a mirror;
nemimk, vision.
nemewā, I look at things, take notice.
nemi, I take my provision for a journey.
nemkudāe, I vomit, spew out.
nemlasin, I float out to sea;
nemlawase, I put out to sea;
nemlaboksin, I drift out to sea from the shore in a canoe.
nemlawadase, I am put into the water; *nemlawadoo*, I put it into the water; *nemlawaluk*, I put him into the water.
nemlawaluse, I go into the
- water.
nemnōgun, a yellow-birch tree.
nemlanskegā, I jerk it up on end.
Nemtegowak, Johnston, on Bras d'Or lake, C. B., the sitting place.
nemtoogwase, I sit up, rise to a sitting posture; *kakumase*, I stand up, Imper. Sing. *nem-licase* ! get up!
nemtcadoo, I set it upon end.
nemtcenogwadase, I am placed crosswise; *nemtceneboogwek*, crosswise; *nemtcenoktek*, a cross-bar, thwart.
nemtukalooasit, he cocks up his tail.
nemtukistakunasit, he pricks up his ears.
nēn, I, my, me; *nēnen*, we, us.
nēnadooā, I spear in the mud at random for eels; feel around.
nēnadooadegā, I am feeling around.
nēnadooimlāooijik, they are trying to track me.
nēnadooiktcemsit, it (the dog) is feeling around for fleas.
nēnadunawā, I feel, feel about with the hands, touch; *nēnad-unum*,
nēnagie, I am in a hurry; *nēn-akawistoo*, I speak rapidly.
nēnāgwisk, a cranky thing, tipsy; *menagwik*,
nēnak, I am acquainted with him.
nēnāsagunoodum, I spread the news; *nēnāsankadoo*, I spread it (sand); *nēnāsaluegik*, I separate them; *nēnāsudes-kakik*, I drive them apart;
nēnāsatkunoolkik, I divide

- them into shares; *nēnāsōoipse*, I pick and choose, making a selection from many; *nēnāsusk*, separated by the wind; *nēnāsukogwek*, separated by water.
- nēnase*, I know myself; *nēnul*, I know you; *nēnookse*, I am known.
- nēnasugiltcimk*, division, subtraction, (separation).
- neneskunanālookse*, I am bruised and blackened; *neneskunantose*, I beat, abuse myself.
- nenestowenokse*, I am in danger, *nesanokse*, *nengadābe*, I trot.
- nengajāe*, I am weak, feeble, pregnant; (*nenestowāe*).
- nengāsāe*, I am feeble, bruised.
- nenkase*, I stop at a place, remain; *nenkadesk*, it stops; *nenkadoo*, I stop it.
- nenkabooogoase*, I stop.
- nenkigā*, I stop it with my hands.
- nenkīwistoo*, I keep silence.
- nenkibuse*, I tremble, quiver, move too and fro.
- nenkiptinakun*, my hand trembles
- nenkipitkalukwā*, my teeth chatter.
- nenkutatuk*, I check him, rein him in, hold him by a string or leash.
- nenkubaktesk*, it is the turn of tide; (*nenkubāk*, Adj.)
- nenooāse*, I perceive it myself, have keen vision.
- nēnooedādum*, I remember it, recognize it.
- nēnoosaptum*, I go to see it.
- nēnookse*, I am known; *nēnus-*
- tum*, I know it by the noise it makes.
- nenlowāk*, it is a pity, strange; *nenlowāse*, I am sad.
- nēnwedādum*, I remember, recollect.
- neoolooskek*, the mud is dry, baked.
- nepsabegā*, I swing high, (2) I raise the voice in singing; *nepsase*, I go up.
- nepsadoo*, I raise it up, hoist it; *nepsadilije*, they raise their eyebrows; *nepsagadoo*, I roll it up; *nepssegwoodum*, I pry it up; *nepsupētum*, I hoist it up with a rope; *nepsulum*, I hold it up.
- neptu*, I have a stitch, sharp pain in my side.
- nesāe*, I suspect the approach of an enemy, feel suspicious.
- nesabadum*, I make pudding, mush, mortar; (2) I cook porridge, I stew.
- nēsabegā*, I swing down by a rope.
- nēsadoo*, I lower it down; *nēsagase*, I go down hill; *nēsadimk*, a descent.
- nesadoo*, I cure it.
- nesaktesk*, the trap springs.
- nesakun*, a weir, trap; *nesakun- atkul*, weir-stakes.
- nesamukwe*, I drink.
- nesāse*, I am afraid in the dark, fear an apparition. See *keuose*.
- nesānk*, dangerous.
- nesāwā*, I feel somewhat alarmed.
- nesēā*, I drop down, fall; *nesegā*, I let it drop; lower my sail.
- nesel*, it lolls out its tongue, pants.

- nesijovik*, it pours down; *neskumagek*, descending ground.
- nesinskase*, I reach down with my hand.
- nesioo*, downwards.
- nesipkume*, I slide downhill.
- neskadasin*, I breathe my last; slide down the slope.
- neskitpagase*, I travel in the dark.
- neskumak*, he answers our salute when we hail him at a distance.
- neskuman*, a brooch, ornament.
- neskumasoon*, a woman's shoulder-strap.
- neskümi*, I answer back saucily.
- neskusooa*, I climb down.
- neskuwä*, I dance the magic dance, chanting a weird chant; while the rest sit around giving guttural responses at appropriate intervals — *ahck, ahek*.
- neskwä*, I defend myself when attacked.
- nesogomkeä*, I slip backwards as I climb a sand hill.
- nesogwä*, I catch eels in an eel-weir, trap.
- Nesogwädé*, name of a place near Liverpool, N. S., the place of eel-pots.
- Nesogwäkade*, name of a place below Lawrencetown, N. S., the place of eel-traps.
- Nesogwitk*, the point jutting out between Starr's Point and Cornwallis, N. S.
- nesokopskadoo*, I break down a stone wall.
- nesoorwä*, I am shy, modest, frightened.
- nesoorwedoodum*, I slink away
- like a fox.
- nespe*, I am at home, remain in the camp to take care of it;
- nespedum*, I sit in it.
- nepëbakun*, bark used for smoking mixed with tobacco, the bark chiefly used was that of *m'kwobek*, the red willow.
- nespedepe*, I am in the same place with it.
- nespegadoo*, I bend it down.
- nespelum*, I lower it with a cord.
- nespiskatejik*, they spring up and grow together.
- nespugimkik*, I count them all together.
- nespukskijenoee*, I am born with it, born in sin.
- nespuloocjul*, he praises them, magnifies them.
- nestaktek*, a hanging strap or string.
- nestase*, I am wise; I understand what I am reading or talking about; *nestak*, I understand him; *nestooeä*, I am becoming wise, regaining consciousness;
- nestatick ulnooga?* do you understand Micmac? *moo*
- nestulu*, I do not understand you; *nestuin?* do you understand me? *mogwä*, no.
- nestooäbooguä*, I preach, declare wisdom.
- nestooäimk*, knowledge, wisdom.
- nestooädase*, I am awakened, have intelligent thoughts.
- nestooeä*, I awaken; *nestooaluk*, I awaken him.
- nestooekelooswokun*, words of wisdom, sound doctrine.
- nestukse*, I am understood.

- nestumalsãoose*, I make myself understood, am my own interpreter.
- nesoonul*, legging straps for attaching the leggings to the belt. [in former times the legs were encased in two separate leggings, suspended by *nesoonul*].
- nesooôgwase*, I go between, interfere; *nesooôktek*, it is placed between.
- nesooôgwastoogwek*, a point of land at the junction of two rivers.
- nesooôkpedak*, I sit astride of him; *nesooôkskak*, I straddle him, mount him.
- nesudum*, I am anxious, concerned.
- nesugôpskeã*, I slip down from a rock; *nesugomkeã*, I slip down a sand-hill.
- nesunãm*, I wear a waist-cloth, a garment worn in ancient times around the waist and loins.
- nesunk*, an ancient waist-cloth; it hung as a short skirt covering the tops of the leggings.
- net*, this, *net na*, this is it.
- netkwikt*, a meadow.
- netolow*, (*latôlow*), the male of domestic animals.
- nelluse*, my eyes are full of smoke; *nelludek*, it is full of smoke.
- netckedegêt*, a healing medicine, (2) it is healing, soothing.
- netcoos*, my wife's brother-in-law.
- nêwadoo*, I dry it up, wipe it up; *nêwãik*, a drying place, a flake.
- nêwãklook*, ashore, on the dry land.
- nêwasik*, the river dries up, runs low; *nêwedestoo*, it is low water.
- nêwegiskuk*, dry weather, it is a fine day.
- nêwomkitk*, a dry piece of land; *nêwomkasik*, the ground has dried up.
- nêwopkitk*, a dry rocky bed of a stream.
- nibesokun*, a twig, a rod; *nibesokuntãk*, I switch, whip him.
- nibunan*, a bush - cranberry; *nibumanokse*, the bush - cranberry shrub.
- nibun*, last summer; *nipk*, summer.
- nigêajoo*, a yearling, moose, or cariboo.
- nigumalc*, my comrade; *nigumadêek*, we are comrades.
- uigunak*, my home, my wigwam; *nigunen*, our home.
- nigunegî*, I dip my bread into syrup, molasses or fat.
- nijewesoon*, my namesake.
- nik*, it springs up, grows (a plant sprouts).
- Nisksam*, God, the all-father; *nikskamêtc*, my ancestor, grandfather, used in addressing an old man.
- niktooadoo*, I divide it; *niktoosum*, I split it with a knife; *niktoodãm*, cut it with an axe.
- niktooopsedunik*, the current divides into two channels, or forks off; *niktooadêek*, our paths diverge.
- niktooôgunetc*, a two-year old moose or cariboo; (having forked horus).

- niktooõboogwek*, the forks of a river; *niktooõmkikk*, the water divides and flows off separately.
- niktooõge*, the part of my body where the legs 'fork off,' the loin.
- niktooegigun*, a spear for catching lobsters; a forked stick.
- niktooik*, a fork, crotch; *niktooõak*, it is forked; *niktooõktum*, it seems forked.
- niktooiktcëckul*, a pair of compasses.
- niktulnëtc*, a tern, small gull with swallow tail.
- niktcebutkigã*, I harrow land, roughen it.
- niktcebutkigunã*, a harrow, con-torter.
- niktcebuluadoo*, I curl it, twist it up.
- niktcebuloo*, a curly - headed man.
- niktcoogãse*, I bristle up.
- nimke*, I coax, entice, allure; *nimkink*, enticement, temptation, coaxing.
- n'kabëgwadakun*, something that binds, a bribe.
- n'kanigwom*, a deserted wig-wam, house.
- n'këstem*, my prisoner, my slave.
- n'koodã*, like, similar to, all one.
- n'kule*, leave me, (Imperative from *nakulin*).
- n'kunegun*, a bailing-dish, dip-per; (*nokunegun*).
- n'kunãbade*, a well, a spring.
- n'kwãjetc*, my younger sister.
- n'kwãt*, my partner in mischief, "brother devil."
- nõgum*, I cough; *nõgumink-ãwã*, a cough, the whooping-cough.
- nogumow*, my relative.
- nogumãkade*, the place where my relatives dwell.
- noguptele*, I get something between my teeth.
- noksãe*, I grow up rapidly, age rapidly; *noksase*, I go on rapidly.
- noksabunse*, I wear out clothes rapidly; *noksegë*, I build a wigwam quickly.
- noksaptegã*, I am sharp-sighted; *noksanumi*, I am nimble, alert.
- noksedase*, I think quickly; *noksenoogwodesin*, I am quick-tempered.
- noksedestasiik*, it is quickly made; *noksetukwã*, I work rapidly.
- noksetagalut*, he is quickly angered, irritable.
- noksenooagase*, I rise up quickly
- noksenoogwesik*, it blazes up quickly.
- noksenipk*, early summer.
- noksesikw*, early spring.
- noksinpedegã*, I cure quickly.
- noksil*, what is underneath.
- noksilkwak*, early autumn.
- noktcil*, he is moderate, be-comes tame.
- noktculk*, I persuade him, tame him.
- nookmkwamek*, bottom cannot be reached with a pole.
- nookkwabãk*, half tide.
- nouskwabesimk*, an equal div-ision. halving, sharing.
- nouskwãlujik*, I divide them;

<i>nouskwadēek</i> , we two separate.	<i>n'sum</i> , my niece.
<i>nouskwaldimk</i> , division, separation.	<i>n'tagōbāwoode</i> , bashfulness.
<i>nouskwenadoo</i> , I tear it into two pieces.	from <i>nedagāe</i> , I am ashamed.
<i>nouskwogwadoo</i> , I split it.	<i>n'taledaswokun</i> , my thoughts.
<i>nouskwogwagitakunā</i> , a rip-saw, whip-saw.	<i>n'tē</i> , my dog.
<i>noutāsā</i> , I am exhausted, weak from fasting.	<i>n'telkamkoomk</i> , my party, my side, from <i>elkamkook</i> .
<i>nowoo</i> , near.	<i>n'tlamtoonkoo</i> , the inside of my mouth.
<i>n'galow</i> , a gallon measure, (from Fr.)	<i>n'toogooloōme</i> , my hunting-ground.
<i>n'pakum</i> , my back; <i>n'pakunegun</i> , my hip bone.	<i>n'toogum</i> , my louse, vermin.
<i>n'pēsōon</i> , my medicine.	<i>n'toos</i> , my father's brother, (my uncle); <i>n'kulamooksis</i> , my mother's brother,
<i>n'pugillcigun</i> , the arm-pit.	<i>N'tuagwokun</i> , Pownal Bay, P. E. I., good seal-hunting-ground.
<i>n'pulakun</i> , the lower part of the abdomen.	<i>n'tublooēmē</i> , our army, host; <i>wāsōgāwā n'tooblook</i> , the heavenly hosts.
<i>n'pusān</i> , the sleeve.	<i>n'tugwājān</i> , my forehead.
<i>n'pusāwigun</i> , the breast-bone.	<i>n'towloogwokunul masowadasi-kul</i> , an industrial exhibition, where everything is shown up.
<i>n'puwokun</i> , death.	<i>noodae</i> , I lack, fall short, am in need; <i>noodak</i> , it is not enough.
<i>n'sāktākun</i> , a testicle.	<i>noodādo</i> , I make it short, am in arrears; <i>noodaloogwā</i> , I leave the work unfinished.
<i>n'samooogowokun</i> , drink.	<i>noodagunudum</i> , my messenger, news-gatherer.
<i>n'sanoksoode</i> , danger.	<i>noodagwā</i> , I tend the pots;
<i>n'sebunkuk</i> , in three years' time; <i>n'sugunak</i> , three days and nights to come.	<i>noodanumakun</i> , a cook-house.
<i>n'sedun</i> , my throat, voice, language.	<i>noodunkooi</i> , I provide for a company; <i>noodoktekumooā</i> , I guide a party.
<i>n'skowokun</i> , a sort of magic dance during which the performers sang "goonateo-kwo-noode, etc., . . ." ending with "u! -wē-a!" shouted staccato.	<i>noodapksudāgā</i> , I am a writer, a scribe, a secretary.
<i>n'sokunēlc</i> , a three-year-old moose or cariboo.	<i>noodāskā</i> , I dig out beavers or muskrats.
<i>n'soodk</i> ; the point of land between the forks of a river.	
<i>n'soodkoogwawāk</i> , the residents of a point of land.	

- noodow*, what has been passed (time or space); *noodek*, what is behind me.
- noodumödakun*, I use it; *nood-owtoogwā*, I am short of money, cannot pay my bill.
- noodowoolā*, I carry loads, am a porter, peddler.
- nooduwegaje*, I sketch, take photographs.
- nudaptum*, I judge, oversee; *nudaptägā*, judgment.
- nudawistoo*, I am a lawyer, a speaker.
- noodumī*, I hear news, learn of it; *noodunnuk*, it is heard, reported.
- noodum*, I hear it; *noodul*, I hear you; *noodāk*, I hear him.
- nooek* (*nowek*), a breeze, caused by something passing swiftly through the air.
- noogāmkigeāk*, a soft sandy place, quicksand; *noogumā-kiet*, it is soft, mellow.
- noogāpskagitoo*, I grind up a stone.
- noogumilt*, my grandmother, a title of respect, used as the English word 'aunt.'
- noogumkenak*, brown sugar, (distinguished from lump-sugar).
- noogwadegā*, I set fires.
- noogwadoo*, I set it on fire, burn it; reduce it to ashes.
- noogwagadoo*, I grind it up, pulverize it, (*noogum*).
- noogwalooēt*, a bomb-shell, a fire-missile.
- noogwesk*, it blazes up, explodes; (*noogwodesk*).
- noogwodestegā*, I fire a gun.
- noogwoltoogwon*, a comb.
- nooje*, (*noolc*) a prefix signifying skill in any employment.
- nooje-ooaje*, a watcher, a shepherd.
- nooje-abajipkwodelegā*, I am accustomed to pay the debts of others.
- Noojeabijipkwodelegel*, the Redeemer; Saviour of mankind.
- noojeāooledādegā*, I help, show sympathy, have mercy.
- noojealaoolā*, I am a burden-carrier.
- noojebebpkwededāgā*, I am a drummer.
- noojebowkwā*, I drive all before me, have no equal in the world. (2) I am one of the powerful people, a Micmac.
- noojeegadagoo*, I am a gardener, farmer.
- noojegeāi*, I am a house-builder, skilled carpenter.
- noojekenamooā*, I am a teacher.
- noojekenuwadegā*, I am a crier, public announcer.
- noojekōkwodēga*, I am a constable; my business is to seize people.
- noojekitpoosēagā*, I make a specialty of saving moose or deer calves alive from their dams (the dam being killed before delivery), in order to bring up the young as pets or for sale.
- noojemenooālooā*, I raise the dead; "am the Resurrection".
- noojemoo*, I am a frail, sickly person, a consumptive.
- noojemuktāmooā*, I am a barber, hair-cutter.

- noojemukwillc*, an accountant. *pletely*.
noojeoole, I am a physician. *noojódegā*, I am an attendant,
noojepoode, my pouch. valet.
noojepoonegā, I am a tanner. *noojodum*, I am the keeper of
noojeseskooógwāgā, a potter, it, a janitor.
brick-maker. *nookpegādo*, I bruise it.
noojeskagunā, a porter, door- *nooksamakunul*, kindling-wood,
keeper. splinters.
noojelowoktumī, I am a beggar. *nooksegedk*, it decays.
noojewēgoogā, I am a writer, a *nooksuā*, I cut it up small,
scribe. (blubber),
noojiksegwī, I am a fortune- *nooksum*, I split it up fine with
teller. a knife, (splits for weaving).
noojikskumādegā, I am a prac- *nuktagadoo*, I soften it; *nook-*
ticed juggler; *keskumadoo*, *tagā*, I grind, pound, pulver-
I play tricks. ize.
noojiksuboogwalooā, I am a pro- *nooktak*, pliable.
fessional cheat, a fakir. *nooktudek*, soft, mellow, ripe.
noojiksugadok, an adept thief. *nooktuktogā*, I pound wood
noojiktantāgā, I am a hunter by until the annular rings separ-
profession. ate; (2) I pound up, mash.
noojiktoomooā, I am a skilful *nookwagā*. I work the land,
musician. hoe, dig.
noojilgesowā. I am a plowman, *nookumegēk*, cultivated land.
farmer. *nookwillcugētēc*, a soft-shelled
noojimsegaduk, I am an inform- lobster, (caught while chang-
er, gossip, tattler. ing shell).
noojintumī, I am a traveller. *noolis*, my mother's sister, my
noojinsutovaboogooā, I am a aunt.
professional preacher, exhort- *noolkī*, I halt to eat a meal
er. while travelling.
noojinkunāmoōā, I am a waiter, *noolmadek*, it is a sultry day,
server. (2) the sun is hidden.
noojinkunoosa, I am a trained *noolmadoo*, I seize it through a
nurse. screen; catch it unseen.
noojintooī, I am a scout, spy. *noolmiktijedoo*. I commit it to
noojipskwāmoōā, I am a barber, memory, read without seeing
see *noojemuktamoo*. words.
noojipkotumodegā, I am a care- *noolmintoo*, I sing indistinctly,
ful ferryman. hum it.
noojipskwesowā, I am a rapid *noonā*, I suck, suckle, (*nusesk-*
mower, harvester. *wā*).
Noojooselowerwet, He is the *noosegunawā*, I am a brick-
Saviour; (2) he saves com- layer, mason.

- nookājēman*, the small gray (spice) cranberry.
nookumādunī, I pick the lice off my clothes.
nookwae, I am immature, young.
nookwaimkāwā, youth; *nookwak*, it falls short.
noolc, my father.
noolckigum, a wart.
nudabētc, a little bow.
nugu, now, at this time; come now also *nugatc*, or *nugā*.
nujenuon, my cheek.
nulmigumeak, it simmers.
nuloogoontētc, my niece.
nulooks, my nephew.
numajoogwā, I am a fisherman, live by fishing; *numoojwā-tcēnum*, a fish peddler.
numajoet, a fish.
numdakunigun, a place in the canoe where the bark has been cut to shape it.
numdumu, an oyster.
numes, my sister older than I.
numooste, my abdomen.
numsegwonk, my eyelashes.
numukow, opposite.
numtcenegētc, a crab, (he walks sidewise).
numtcesumoon, a thwart of a canoe or boat, a cross-beam.
numtcinsadakun, an andiron, fire-dog, cross-log.
numtcinoksadākun, the cross-stick that keeps the door-blanket in place.
numtcinsadī, I place a cross-log for a fire.
nunokubem, my (man) servant;
nunokubemesk, my (woman) servant.
nunsēsipāwagā, I am a bird-catcher by trade.
nuseskw, a she-bear; *nuseskwā*, I suckle. See *noonā*.
nusit, it is dried by fire.
nuskootk, the frost dries up the water.
nuskunigun, my elbow.
nusoogwī, I follow.
nusuk, the wind blows gently from behind.
nullegowenoo, I am handy with tools, am a mechanic.
nūloktā, I am a cook; *nūlpibunī*, I am a baker; *nūloktogwom*, a cook-house, kitchen.

O

OBU

OBS

<i>Obuleā</i> , I err, miss the mark.	let.
<i>obuladegā</i> , I sin, do wrong de- liberately.	<i>okogiak</i> , it is mouldy.
<i>obuladoo</i> , I injure it, spoil it, do it improperly, make it wrongly.	<i>okogwā</i> , my things have arriv- ed.
<i>obulinoōēsī</i> , I speak the langu- age incorrectly.	<i>okokwasit</i> , the pot burns dry; the food burns to the bottom of the pot; (<i>okogwedek</i>).
<i>obulwegasik</i> , it is written in- correctly.	<i>ōkōje</i> , the tail of a snowshoe.
<i>ogulemase</i> , I take it into my mouth; <i>oguleme</i> , I have it in my mouth.	<i>okoktcāwesī</i> , I have a surname, a family-name.
<i>ogulumkwedesin</i> , I fall over something; <i>ogulumkōjin</i> , I stoop forward.	<i>okoktcesumase</i> , I lie near-by.
<i>ogulumkwege</i> , I am bowed down; <i>senetkooe (senookase)</i> , I straighten myself.	<i>okomk</i> , departure.
<i>ogunipkwadoo</i> , I plunge it into sand, cover it with earth.	<i>okomoolkwok</i> , he has departed this life, passed away.
<i>ogunkik</i> , I leave, depart.	<i>okoodooā</i> , I hang it to some- thing; <i>okootkwebelum</i> , I lash it on with a string.
<i>Ōgumkwegēok</i> , Liverpool, N. S., the place of departure.	<i>okootkwedām</i> , I fasten it to the side of something, nail it on.
<i>ōgumsaktek</i> , an overhanging precipice.	<i>okootkwedālumuk</i> , I twit him; tease him about his paramour.
<i>ogumlēek</i> , we go in different directions.	<i>okootkwemk</i> , debauchery, licen- tiousness, (2) I accuse him of improper conduct.
<i>odōōt</i> , I mount above his head.	<i>okōsik</i> , Governor's Island, P. E. I., the place where goods are landed.
<i>ogunitpak</i> , darkness, ignorance;	<i>okskabek</i> , the muscles twitch, [supposed to be an omen].
<i>okunokubilik</i> , I blindfold him.	<i>okskedī</i> , I cling, hold fast; (<i>ok- skijegooa</i>) I stick like mud.
<i>ōjepodeā</i> , I carry a pouch, wal-	<i>okskijegooad o</i> , I cause it to

- adhere, stick it fast.
- okskijegwek*, adhesive, mucilaginous.
- okudā*, friend, comrade. (contracted into *dā*).
- okudakumoo*, a hairy sea-weed.
- okulemī*, I have it in my mouth; (*ogulemāse*).
- okumtēek*, we separate from each other.
- okunabedek*, it curls over (as a wave) in breaking.
- okunakumigēā*, I cover over things with earth.
- okunakutk*, a shelving bank.
- okunipkwajik* I bury them in sand or any loose substance.
- okute*, yet, moreover.
- okwadunuk*, northwards; *okwoik*, the north-wind.
- okwajegun*, the gunwhale of a boat or ship.
- okwask*, an ice-jam in a river, (2) the canoe is shoved up on the shore.
- ookwoon*, the lower lip of a moose; (2) it protrudes.
- oosakun*, the shoulder, fore-shoulder, shoulder-blade. (Cf. Otchipwe *oosagēn*).
- oosposkooskuman*, the great toe.
- oospunk*, the lungs.
- oosakake*, a quill, a pen.
- oosagoone*, a tail.
- Oosagūik*, The Sagunay Indians; *Oosagūnagē*, the land of the Sagunays.
- ootcukulmaskwe*, bark of a tree.
- owēāoo*, all around, circular.
- owēabāktetstakun*, a croze, (band).
- owēalugasik*, surrounded by clouds; *owēalusk*, a halo, circle of light.
- owēase*, I go all around.
- owēboogooāek*, we stand around in a circle.
- owēitkubelakun*, a band, hoop.
- owēludasik*, a tape measure; (*owēpiskadasik*).
- owētikcagumikt*, place of witch-hazel.
- owēogwēlakun*, a circular box, ornamented with quills or bead-work.
- owēokegadoo*, I bend it into circle; *owēogwadoo*, I turn it round horizontally.
- owēsoo*, sometimes, occasionally.
- owēsowse*, I am short of food; *owēsooode*, hunger; *owēsoodimkāwā*, starvation.
- owēatkoodāgun*, a hedge, shelter, protection, (2) the border around the fire-place in the wigwam.
- owiskook*, a spy.
- owistestoo*, I beat it slowly, (as a drum beaten at a funeral procession).
- ōwōne*, faulty, (used only in combination).
- ōwōnegadegā*, I am awkward, clumsy.
- ōwōndase*, I forget.
- ōwōne-aglāseāwese*, I speak English but poorly.
- ōwōnebaskum*, I am a poor marksman.
- ōwōneboose*, I cannot endure heat; *ōwōnegooje*, I cannot endure cold.
- ōwōnesowā*, I am an unskilful seamstress, sew poorly.
- ōwōnetcēmā*, I am a poor hand to paddle.
- ōwōnedādum*, I am a poor

planner.		a branch, fanning myself.
<i>ōwōloogwā</i> , I am a poor work-	<i>owowējit</i> , a spider; <i>owowējitabe</i> ,	a spider-web; (<i>ābe</i> , a net).
man.	<i>owobogakumikt</i> , a white moose-	<i>owte</i> , a road; <i>owtegā</i> , I make a
<i>owobogakumikt</i> , a white moose-	wood grove.	road.
<i>ōwosāmase</i> , I switch flies off	<i>owtoogwā</i> , I make a charge.	
myself; <i>ōwosāgā</i> , I am waving	<i>owunaoo</i> , on the contrary.	

P

PAD

PAK

- Padaboogoōā*, I speak improperly; *padadesin*, I fail, have bad luck.
- padadega*, I do wrong, injury; *padagasik*, it is wrongly placed
- padasoodē* or *padaswokun*, sin, transgression, lawlessness.
- padadulc*, the left hand; *padanum*, I am left-handed.
- padalabe*, I squint, have a sinister expression.
- padamtoo*, I am a bad man.
- padakooēā*, I quarrel, contend;
- padlēas*, a priest, clergyman; (*pater*).
- pādoodase*, I bring a load by water; *pādoodoo*, I raft it.
- pādoogwā*, I am caught in a net, ensnared, entrapped.
- pādulkik*, I catch a fish with hook or net.
- pagadādum*, I am certain of it;
- pakawēdum*, I explain it clearly.
- pagadoo*, I polish it, make it bright.
- pagāk*, certainly, it is plain;
- pagaptum*, I see it plainly.
- Paçāwimk*, Easter, the convincing proof of Christ's divinity.
- pageā*, I am sober; have come to my senses.
- pagetunā*, I have nose-bleed.
- bagooneak*, the fog is clearing off.
- pāgoostoomi*, I hear good news from home, am cheered and happy.
- pāgoostumugāwā*, pleasing news.
- pāgōs*, a white pond-lily.
- pagumigun*, the pelvis.
- pāgwā*, I am delighted, cheered, enlivened.
- Pagwek*, (*Pagwesek*,) Pugwash, N. S., the water is shallow.
- pajedoobāk*, the water overflows, dashes over the rocks.
- pajejetuladega*, I do more than is required of me.
- pajejoo*, a surplus.
- pakabedak*, the wave breaks on the shore; a breaker.
- pakaboogoodum*, I confess, acknowledge sin; *pakaboogooā*, I go to auricular confession.
- pakabuneak*, it is clear daylight, day breaks.
- pakādoo*, I bite it off; *pakadase*, I am bitten.
- pakaeātkwedsemuk*, I dash him against a stone.
- pākagamk*, behind.
- pakakegā*, I am engaged throwing articles down.
- pakankilk*, the stream runs swiftly; (2) rapids.

- pakaseā*, I fall into the water; splash water out of a vessel.
pakastām, I launch it; I knock it into the water. *pallamkudestoo*, I cause it to run over; *pallasil*, it overflows.
paksikpedāgā, I kill with a club. *pālum*, I cut open a drain, open up a beaver-dam.
paksawā, I split up fish or meat; *pāmoodoo*, I tow it, cause it to swim on top of the water.
pakse, I am opening oysters for myself. *pāmoojink*, it extends along, as a range of hills or mountains.
paksikpedasimk, I knock him on the head. *pāmum*, I swim; *pamegwāk*, it (a bird or animal) swims.
paktastek, brightness, sunshine, glory; *upaktadegem*, His glory.
paktēm, I am tattooed. *pānankadoo*, I turn over a leaf, open up a book.
paktestoo, I make gaps in it. *bāniktealuse*, I turn up my coat-tail, uncover.
paktulak, it beats into the wigwam. *panke*, I make bread.
paktunedāk, I slap him on the face or mouth. *pānkumegadoo*, I take it up out of the ground.
pakulame, I am astonished, surprised; *pakulastum*, it surprises me. *panook*, the first lake met as one goes up a river, (*banook*).
pakuloode, a wonder, a phenomenon. *panladase*, I open up something; *pantedek*, it opens up; *panledām*, I knock it open.
pakumajodum, I examine it. *pāooktestegā*, I knock it off.
pakumegadoo, I level it. *pāookwedāgā*, I thresh grain, flail.
pakumegek, level land, a plain. *pāookwedestega*, I screen grain;
pakunalk, a pipe-stem; *pakun-ātqwemoose*, twigs of elder or willow with large pith, pipe-stem wood. *pāookwistakunā*, a screen, sieve.
pakusabeā, I throw out a net; *paoolaje*, I burn holes with heated iron.
pakusadoo, I put it into the water. *pāoosidegā*, I singe the hair off.
pākwadoo, I acquire it. *pāootcallcegwodum*, I bore a hole through something.
pāl, stop, pause, desist; *pālak*, it stops; *pāladoo*, I cease from it. *papaboogwā*, I jest.
pālogumok, the bark covering of the wigwam; (2) a sheet of bark; (3) a map. *papawā*, a broad-bean.
palogumokēgun, a well-made bark wigwam; *maskwēgun*, a poorly-made wigwam. See *papāwit*, the Pope, (Fr. 'Pape').
poqwodigun, a roof. *pape*, I play.
pātabooklestoo, I spill water, *papedakun*, a toy.
pasagut, a half-penny, cent. *papkogek*, it smokes.
pasak, deep, thick; (2) the snow falls deep. *pāpkwadoo*, I peel it off.

- pasalook*, the clouds are thick and lowering.
- pasâadesin*, I fall and cut my mouth.
- pâsedek*, it catches fire, explodes
- pâse*, I have something in my eye; *pâsetc*, I have a trifle (mote) in my eye.
- paskadoo*, I burst it; *paskaluk*, I squeeze it out; *paskasit*; it is opened.
- pâskawâ*, a gun.
- pâskawâbe*, a cross-bow.
- pâskaweak*, the mist rises from the river and breaks away.
- pâskasoak*, it blossoms, bursts into bloom.
- pâskegadoo*, I fire with it; *pâskime*, I am fired at.
- pâskenum*, I bury it deep in the earth.
- pâskibulakunegâ*, I force open the rump or pelvis of a carcass; *pâskitulmakun*, I split open the brisket of a carcass.
- pâskigenoktek*, it crackles in the fire.
- pâskogum*, a fish-flake.
- pâskoose*, I shoot myself.
- pâskoose*, I sleep soundly, (*âpasumase*).
- pâskowâ*, a gun.
- pâskulame*, I pant.
- pâskwâdulk*, I raise up his pillow, support his head.
- pâspak*, it is very deep, draws much water, (said of a boat or ship).
- pâsubaktâm*, I splash; dash up the water.
- pâsuk*, but, except, only.
- pâsum*, I lance it, cut it open, burst it.
- pâwî*, I dream; *pâwôkun*, a dream.
- pâwêgâ*, I sweep, sweep off;
- pâwêgegâ*, I shake a cloth;
- pâwoom*, I sweep it.
- pâwêgun*, a broom.
- pâwokegâ*, I shake down fruit, (nuts); *pâwoktâm*, I beat it off.
- pâwosadoo*, I snuff it, trim a candle-wick; *pâwosadakunâl*, snuffers.
- pâwotum*, I want it; *pâwalool*, I want you; *pâwolk*, I want him or her, (the word is sometimes used to express passionate desire or lust).
- peamea*, more than; *peameâk*, it is over and above.
- peamadoo*, I overdo it; *peamankik*, I kill more game than anyone else.
- peamantooônul*, I have killed more than is needed.
- Pêâl*, Peter, (corruption of Fr. Pierre).
- pêâskumun*, Indian corn, maize, (Maliseet *ooskamun*, Otchipwe, *mandamin*).
- peaskumunogum* (or *misôgum*) an ear of corn, a cob with kernels in it; *peaskumunesk-wul*, the corn-cob.
- pebanigeme*, I ask questions;
- pebaniminkâwâ*, a question.
- pebanoostumî*, I ask for the news.
- pebegoontceboogoodêgâ*, I am bow-legged, bandy-legged.
- pebelaptum*, I slight it, overlook it, disregard it; *pebeledâdum*, I despise it.
- pebelatck*, I am small, insignificant.
- pebelogowâk*, a long narrow

- neck of land, a peninsula.
pebe, I have a sore (ulcerated) mouth.
pebimkâwâ, alum, remedy for sore mouth.
peboogoolegwok, pimpled, covered with an eruption, [2] bird-eye maple.
pebooskadoo, I shake it.
pedabâktusin, I stumble and bruise myself.
pedabâwê, I have a long face.
pedagâwâl, trousers, drawers, (long garments).
pedâk, long, deep.
pedalkuk, a deep cavity.
pedâsooim, I come through the deep snow.
pedâtkeak, the sea rises.
pedeasik, it glistens, shines; of light.
pedoktesk, it makes a glimmer of light.
pedek, it is inside something; the loaf is in the oven.
pedogamoosegek, a grove of tall trees.
pedôgwat, it is scented, fragrant, perfumed.
pedokse, I am tall, long, (*pedâk*)
pedoksit, long-quilled; (2) a long-quilled animal, a porcupine.
pedoktâm, I chop it in long pieces.
pedoobegasik, a blister, a blood blister; *pedooiskoktek*, it is blistered by burning, (scalding).
pedoobuk, I bring him along on my back, (*peduptook*).
pedoodoo, I bring it by water.
pedoogoon, a cloak, mantle.
pedoogoonôsum, a blanket, covering.
- pedoogwe*, I am clad with a cloak or shawl.
Pêduobôk, Bras d'Or Lake, C. B., a long dish full of salt-water.
peduptoo, I bring it upon my back.
peduwêgâ, I am employed covering a wigwam with extra branches to keep it warm.
pegabâwe, I am virile, noble, manly - looking; (*pekskowe*, womanly).
pegadoo, I break it off, break bread, (*pegenadoo*).
pegajeankwodum, I keep it carefully; (*pegajodum*); *pegajeak*, I take good care of him.
pegajenoogwadoo, I pulverize it, grind it up fine.
pejak, straight, it is straight; *pegogwadoo*, I straighten it; *pegokse*, I am straight.
pegâkun, a rib, the 'standard' of a basket; *pegun*, the rib of a ship.
pegalkoodunase, I purse up the mouth, close it primly, maintain dignified silence.
pegâoolabase, I look down; (*pegâwabase*).
pegat, it wanes, diminishes in size, the moon wanes,
pegawadoo, I lower it; *pegawase*, I come down.
pegâweagase, I lower myself down; (*pegawaluse*).
pegepuogwe, a side of meat, half a carcass.
pegedabedum, I use it a long time; *pegêdunum*, I hold it a long time.
pegedabe, I sit up late, (a long time).

- peg̃dunamī*, I make an offering; *peg̃dunumadimkāwā*, a n offering.
- pegejā*, I am slow about it, take a long time doing it.
- pegejāk*, a long time; *pegejāoimk*, being detained a long time; *pegejodum*, I keep it a long time; *pegejesin*, I lie in bed a long time.
- pegejeowkwī*, I hold anger a long time.
- pegejeowkskwimk*, I abuse him a long time, harangue him.
- pegenadoo*, I break off a piece of bread; *pegenadumk*, the breaking of bread, sacrament.
- pegesadoo*, I bring it; *pegesin*, I come.
- pegesunā*, I remove a small piece (of food) for myself.
- pegesumak*, I come away from him a short distance.
- pegētunumowā*, I offer something.
- pegisk*, it strikes against something; *pegisloo*, I strike it against something.
- pegitkadum*, I reside a long time in one place; *pegitum*, I stay a long time.
- pegitkatjeje*, I remain but a short time.
- pegitkowek*, it makes a prolonged sound.
- pegobā*, I emerge from under water; *pegobadoo*, I bring it from under water.
- pegogumik*, the collar-bone.
- pegogwadoo*, I straighten it; *pegogoomadoo*, I lay it down straight.
- pegoones*, a straight stick for digging clams.
- pegoonwegasik*, a manuscript carefully hand-written.
- pegoutoadoo*, I pull down a rope.
- pegunustase*, I perceive a difference.
- pegūikse*, I am snow-blinded, dazzled, everything looks black.
- pegūgwadum*, I tar a canoe, blacken anything; *upkoo*, tar, pitch, gum.
- pegūn* (*pegoon*), a pen, feather; *oosukoke*, a quill.
- pegunuk*, a dark night; (2) It is very dark.
- pegunulkegwā*, I become larger; bristle up as a porcupine.
- pegwagitoo*, I file it, rasp it, saw it, scratch it.
- pegwejadegā*, I am dressing game, removing entrails.
- pegwelagoodum*, I am of mixed blood, of different races, a half-breed.
- pegwēle*, many; *pegwēlante*, I kill many.
- pegwēlkek*, they are many; *pegwēladāk*, I give him much; *pegwēlkweludumuodul*, much is looked for; *pegwēlawistoo*, I talk much; *pegwēloogwā*, I work much; *pegwēloogowokunik*, there is much work in it.
- pegwēsase*, I am patched, dressed in many colours, wear patched clothes; *pegwēssum*, I patch it, mend it.
- pegwēlsum*, I cut through it, make a button-hole, or lock for a hoop.
- pegwodase*, I earn for myself, deserve, cause, arrange for.

- pegwodāwolsāwe*, I obtain by petition, intercession.
pegwodelegā, I buy, purchase;
pegwodelum, I buy it.
pegwomk, persuasion.
pegwonāgā, I cut across to head him off, take a short cut; *pegwonedeskak*.
pegwonāsik, it chafes, rubs;
pegwonagiboose, I am chafed.
pegwonega, I tear a piece out of something; *pegwonesum*, I cut a piece out of something.
pegwonse, I am able to move, raise myself, move with difficulty.
pejodase, I do something by accident.
pejakulkoose, I am thrown into a pit.
pejadoo, I put it in; *pajase*, I go in.
pajāool, I hurt you accidentally.
pejawātk, the ancients.
pejebook, winter comes on; *pejboonumek*, we are having winter.
Pejeboogwāsēs, a place in Richibucto, the little long-flowing stream.
pejedasik, we come; Plur. of *pegesin*, I come.
pejegā, I throw it into a hole.
pejegiskunumooje, I make it difficult for them.
pejelanskadao, I push it (a pole) on end.
pejelase, I come up higher;
uptcelase, come up higher (friend)! to the back of wigwam.
pējeleak, it is more than.
pejeleboogooāse, I step forward.
- pejeledase*, I hope for the best.
pejeliksadum, I like it better;
pejelikskudak, I obey him best.
pejelipkudiek, the highest, most desirable.
pejelinskase, I hold out the hand.
pejenipk, Summer is coming.
pejepēdek, it comes in something unnoticed; (2) The heat comes on.
pejesoogwe, I come paddling in a canoe.
pejētakumī, I stumble, trip up.
pejipkudak, smoke, (or foul odour) comes in the air.
pejogulse, I button up my clothes.
pejokusude, a button, fastening.
pejoo, a codfish; *pejoogā*, I fish for cod.
pejoodoo, I cause it.
pekabawet, he is manly-looking virile, attractive in appearance.
pekoodask, a still-water pond; (*upkoodask*), a pond having no outlet.
pekskowit, she is womanly-looking, beautiful, attractive in appearance.
peksikpedesk, it breaks, snaps off.
pektāsuk, it is balmy; *pektāsukwejusuk*, the South East wind blows.
pektāwik, the atmosphere is smoky.
pektowoktumī, I beg.
pekunegā, [*upkunega*.] bark peeled in season, in summer.
pelā, new, fresh; *pelā-wēoos*, fresh meat.
peladel, a shot pouch.

- pelādoo*, I leave it behind; *pelad-ādum*, I neglect it.
- pelagani*, I build a new house; *pelēgun*.
- pelaksā*, I am refreshed, strengthened, recruited.
- pelāowadusik*, It is renewed, looks bright, See *pelooādoo*.
- pelaptum*, I overlook, miss in counting.
- pelkogwadoo*, I peel it, bark it; *pelkōksooā* and *pelkōksum*.
- pelkōktamit*, it [the beaver] gnaws off the bark.
- pelkusowā*, I am employed currying, shaving, or tanning leather.
- pelkusum*, I curry it, dress leather.
- pelkwek*, muddy, miry.
- peloktek*, a gap in a fence, a gateway.
- peloktek*, a clearing, newly-burnt place, gap in a forest.
- pelooā*, another, a different one, a stranger, outsider; *peloowatc*, and *pelooōkūwawc*, one of another tribe.
- pelooaboogooā*, I tell a different story.
- pelooādasē*, I think strange thoughts.
- pelooādoo*, I make it different, do it differently; *pelokwodum*.
- pelooāawe*, I am a stranger.
- pelooasigek*, it is changed from what it was.
- pelooedālkū*, I am jealous, a rival.
- pelooegwi*, I blush; *pelooegwomk*, blushing.
- pelooiksadam*, I like to be odd, different from others.
- pelooiintoo*, I make strange music, sing a new song.
- pelookadamookse*, I appear lonely and dismal.
- peloolamudum*, I sing a psalm to strange music.
- pelooōdooā*, I speak in a foreign language.
- pelootokse*, I speak unnaturally, with a foreign accent.
- belowōk*, the hoop around the end of a canoe.
- pemabage*, I crawl on all fours, hands and knees, like an animal.
- pemabēlase*, I carry a load of water [fluid] in pails; *pemab-clum*.
- pemaboktesk*, it is marked, observed, it appears.
- pemadejasit*, it glides along; it swims (as a fish), or it flies (as a bird). used only of fish and birds, and of the train.
- pemadejeā*, I drag along something. See *pemeā*, I walk.
- pemadejaboodase*, I am harnessed to a sleigh.
- pemadejeboogwā*, I ride in a carriage or sleigh, I am hauled along.
- pemadesagoo*, I haul a load on a sled.
- pemadul*, I eat along the road.
- pemaktegā*, I sail along.
- pemakun*, a place where wild-fowl are hunted; from *pemei*, I hunt birds.
- pemalooogwā*, I float along.
- pemām*, I swim along.
- pemamkeak*, drifting sand, a sandbank, a sandy shore, sandhills.
- pemamkulek*, fire runs along the ground.
- pemapskitk*, the water eddies

- among rocks.
pemasenumie, I carry a torch.
pemaskadoo, I am splitting wood.
pemasoogwā, I wade along.
pematkek, a screen of bushes,
pematkwek, there is a head wind.
pembabe (*pempape*), I play along the road, go heedlessly.
pembaniksook, the snow is drifting.
pembēgiltk, the stream flows on.
pemboogoase, I carry a shade, umbrella; (2) I cover the wigwam.
pemdoogwedekowet, he is heard approaching.
pemeā, I go, travel, walk;
epemeā, I am accustomed to go. Note. [The future of *pemeā* is *pumēdes*, and all compounds change the 'e' into 'u'].
pemeak, past time, that which has gone by; *pemeagul*, they pass at intervals.
pemeankooā, I go stage by stage, leisurely, I add to by degrees.
pemebeā, I paddle a canoe along.
pemebe, I run, *pemeboogēāk*, we stand in a row.
pemebootwā, I ride horseback.
pemedoodum, I am forward, ready, ambitious.
pēmēpsitkwase, I rise, stand on my dignity.
pemege, I grow; *pemegwā* I multiply, increase, grow up.
pemegulinskenewaek, we two walk arm in arm.
pemegwonooskeak, a mass of driftwood floats along.
pemei, I hunt birds.
- pemeitcumadeskum* I approach it.
pemejēje, I take short steps.
pemeiskwimoolkwek, while he was talking with us.
pemekēnamooā, I continue teaching.
pemekenoodumase, I persevere, [continue] learning.
pemekeguliksetaboogodegā, I rise up on tiptoe and walk on my toes.
pemēmēmoole I carry it in my bosom.
pemelek, it increases; *pemikul*, they are growing.
pemēmowedajik, they come together.
pemenesipkume, I slide down.
pemecoolā, I continue to improve.
pemesapteskum, I go through a place.
pemeskankoluge, I spread it out.
pemeskigabegadoo, I press on with it.
pemeutkigunase, I continue to try it, strive at it.
pemesowinskā, I swing my arms as I walk.
pemijooik, it pours along; (2) a small brook runs along.
pemintakoogēā, I follow tracks.
pemintāoom, I follow a path.
pemintogēā, I go down to the shore.
peminkage, I am getting lazy.
peminkalkēdum, I read it over and over.
pemintāoom, I am learning to swim.
pemintoo, I go along singing;
pentokse, I hum as I go along.

- pemipkume*, I skate, slide on the ice.
- pemipsoogwā*, I hop on one foot, leap like a frog or a rabbit.
- pemilk*, the current sets down stream.
- pemilkalogeak*, it grows cool in the evening.
- pemkak*, I drive him along.
- pemkāme*, I limp along.
- pemkume*, I grow fatter.
- pemkedumum*, I carry something loosely (not tied up).
- pemkene*, I saunter along, sojourn, stop but a short time in a place.
- pemkogwā*, I drift slowly by, float past.
- pemnegā*, I carry something on my shoulder, such as wood.
- pemoklegā*, I sail along in a conoe.
- pemoktek*, it lies spread out.
- pemoobuk*, I carry him on my back.
- pemoonsuk*, there is a shower; *pemoonsugek*.
- pemoosā*, I travel slowly on.
- pemowoolā*, I carry a load on my back; (*pemnegā*).
- pemowse*, I live.
- pempape*, I play along.
- pempoogwošē*, I put up a covering over myself.
- pemsegeak*, a rocky coast, a promontory, cliff.
- pemsin*, I fly, go before the wind.
- pemsugase*, I go behind a screen; *pemsugasik*, screened, partitioned.
- pemsuk*, driven before the wind.
- pemtāk*, he makes a noise (rustling) as he goes along; *pemtokse*.
- pemtakasil*, it creeps, glides along making a noise, as a snake does.
- pemteskak*, I pass him, (2) it is past (referring to time).
- pemtuk*, it extends along, (2)
- pemtak*, he goes along; *pemtek* long.
- pemtukadoo*, I trail it along.
- pemtcajegā*, I am accustomed to saunter along the shore; *pemtcajegase*, I walk along the shore; *pemtcajegekwām*, I swim along the shore.
- pemulgigunāwadase*, I am strengthened; *pemulgigunalik*, it makes me strong.
- pemwibulogeak*, it is growing calm (this evening).
- penāgadoo*, I drop it; *penāgook*, I drop him unintentionally; *penagum*, I let it fall.
- penasoogwāe*, I drivel, slaver, dribble.
- penasōlkw*, a schooner; *salpōlk*, a shallop, skiff.
- penasōlkwām*, I sail in a schooner.
- peneagwit*, the seal brings forth her young; *peneskwit*, the bear has cubs; *penesumit*, she has pups; *penetkwit*, the cow, moose, etc., brings forth young.
- penogwedādum*, I despise it, think meanly of it.
- penootk*, she (the bird) lays eggs.
- Pēnooek*, Kentville, N. S., Pineo's place).

- pentcedoo*, I find a trail, tracks.
pepkatck, it is thin, brief, short.
pepkaguk, thin iron; *pepkusak*, thin stone.
pepkalooogwī, I have thin hair.
pepkubak, it (the vessel) is shallow.
pepkujadoo, I flatten it, make it thin.
pepküksit, I have a brief sleep, a nap.
pepoogwā, I play on a wind instrument, (whistle or flute.)
pepoogwēs, a hawk, (screamer).
pepsāak, I subdue, manage him;
pepsāwink, victory, conquest.
pepsaptum, I consider it manageable.
pepsaboogooā, I boast.
pepsadēgā, I am insolent.
pepsadegā, I conquer, subdue.
pepsiktoogwām, I am able to stem the tide easily.
pepsoodum, I get it easily.
pesāoo, foam, a sponge; *pesāweak*, it foams up.
pesadoo, I skin it.
pesagwestoo, I shoot it crooked, cause it to glance aside; *pesagwetk*, the arrow glances aside.
pesālamum, the foam of blood.
pēsē, I occupy a place; (2) I am possessed with an evil spirit.
pesedoo, I smell it; *pesedegā*, I follow by the scent.
pesegadoo, I split it, divide it.
pesegilnooesase, I have a forked tongue.
Pesegitk, Pisquid; the forks of the river.
pesegnbase, I roast fish on a split before the fire.
pesegwagadoo, I unhinge it, trip it, fire a gun.
- pesegwegā*, I 'drive' logs.
pesink, it alights, it comes on the wind.
pesinse, I fill a pipe.
pesiksegeak, it is split, it is a crevice.
peskadoo, I turn it off the road; *peskase*, I turn aside; *peskadase*, I am carried off the road.
peskagā, I am dressed in mourning; future, *upskegades*.
peskakunām, I wear stockings, am dressed in Indian leggings. Note—In the ancient times the legs were clad in separate leggings which were attached to the belt, and came up to the thigh, under the skirt of buckskin which hung from the belt.
peskagaluk, I strip the skin off him (a fish or animal).
peskatpedākun, a scalp; (*upsug-atpedākun*).
peskāwistoo, I tell it slightly different, jest, gossip.
peskeboogoodumul, I give you right of way.
peskedek, a by-path, a shortcut.
peskedesin, I stumble, (wander) out of the proper path.
peskenegil, a branch of a deer's horn; (2) a living tree; an. gender.
peskenik, a crotch of a tree.
peskikpabī, I break my carrying strap, or my bonds.
peskikpadoo, I break a string, break it; *peskikpāsik*, broken.
peskikusē, I remove to a place away from the path; seek a retreat.

- peskogwā*, I remove hair or bristles from an animal.
peskwāmī, I shave myself; *peskwāmak*, I shave him.
peskoogawā, sticky, viscous, adhesive.
peskook, mucus; any viscous substance.
peskoolmiskaluk, I remove the peel, (skin), from a potato with my fingers.
peskoomkowā, a charm, or ornament, worn on the breast, a crucifix, a brooch.
peskoonadek, nine.
peskoonadeklāsinskāk, ninety.
peskooneāwā, I pluck the feathers off the breast of a bird.
peskooneāwolsit, she plucks the feathers from her breast, (a sitting bird).
peskoosase, I put it on my breast; *peskoose*, I hang it around my neck.
peskwādegā, I pluck birds.
peskwādum, I crop it, bite it, nibble it off, leave it bare.
peskwādasik, cropped, shorn; shaved, eaten off.
peskwāmakunā, a razor.
peskwesk, I shear sheep.
peskwesowā, I reap, mow.
peskwesowoodimk, reaping time, mowing time, harvest.
peskwesum, I reap it, mow it, shear it.
peskwetcejigul, I crop them; pl. (grass) in small bites.
peskwit, he sheds his feathers, hair or quills.
pesloodegā, I speak in figures or parables.
pesogwaluse, I cause myself to go astray; *pesogowēkumī*, I sin, choose the wrong.
pesokedādum, I am mistaken, *pesokiak*, it misses, mis-carries; *pesogupskudeloot*, he is missed, the animal escapes the shot.
pesokiā, I err, fail, miss, mistake, blunder, go astray, break faith.
pesokiak, a failure, a mistake.
pesokteskāk, I pass him, miss him.
pēsokwadoo (pesogwadoo), I enlarge it; *pēsogwadal*, you are a large eater.
pēsokwā, I am greedy, gain much, increase, grow, multiply.
pesooadoo, I dry it in the smoke.
pesooeā, I dry (fish) a little in the smoke.
pesoogwā, I run, rush, hurry.
pesteāwoode, (pesteāwimk), a holiday, holy-day.
pektoogwense, I braid my hair;
pestoogwī, I wear my hair braided.
pestoonum, I preach.
pestoonumuk, a sermon.
pestum, a pollock.
pestumī, I starve, am hungry, famished.
pēsūm, a napkin.
pesumoodē, a feather bed.
pesunse, I fill a pipe.
pesenukwedā, I spank, slap with the open hand on the buttocks.
pēsuskiāk, the fire crackles, sparks up.
petāk, I hit him accidentally;
petām, I hit it accidentally.

- pétaloo*, a long tailed bird or animal.
pétalooót, he has a long tail.
pétáadek, light glimmers through the trees.
petelum, I fire at it, shoot it.
peteoktasik, a gleam, flash.
peteotkek, the fire glows in the sky (at night), there is a glimmer.
petkák, I drive him home; (2) I touch him by accident with my foot.
petkamuk, I make peace, part combatants, settle a quarrel.
petkédum, I send it here.
petkededum, I improve, rebuke; *petkink*, advice.
petkoodase, I am stunned, stupefied; (2) I bend, bow around.
petkoodoonkæ, I am a great talker, blabber, chatterer.
petkowá, I am heard afar off.
petkusnase, I put on my moccasins.
petkwijadoo, I put it into the water.
petkwisk, the freshet is rising.
petkwolsoose, I clear myself, deny a charge; *petkwóse*.
petkwolsuk, I defend him against a charge.
petkwosinkáwá, denial, apology, excuse.
petlade, a shot-pouch, ball-pouch.
petlamoodum, (or *amaslamoodum*), I prolong a syllable.
petlugæ, I take long steps.
petoboktesk, it is blistered by pounding.
petól, I hit you by accident.
pétoóá, a harbour between sand-bars or islands; *pétoóomk*, a long sand-bar.
petow, up stream, up toward the head of the bay.
petowadoo, I carry it up the river.
petowékse, I have long quills, am like a porcupine.
petowekwám, I swim up the stream.
petowitk, the tide sets up-stream.
petpudoo, I bite it.
pétubá, I sell liquor, fill up glasees, keep a tavern.
pétubadoo, I fill it with a liquid, fluid.
petuk, (*petook*), long.
petulantcétc, shell of the razor-fish.
pétun, the arm, [used only with pronoun attached, as *n'pétun*, my arm].
petuneak, the wind rises.
petuniskik, it is hollow, the tree is hollow.
pétupogwom, a tavern.
pewák [*péwáskadakun*], he is, shavings, splits, refuse, litter.
péwátc, a particle of dust; *pew-agitakun*, sawdust.
péwedum, the hair.
pewegoodakunul, chips, shavings.
pewegoodowá, I litter up the place with shavings, whittlings, chips.
pewibunek, a crumb of bread.
pewipskwesigun, stubble, remnants.
pibunák, a bake-pan, bake-kettle.
pibunákun, bread, a loaf, ban-nock.

- pibunâksigun*, a loaf of bread.
pibunoojakumode, a symbol, reflection.
pigeâ, a cut of meat; *pigeâbok*, a side of meat.
pijeâ, I fall into a hole.
pijebook, a long bay or inlet.
Pijelooskak, pr. n. Lahave River; having long joints.
pijênadoo, I tear it with a long rent.
pijegit, he is tall; *pijik*, it is a high tree.
pijeskebi, I have a long neck.
pijigunuk, long legs, a spider, (2) a fabulous personage.
pijiskigawâ, allspice, (because hollow).
pijiskik, a hollow tree or log.
pijistooluk, I smoke him out of a hollow tree.
pijisumooât, long-horns, (2) he has long horns.
piksaboogê, I steam as my clothes dry; *piksaboogek*, it steams, smokes.
piksadegâ, I make a smoke, sumdge to drive off flies, a signal smoke; *piksadumk*, a smoke, signal-fire; *piksaë*, I am reeking with smoke.
pikseshool, rotten wood.
piklê, I ease myself of wind.
pikteimskwesoo, a jar, jug.
Piktook, at Pictou, N. S.; an air explosion; *pikteium*.
pikadumookse, I look sad and miserable.
pilsâ, I am numb; *pilsagoodum*, (2) it is fresh, unsalted.
pilsaboogooâ, I slander, libel, accuse falsely.
pilsâm, I persecute wrongfully.
pilsakumil, vegetable mold,
- humus, litter; new black earth' new land.
pilsemak, it tastes (fresh) new.
pilsoode, (1) a false accusation, (2) innocence.
piltooâ, a variety, a treat; *piltooôptakun*, a strange thing.
piltooâe, I am strange, odd,
piltooôptum, I see something strange; *piltooômik*, I see a strange animal; *piltooenoodum*, I hear strange news.
piltooostum, it sounds strange, wonderful, new; *piltooôptugemkâwâ*, a marvel.
pilukajê, I am saddened by bad news.
pimksun, a remnant, scrap, the dregs, renderings.
pipkalooetkuk, tongs, nippers, tweezers, (a biting machine).
piptooogopskek, a round rock, (2) a large ball; *piptooogopsketk*, a ball.
piptooogowâdoo, I make it round; *piptugokse*, I am round; *piptooogupskadoo*, I make it into a ball; *piptooogulkadoo*, I roll up a piece of cloth; *piptooogulooskadegâ*, I roll up dough (dumplings) to put in soup.
piptooogopskujêjit, a block with pulleys, (rollers), *amlamamsun-piptooogowasik*, a whirlwind.
piptooogowadase, I whittle it round.
pis, k, a flea.
pisaskweme, I make boisterous mirth.
pise, I urinate, (*kedookse*).
piskadakun, a chain; *piskadakunabe*.

- piskeamoogeak*, it is growing dark; *piskeak*, it is dark.
piskeamoogwasik, it is dull weather.
piskēinsoodegā, I am waiting for darkness.
piskūik, the farther shore is obscure, hence it is wide.
piskiskunan, the great toe; *pisk-oogwadase*, I thrust in my feet, toes.
piskwadimk, a wide entrance.
piskwadoo, I bring it in; *pisk-wadase*, I am brought in.
piskwāe, I enter, come in; *pisk-wa!* Imperative, Come in! enter!
piskwābī, I run into the house; *piskwedestin*.
piskwe, a bladder; *wiskwe*, a bladder blown full of air.
piskwegimk, I invite him, induce him, fetch him in.
piskweoonukwā, I spring it suddenly.
piskwinskase, I thrust my hand into the doorway.
piskwitk, water flows in.
piskwobege, I creep in on hands and knees.
piskwunkogwā, I drift in.
piskwodigun, (*sooskwodāgun*), a door.
pisooedadam, I consider it a failure.
pisooowoo, unsuccessfully.
pistamoon, something eaten as a relish, as butter or molasses on bread.
pitesin, I jump into a pit; *pites-kak*, I kick him into a hole; *pētesin*.
pītkasoon, an upper garment.
pītkumadun, I load it up,
- pītkumase*, I am filled up.
pītkusawodum, I load a gun;
pītkusooā.
pītkusogun, a powder-horn.
pītkwedāgun, a chopping-block, anvil.
pītkwedogunogum, the lower beam of a dead-fall trap, upon which the animal is killed by the *siklogunogum*, or drop-stick.
pītkwealasoosoodumākun, an altar, a kneeling-place.
pītkwelooskunākun, a kneading-trough, bake-board.
pīloogeak, the river runs from afar, extends far inland.
pīlaksigun, a shaving of leather; *pelkusowa*, I shave leather.
pīlaksigunā, split-leather.
plamoo, (*pulamoo*), a salmon;
plamooāgā, I fish for salmon.
plamoo-īpkool, s p e a r - mint, salmon food.
plēgun, an opening in a beaver-dam.
Plēgun, Cape Split, N. S., the opening in the beaver-dam; here, according to tradition, Glooscap opened the beaver-dam, and drained off the waters that had previously flooded the Annapolis Valley. In this the Micmacs proved themselves careful students of Geology, for an old beach is to be seen which extended along the base of the mountains before the valley emerged; though it is not probable that any Micmacs were here at that ancient time. J. S. C.
plekteok, a handspike for breaking open a beaver-dam.

- Plektook*, the high columnar rocks at Cape Split, traditional handspikes, used by Glooscap ages ago to open the enormous dam, and drain the Annapolis valley.
- plowetc.*, a partridge.
- pogegiskuk*, dry weather.
- pogulkoojokumeak*, it boils up.
- pogum*, I bore it; *Pogumoolc*, place, near Miramichi in Restigouche, Co., N. B.
- pogumã*, I strike, beat, hit.
- pogumade*, a beetle [that keeps whipping with its feelers]; [2] a club, mallet.
- pogumadeguntuk*, a fishing-rod, [for whipping the water].
- pogumakundak*, I whip him.
- pogwooden*, it is cooked dry and hard.
- pogwodigun*, a covering, a roof, an umbrella; that which keeps one dry.
- pogwosoode*, and *pogwosun*, the upper tier of bark on wigwam; also an umbrella. See *pogwodigun*.
- poktceak*, it begins; *poktumkadegã*, I begin.
- Poktceak*, the Beginning, Creation; *poktumkadegemk*. See *poktumkeak*.
- poktcebe*, I begin to run.
- poktce*, I run away, (abscond).
- poktcimsugil*, I grow large enough to run about, (said of young child or other animal).
- poktcimlam*, I begin to follow a trail, I start out along a road; *kokwajintumok elmudekoktea*, I follow his trail unerringly.
- poktcipkume*, I begin to slip,
- slide, or skate on the ice.
- poktcoolc*, I begin to carry him off; *poktumkadase*, I am carried away.
- poktabloodegã*, I set out to hunt; *poktadejedoo*, I begin to drag it along.
- poktãwistoo*, I begin to speak. I coax him away.
- poktudeme*, I begin to weep, cry.
- poktulookwodum*, I begin to work at something.
- poktumegã*, I carry a load on my shoulder.
- poktumkase*, I start away, set out, go off; *poktusink*, he flees away.
- poktumkeak*, the beginning; see *poktceak*.
- poktumose*, I go across; *poktumalimk*, I am carried across.
- poktusikasik*, a room, chamber.
- poktulkadaskum*, I am tripped by a spring across my path.
- pokulooskudek*, dried mud.
- pokumakunusk*, a stem of fruit; the stalk of an annual plant.
- bokumikt*, a wilderness; [2] dry land, See *sekumikt*.
- pokumiktagun*, a sod, clod.
- pokumiktek*, a road through the wilderness.
- pokunipk*, a dry summer.
- pokãpskëk*, dry, bare rock.
- pokwijea*, I float up; *pokwijadoo*, I raise it from the water.
- pokwitkogwã*, I float on the surface.
- Pokwek*, a lake near Hammond's Plains; the smoky lake.
- pokwojedãdum*, I oppose it, am set against it.

- poosē*, I am slow, lazy; *poedoodum*, I am sluggish, limp.
poosē, I go slowly, loiter.
poosadāga, (*segoobaktāgā*), I churn, lit, I keep continually driving a stick into a hole. Note--The primitive 'Indian churn' was a deep vessel with a hole in the cover, through which a dasher was worked up and down on the end of a stick.
poosadākun, a churn.
poosoomkunēlc, a haddock.
poosaluk, regimentals, insignia of office, wompum.
poosēkēkpāwisk, the grass is wet with dew.
poosimseawak, there is a thick mist falling.
poosogwadek, a narrow path.
poosogowilt, a balsam blister on the fir-tree; *poosogowilt-wadase*, I am smeared with balsam.
poosogoomaoo, the stomach, paunch.
poosogumējit, the second stomach of a ruminant.
poosooelā, a pimple, blotch, boil.
poosoolisk, elder.
poosooesādum, I despise it.
poosook, rotten wood.
poosumakundoo, I strike it with a weapon.
poosunagējit, a caterpillar, [long haired], *poosunaget* a shaggy dog.
poosunutpooswā, I look large [and fluffy].
pooswā, half, part of; half a carcass.
- pooswāk*, narrow, a narrow place in a river, a ford, narrows, not so narrow as *kebek*.
pooswedagunutk, a flail for threshing.
pooswedooi, I have a thick beard.
pooswēlemowalije, a gathering, crowd, flock.
pooswellāman, I earn much, gather many things together.
pooswodigun, an umbrella, shade.
pooswoles, a swallow.
pooswoosodeā, a thimble.
poosjedām, I chop or cut a hole.
pooskeek, long grass.
pooskootulēskētēc, a blackbird.
pooskuntcowe, a large porcupine quill.
pooskoojakumeak, it boils up; [2] a spring.
poosnamoo, a tomcod.
poosnoosumakun, small scraps of meat.
poosook, a larch, [juniper] tree; *poosookēsēs*, a shrub juniper.
pooskigun, a gouge, chisel, slice for chopping ice.
pooskoon, the breast, chest; *pooskoonā*, what belongs to the breast; [2] a rosary, charm.
pooskulāk, soft; *pooskuladoo*, I soften it.
pooskulakumegek, easily worked soft-ground.
poosakagā, I butcher, stab in the throat.
poosāvo, gravy, broth, (See *poosāwā*, tea).
poosask, [*pudas*] a pond; a harbour; *poosask*.
poosāwā, tea, broth made from

tea-leaves.	thing.
<i>pootegoodadoo</i> , I pour a fluid into something.	<i>pootupwokun</i> , a whale's spouting vent.
<i>pooti</i> , a bottle; <i>pootitcet</i> , a vial.	<i>pōstumak</i> , I give him gum.
<i>pootenskāse</i> , I thrust my hand down into an empty barrel.	<i>puibuneak</i> , a crumb of bread.
<i>pootooa</i> , [<i>bootooā</i>], I puff, blow up; <i>pootooasik</i> , it is puffed up with wind.	<i>puvunegadoo</i> , I break bread up into crumbs.
<i>pootooegwī</i> , I have plump cheeks.	<i>puiminkadumkul</i> , gleanings, refuse, droppings.
<i>pootoiskwaldimkāwā</i> , a blistering plaster, a fly blister.	<i>puktogegul</i> , wreckage, fragments.
<i>pootoosikwase</i> , I am blistered.	<i>pules</i> , a wild-pigeon.
<i>pootoowadum</i> , I blow upon it to cool it.	<i>pumabelakun</i> , a bier, handbarrow.
<i>pootoowasik</i> , it is distended, inflated, puffed up with wind.	<i>Punadumoogooos</i> , April.
<i>pootumooā</i> , I frighten away game; separate friends; break off a match.	<i>pusak</i> , a scrap, remnant.
<i>pootumookse</i> , I am easily persuaded, yielding.	<i>pusakadek</i> , a brand, ember, coal; <i>pusakadestoo</i> , I stir up the embers, poke the fire.
<i>pootumī</i> , I miss an opportunity, lose time, delay.	<i>pūsaktāgā</i> , I chip stones; <i>pūsuktāgunul</i> , the chippings of hewed stone.
<i>pootup</i> , (or <i>bootup</i>), a whale, the one who blows.	<i>puse</i> , a pole; <i>pusegwon</i> a torch.
<i>pootuptāga</i> , I see through some-	<i>pusigun</i> , leather scraps; <i>pusigunagāwā</i> , made of skins.
	<i>putcagwak</i> , it is full of dregs, bottoms.

S

SAA

SAJ

- Sāadoo*, I undo a bundle, take a machine to pieces, take down a camp.
- sabadega*, I protect, help through a dangerous place.
- sabadoo*, I escape danger; (2) secure it against danger.
- sabalegasoon*, a carrying-strap.
- sābān*, porridge, pudding; *sābe*, make the porridge; Imperative from *āsābā*.
- sabaptum*, I see through it; (2) I see that it is safe.
- sabatkase*, I travel through the bushes.
- sabāwe*, I am pious, righteous, wise; Fr. 'Saviour'.
- sabāwoode*, righteousness; *Kesulk sabāwit*, God is good.
- Uktcesabāwin*, Though art most holy.
- sabebootowodum*, I blow through it.
- sabedase*, I am a Christian, my mind is at rest.
- sabedādum*, I puzzle it out; work a problem.
- sabedoksum*, I cut through it with a knife.
- sabedoktām*, I stab it through, pierce it, punch it.
- sabedoktelum*, I pierce it through with an arrow.
- sabī*, this morning.
- saboksum*, I burn a hole through something; make a hole through it.
- sabokwisumī*, I burn myself accidentally.
- sabooōjil*, a salmon-fly, an insect.
- saboodemek*, a grampus; *webēdumek*.
- saboogwon*, water; *saboogwon-adoo*, I water it; *wiskubók*, salt water; *lunpók*, fresh water.
- saboogwonētē*, a frog.
- saboogwone*, I am wet; *saboogwoninpuke*, he is drowned.
- saboonook*, to-morrow.
- sabeūkskoodum*, I finish the discourse; say it all.
- sadabēdumak*, he gives me his seat.
- sāgamkitk*, it flows over sand, runs shallow, Pr. N. Shallow-River.
- sagulobe*, a hair-string, fillet.
- sāgwā*, I am partly in and partly out; *sagwillcigunet*, a hermit-crab, a hider.
- sagwadum*, I admire it; *sagwolek*, I love him (her); *sagwalool*, I love you.
- sājgāwā*, nothing.

- sāk*, alone; (2) in vain, uselessly.
- sāk*, a long time ago; *sākawā*, it is old; *sākawālc*, ancient. Note. The family name of Chief John Sark, of P. E. I., is *sāk*; one of the ancient people.
- sakodoodoo*, I commence it, put up the frame of some structure.
- sākamkilk*, the water flows along.
- sakankadoo*, I spread it down; spread a fish flat for drying.
- sākāwēaganoodum*, I relate ancient history; tell of the former times.
- sakipkeak*, the bud bursts, it begins to grow.
- Sakipkāwegoos*, June, the spring month, opening buds.
- sakoose*, my dream has come true; *sakoosoode*, the fulfillment of a dream.
- sakpagumikt*, a swamp; *sakpeak*, the ground gets wet.
- Sakpēdītē*, Pr. N., Smoky-head, the weeping-place.
- sakpegoon*, tears; *sakpegooneā*; I weep.
- sakpik*, the sap-wood or alburnum of a tree; (2) soggy or wet wood.
- sakpiktī*, the water comes up around me as I sit in a canoe.
- sakpulak*, rain falls; *sakpegiskuk*, a wet day.
- sakpuskak*, the ground is soaked; the road is muddy.
- saksegwadoo*, I set fire to it, light a torch; *saksegwā*, I fish by torchlight.
- sakskāadoo*, I board it, put a bottom in it.
- sakskabase*, I broil meat on a gridiron over the coals.
- sakskadoo*, a flying squirrel; so named because it is 'flat' while in the air.
- sakskagwit*, a flat-bottomed kettle.
- sakskāk*, a board, shingle, flake, anything flat; (2) it is flat.
- sakskadegā*, I slap, spank.
- sakskākēgan*, a wigwam made of boards; (2) a frame house.
- sakskoose*, *l*, a cedar-tree (cypress), 'flat-boughs.'
- sakswiboogudakun*, a board. See *sakskāk*.
- saktagek*, the hill rises with a gradual ascent, slopes gently up.
- saktāk*, a level plain, intervalle.
- sakti*, I strike fire.
- saktugowegunā*, I lie nearly covered.
- saktum*, I obey the command; *saktovit*, he comes at my call.
- sakude*, a needle; *sakudeā*, I use a knitting-needle.
- sakudooedesin*, I fall down.
- sakuleak*, it comes up, grows up, increases in size (a plant).
- sakumalc*, an heir to the chiefship; [2] a young gentleman.
- sakumegwit*, it comes up out of the mud (an animal or fish).
- sakumeskw*, a chief's wife, a lady; see *sakumow*.
- sakumow*, a chief, king; *Uktce-Sakumow*, the Great Chief, God.
- sakumowenoo*, a gentleman.
- sakumoogwā*, I chew gum.
- sakuneak*, it thaws, the snow

- melts.
salāwā, salt.
salētē, charity, benefaction.
saliskool, the prow or beak of a canoe.
Salūsalem, Jerusalem, (corruption of original, as is also the English word).
samadoo, I touch it lightly; *samadase*, I am touched, grazed.
sāmpskwadoo, I graze it, chafe it; *samasik*, it touches.
samigunak, I hold him by the clothes.
sankāk, I touch him, press against him.
samoogwompēgadoo, I pour water into it.
samlāk, I hit him lightly, nudge him.
samtlesk, it touches.
sankāwā, I am tranquil; *sankāwedādum*, I think little of it.
sānpanteā, a carpenter.
sansoo, a dollar.
sānlāwit, a saint.
sāogwadoo, I take it to pieces.
sāokomagadoo, I undo a paper.
sāōksuk, it is blown to pieces, knocked down; (said of a building).
sāogwī, I have long hair.
sāookw, sour; *sāoonoogwā*, I twist wry faces.
sāoonōgwīsk, yeast; (2) it smells sour.
sāoopā, I am sick after a de-bauch.
sāoopōgeatch, gray birch.
sāootakeak, the muscle of my arm is sore; *sāweak*, it is sore.
sāootcuk, sorrel; the sour plant.
- sapsūm*, I cut through something.
sāplāgun, a lance, punch.
sāptleskuk, I squeeze through a place; (2) I finish a hard job.
sāsabāgwīt, a razor-fish.
sāsagēm, I am barefoot.
sāsadeskajik, I urge them violently apart.
sāsadoo, I spread it out, scatter it; *sāsadigul*, they scatter themselves.
sāsak, scattered; (2) the shot scatters; *sāsamkilk*, it flows spreading out over sand.
sasakedoodum, I am smart, active; *sāsakuse*, I am very supple.
sāsap, a sunfish (spread out).
sāsāwadase, I change my mind; (2) am changed; *sāsāwadoo*, I change its form.
sāsāwe, I exchange, make a bargain.
sāskwā, I shout, cry out.
sāsogillēā, I subtract, divide; separate by numbers.
sasoboktestoo, I splash it up, lash it into foam.
Sāsūs, Jesus, the Son of God.
Sāsūs-Goole, Jesus Christ; (Fr.)
sasoguman, a bunch-berry, pig-eon-berry.
Sātanāwimk, St. Ann's Day; this was observed as a church-festival, and was the principal gathering of the year.
Salank, at the church property; (the dative case.)
sāwāgī, I alight upon the ground, swoop down.
sāwesoose, I cut myself (*seg-wesoose*).
sāwiginā, I am weary, exhaust-

- ed; *sawigunāluse*, I weaken myself.
- sāwiptadoo*, I cause it to wither; *sawiptek*, withered, dried up by the sun.
- sawobulgegwi*, my eyes are dazzled by its glare, I am snow-blind.
- sawolegeak*, the snow is getting soft and wet (from the glaring sun).
- sebi*, I hunt peltries; (2) I lie in wait.
- Sebaguntcētē*, Pr. N., place near Bay Chaleur, the passage, the narrow opening.
- sebaktām*, I stretch a skin or peltry by driving a wedge into it; *sebedogowā*.
- sebakudām*, I draw out small a piece of iron by hammering while hot.
- sebaktasil*, it is stretched.
- sebase*, I go through a strait or passage.
- sebedogowā*, I stretch skins on a board shoved through them.
- sebedogum*, I stretch it.
- sebedokigun*, a pointed board, fors stretching skins, a stretcher; *tookpēlakunuk*, a frame for stretching skins.
- sēbegwadoo*, I stretch it by pulling.
- sebegwase*, I shut my eyes; *sebegwadesin*, I wink.
- sēbiik*, an inlet, canal; (2) the water runs through there; *sepāgun*, the channel.
- sēbelamkubijik*, they are seated in a row.
- sebeleboogooeagul*, a hedge; they (inanimate) stand in a row.
- sebeleboogooeloojik*, I arrange them in a row.
- sebelegadoo*, I spread it out flat, put up an umbrella.
- sebi*, I yawn, stretch myself.
- sebiik*, (*sebiikpak*), it is supple, pliable; (2) tough, hard.
- sebiikpadoo*, I make it pliable, bend it.
- sebillcadoo*, I shut it up; *sebillcāse*, I close my hand.
- sēbinskadoo*, I extend it, open my hand.
- sebištakunosooode*, (*uksebištakunosooode*), a pin; *kulnooskudakun*, a safety-pin, a brooch.
- sēblooskēgun*, a dyke.
- seбноogwāse*, go about your business; be off with you, Imper. (spoken in anger.)
- sebōkse*, I am tough, can handle hot or cold objects.
- sēboo*, a river. See Otchipwe *sibi*; *Maktoogwak-Sēboo*, the St. Lawrence River; great river; *Uktce-Sēboo*.
- sēbooās*, a fresh-water mussel.
- sēbooāsaptalik*, transparent, pellucid; *sēbooāsaptum*, I see through it.
- sēboodoo*, sharpen it, whet it, Imperative from *esēboodoo*.
- sebook*, stocks for criminals; [2] stanchions for fastening cattle.
- sebooman*, rose-berries.
- seboosedek*, tied up, gathered and secured. See *sebook*.
- sedam*, the stern of a ship; *sedamk*, aft; *sedamēbē*, the steering paddle.
- sedasoo*, a squid, [he travels backwards].
- sedylāwā*, cider.
- sedum*, the shore.

- segajeäe*, I dislike, cannot endure, am disgusted with.
segajedädum, I despise it.
segajedädakun, loathing, disgust.
segälatakadjik, they deposit their spawn,
segäsanmoodel, the bones in an animal's nose.
segatoonedokse, I slander, speak evil, act spitefully.
segäwä, nobody, nothing; *segäwälnoo*, a heathen.
segäwä-mijooajęc, nobody's child, an illegitimate infant.
segawat, it rises.
sege, I urinate; *segoode*, urine.
segebun, a ground-nut, the native potato.
Segebunäkadē, the place where the *segubun*, grew abundantly—Shubenacadie, N. S.
sēgēdoock, the outlet from a lake, where a river begins.
segēgun, a sail.
segēgunegun, a canvas tent.
segēgunatk, duck, canvas.
segintoos, a farrow cow.
segogwadoo, I take down the frame of a building (*sāogwadoo*).
segogwosigun, ruins, debris.
segoeboogwistakun, c h a f f, refuse, dust.
segooelaskadakunā, an egg-shell, bran, a hull, chaff, (*segooskadakun*).
segoodājik, I consider them worthless; *sēg o o d ā i m k*, worthlessness.
segooōdum, I leave it as refuse.
segoomedek, dross.
Sēgoon, the Spring.
segoonęc, a little spring bird, a
- sparrow.
sēgoonumekw, a gaspereaux, first spring fish,
segoobāwe, I am a widower; *segoōb*, a widower, one left lonely.
segoōksedāgun, straw, stubble, remnants.
segoosigun, clippings, parings, scraps,
segooskowē, I am a widow; *sēgooskw*, a widow (left over alone).
segoosumāsīt, it alights on the water; (*segwesumāsīt*).
sēguneskāk, open, coarsely woven; *sēguniskadoo*, I open it out, spread the fibres.
segwiskabetkul, they are torn in strips, shreds; *segwiskenabējinkul*.
segwiskadoo, I break it in pieces.
segwiskase, I am broken, bankrupt.
segwiskenadoo, I tear it in shreds.
segwiskibunēgadoo, I crumble it up into pieces.
segwistām, I cut it up, chop it.
segwistesk, it is broken by falling.
segwistestoo, I dash it down, destroy it.
segwistum, I masticate, chew it, break it with my teeth.
sek, tight; *sekadoo*, I tighten it; *sekudek*, it is tight.
sekabakigun, a press, squeezer; *sekabedase*, I bite.
sekadoo, I press it tight, hug it; *sekabedase*, I shut my teeth tight.
seskwedimk, drooping, bending

- down; *seskwebī*, I bend forward, droop.
- sēkwon*, red point, ochre.
- Semēsulāwimk*, Michaelmas (Sept. 29), a R. C. church holy-day.
- semkulabase*, I look up; *semkatpase*, I lift my head.
- semkulook*, a table-knife.
- seneū*, suddenly, all at once.
- senoodāk*, I bring him back to consciousness by slapping him.
- senooōā*, I come back to consciousness., recover from a fit.
- sēnoōgwadoo*, I stretch my limbs; *senoōskaloose*, I stretch myself, take exercise.
- sēnoosoktek*, the South-west wind; *sēnoosoktunāwāk*, a balmy southern breeze.
- sēnookadoo*, I stretch it out, unfold it, straighten it; *senoo-wēgādoō*.
- sēnuboktesk*, the water settles away after a breaker has dashed upon the beach.
- sēnum*, I empty it, dip it out, bail it.
- sēnumkw* a wild-goose.
- sēowase*, I pass by; I read through regularly.
- sēowī*, often, repeatedly.
- sēowteskooajik*, I pass through the midst of them; *seowteskum*, I pass by it.
- sepāgun*, a small inlet, (see *sebīik*), a place where water-fowl can swim hidden from view.
- sepsakpedgel*, my eyes are bandaged.
- septoonasē*, I close my mouth.
- sēsagī*, I am engaged frying out fat or blubber.
- sesagase*, I am lively, nimble, active, smart.
- sesakti*, I have colic, acute pain in bowels.
- sesakū*, nimbly, actively.
- sēsigungun*, an awl.
- sēsiktokse*, I whine, cry; *sēgēge*, I whimper.
- sēsīp*, a bird; *sēsīpāwese*, I utter the call of a bird; *sēsīpāwāgā*, I catch, trap birds; *sesīplētē*, a little bird; young bird.
- seskabegadega*, I begin operations on something; *seskōde*, industry; *seskwā*, I am industrious, busy.
- seskadoo*, I get ready, cock the gun preparatory to firing.
- sēsksōo*, mud; *seskooādoō*, I bespatter it with mud.
- sēsīmōgun*, sugar; *sēsīmōgunaboo*, maple sap (sugar juice), *sēsīmōguneuk*, the sap runs; (2) the sugar comes.
- sesooā*, a flame; *sesoorweasik*, it blazes up.
- sēsōobāk*, smooth, slippery; *sēsōobadoo*, I make it smooth; *sēsōobegwasil*, he is smooth-spoken, a hypocrite.
- sespāwistoo*, I speak in a round-about way, wiggle around.
- sespeboose*, I worry, fret, am troubled.
- sespedādum*, I am anxious about it, care for it.
- sespedām*, I strike it, disturb it.
- sespedasooode*, care, trouble.
- sespedokse*, I make a disturbance, talk loud and boisterously.

- sespenak*, a quarrel, riot, row.
sespenooksijik, they are quarrel-
 ing, make trouble.
sēsł, three; *sēsławā*, the third,
 or the third day, (Wednes-
 day).
sēsūminsitunākun, an orphan,
 one who is destitute, having
 no provider.
sēsūmoo, wholly, entirely.
sesun, the instep; the top piece
 of a moccasin.
sēswoobe, I look with eyes half-
 open.
seswokwegun, a bell, (*sesooak-
 wegun*).
Setunook, Windsor, N. S., where
 the sea-water flows back.
sēwāwistoo, I am tired talking
 about it.
sēwēā, my mind is weary, I am
 tired thinking of it.
sēwaluk, I am tired of him;
sēwalool, I am tired of you.
sēwēalaktāgā, I am tired sail-
 ing.
sēwēalooḡwā, I am tired work-
 ing; *sēwēbe*, I am tired run-
 ing.
sēwēkooga, I am tired writing.
sēwēlooesin, I have no appetite.
sēwēsın, I am tired lying down;
sēwikłibe, tired sitting.
sēwēgunoode, lassitude.
siboodaknn, a hone, whetstone,
 scythe-stone. (See *esiboodoo*.
 I sharpen).
sigooaluk, I strip him of all his
 property.
sigoboktagā, I agitate, churn
 butter.
sigooboktagun, buttermilk.
sigooboktagunā, a churn.
sigoodagunk, I survive after
- slaughter.
sigode, industry; (*soogode*).
sigooimkunk, I leave it after
 selecting.
sigooadoo, *sigookadoo*, I unload
 it, empty it; *sigooāk*, it is
 empty.
siguladē, a dog-fish.
siguldēuskw, rushes, scouring-
 rushes.
sigunbadoo, I put water in a
 small vessel or canoe to see
 see if it leaks.
sigundoo, I sprinkle it, pour on
 it, christen it; *sigundase*, I
 am a church member; *wel-
 sigundase*, I am pious, a good
 church member, a Christian.
sigundasimk, sprinkling;
minooe-sigundasimk, confirm-
 ation.
sigunugwā, I am bothered, be-
 come impatient; only used
 when one is out of all
 patience; a coarse expression
 almost containing an oath.
sik, I smell oily.
siktalse, I am prostrated by heat.
siktāwalimk, I am hindered;
siktokse, interrupted.
Siktāweak, Pr. N., Stewiake,
 Colch. Co., N. S.; (2) Jordan
 River, Shelbourne, Co., N. S.;
 ooze, flowing in slow streams
 from still water.
siktēgā, I kill with a blow; *sik-
 tesimk*, I fell him, knock him
 dead.
siktegum, I knock it down,
 trample it, smother weeds.
siktelak, I bring him down with
 a gun or arrow, shoot him.
Simkook, Pr. N., Petite River in
 Lunenburg Co., N. S.

- inkumistakunā*, a strainer; *sinkumistoo*, I strain it.
sinkumistegā, I strain, drain things dry.
sinskwā, I drink the last drop, drain the cup dry.
sinpuk, I drain the cup, (An. G.); *sintum*, I drink it all (Inan. G.)
sintwegadoo, I spread it out.
siploogwe, I yawn, stretch, (See *sēbi*).
siploogogwīet, it is stringy, viscous, sticky.
sisiktokse, I whimper.
siskoo, mud, mortar; *siskooc*, I am muddy; *siskoocadase*, I am splattered with mud.
siskooōk, earthenware, made of mud.
situnegoo, I blow it out, blow the nose.
skēbelākun, a medicine-bag.
skōgōmoolk, a new canoe, newly built craft.
skoo, a ridge pole, (2) a leech; also *uskoo*.
skubakumikt, a low swampy place.
skudāgun, the part of a dead-fall trap over which the *kub-leāgun* turns.
skudākumoolc, a ghost, apparition.
skuloosk, (*uskulooskw*), lead, shot.
skumāwā, a sentry.
skumogun, slime.
skumlook, and, also, (conj.) *elp ak*.
skunow, a large flag, (liver-coloured).
skusegwokun, a 'torching' place, where fish are speared by torch-light.
skwāoo, a hen-bird, female bird;
skwāāk, a female whale, porpoise, or seal; *skwemekw*, a female fish; *skwesum*, a female dog.
skwīatck, the last child, the baby.
skwobek, the end of a line;
skwīik, near the end, (2) a border.
snakapelakun, ul, a bale, large bundle, a load.
snaskw, an iris, 'fleur-de-lis.'
snastukpēlow, a bundle of fir-boughs.
sogoktek, a road leading up from the shore.
sōgubadum, I roast meat on a spit, or sharpened stick, over a fire; *sōgubōgunutk*, a spit.
sōgum, a gudgeon; *sogumoo-gwā*, I catch gudgeons.
Sōgumkeagun, pr. n., Shelbourne, N. S.—a canal cut through a sand-bank.
sogutpedesin, I hit my head against something.
sokogitk, it flows up stream.
sokogwēgi, I build a wigwam away in the forest.
sokskadoo, a flying-squirrel.
soktāgā, I mash potatoes.
soktum, I chew it, chew the cud that has been brought up, chew gum.
sokudumuktudes, I know that I shall fail in my undertaking.
sokulnooadoo, I put it out, I show my tongue.
sokw, sour, anything sour;
sāokw, vomit; *sōkudemalī*, I am made to vomit.
sokwet, an eclipse of the sun or

- moon.
- sokwodabē*, I sit down with my feet extended in front.
- sokwodesin*, I run against the shore; *sokwolligul*, they are close together.
- sooāksan*, that may be so, but prove it; a mild challenge to personal combat.
- soobin*, a pint, cup.
- soobulāwā*, brimstone.
- soobulawe*, I pitch quoits or coppers.
- soobun*, green corn, preserved and put away for future use.
- soogogēā*, I am shaky, weak from sickness, unnerved, ready to fall to pieces.
- soogulugāmat*, it is putrid, rotten.
- sooigunooode*, (*sēwēgunooode*), lassitude, indolence.
- sooinskadoo*, I swing it in the hands.
- soolās*, a large mussel.
- soolēāwā*, money, silver; *sooleawāā*, a purse.
- soomagoonis*, a soldier.
- soomalk*, copper; *soomalkel*, cents, change, coppers.
- soonade*, a ship-yard; *soonokteogun*, stakes or props for holding a canoe upright while building.
- soonawe*, I fast.
- soobman*, a beech-nut; *soobmoo-sē*, a beech tree.
- sooskwodāgadoo*, I pull the blanket down over the entrance, I close the door.
- sooskwodāgun*, a door blanket, See *kakun*.
- sowtadoo*, I slant it, incline it, lean it; *sowtadek*, a slope, inclined plane.
- stogun*, a fir-tree; *stogunamook*, green, fir-tree colour.
- stugātc*, (contracted to *stugā*), like, so, as.
- sugasakunow*, a shell.
- sūtaluk*, I tow him in the water.
- sumadāwe*, I am active, alert, smart.
- sumoogwode*, a spear handle, a spear, a gaff-hook.
- sumwemimk*, a rosary, prayer-beads.
- sungadigun*, a raft.
- sunowā*, rock-maple; *sunowebe*, the steering paddle [usually made of rock-maple].
- sunsakadāgun*, a ramrod.
- sunsegwom*, birch-bark with inner bark attached, (peeled in winter).
- sunwāgā*, a mulatto; *sowoon-agētc*.

T

TAB

tabeajētē, a violin.
tabeāk, it is sufficient.
taboo, two.
tabooāgigāwā, a two-dollar bill.
tabooāgoodum, a half-breed.
tabooāsakpīl, a bivalve, shell fish.
taboobooteā, a window - s a s h (two parts).
Tabooēadugook, name of sixth lake on Liverpool River, N. S.
tabooēktat, two-legged.
Tabooetoetun, Rustico, P. E. I., two outlets.
tabooik, an angle, two-sided.
taboonadum, I measure two fathoms.
Taboosinkitk, Taboosintak, N. B.
tabulmasāwā, cheese (Fr.)
tabullc, a goat; *tabullcētē*, a kid.
tabunāgoolāwā, vinegar.
tadaboogeak, a vine; *tadaboogoodoo*, I entwine it.
tadooigun, a shuttle for weaving.
tāgā, I strike with, [it is used only as a suffix, as, *wokuntāgā*. I strike with a knife, etc.]
tagaloodā, I scold; *tagalāāk*, I scold him, confuse him.

TAK

tagalētē, the domestic goose, the scolder.
*tāipkumoo*s, a water-skipper.
tāipkwāk, barren,
takawajā, gloomy.
takooōnōw, a large fish.
taktāgā, I strike, stamp; *taktum*, I beat it, bang it about.
taktak, help, benefit given.
taktakek, a hillside, up-grade; (2) it is steep.
taktalok, a lizard, reptile; *taktalokmeskilk*, an alligator, crocodile.
taktumk, explosive; *tektumak*, a shock.
taktumooā, I bleed; (2) it spurts out.
takumadimk, a division; *takumadimkāwā*, a separation.
takumagumā, the cross-filling of a snowshoe.
takumeskum, I partition it off.
takumogwadoo, I place it across the door, latch it, bar it.
takumoktesin, I dash across it.
tākweak, it becomes fine, clears up.
tale ? (*taledootē ?*), how ? how much ? (used to introduce a question).

<i>taledegen</i> , what is the matter with you?	game) have you killed?
<i>tâlum</i> , I value it, appraise it.	<i>tasooman?</i> how many (large game) have you killed?
<i>tamagoone</i> , a shell-duck.	<i>tasebô</i> , a horse; <i>tasebôtçtc</i> , a pony, colt.
<i>tamâwâ</i> , tobacco.	<i>taseboonkuk</i> , yearly, annual.
<i>tan</i> , that which.	<i>tasebômanul</i> , oats,—horse-food.
<i>tan-tas</i> , every time.	<i>tasegiskuk</i> , what day is it?
<i>tan-ba-wen</i> , everyone.	<i>tâwaldink</i> , Ascension Day, the time of going up.
<i>Tantamâk</i> , Tantramar Marsh, near Sackville, N. B.	<i>tâam</i> , a moose, elk; (2) an antler.
<i>tâoadoo</i> , I take it out through the doorway.	<i>tâamooowâsum</i> , a deer-hound, trained hunting-dog.
<i>tâoook</i> , there is a space between.	<i>teatkik</i> , a thicket.
<i>taooaptum</i> , I look through it.	<i>tebâbâ</i> , I balance, poise; <i>tebâbakum</i> , I balance it.
<i>tâoobak</i> , I carry him outside.	<i>tebâboone</i> , ripe, mature.
<i>tâooeâ</i> , I go out; <i>taoobêje</i> , I creep out.	<i>tebâsê</i> , I go on board ship;
<i>tâooegunak</i> , it is hollowed out, cut through; (2) a passage.	<i>tebâdoo</i> , I place it on board.
<i>Tâooegunak</i> , the Gut of Causo; the passage.	<i>tebeâ</i> , I am able; <i>tebêgunedum</i> , I am able to do it.
<i>tâoogonalkak</i> , an abscess.	<i>tebêda</i> , I have a present.
<i>Tâooitk</i> , Grand Passage, C. B., the opening.	<i>tebeskasik</i> , a socket.
<i>tâooôlkojooik</i> , it leaks, the liquid pours through it.	<i>tebeskum</i> , I place it in a groove or socket.
<i>tâooôpskek</i> , it flows between rocks.	<i>tebloodegâ</i> , I judge, warn, advise; <i>tebloomk</i> , advice, direction.
<i>Tâooôpskek</i> , Pr. N., the Annapolis River; named from the rocks at Digby.	<i>tebloodegemkâwâ</i> , a lawsuit, a case in court.
<i>tâooosoâ</i> , I go aside to ease myself; <i>mcjegrwî</i> , is the vulgar expression.	<i>teboot</i> , a boot (from English).
<i>tâootcadoo</i> , I bore a hole through it; <i>taotcalkâm</i> , I cut a hole through.	<i>teborw</i> , beside.
<i>tâootcak</i> , an aperture, hole.	<i>tebunum</i> , I reach it.
<i>tâooowijooadoo</i> , I squirt it, jet it out as a fountain.	<i>tedabooadoo</i> , I accept it; <i>tedabooedâdum</i> , acceptance.
<i>tapatal</i> , a potato; from the Fr.	<i>tedaboodâgâ</i> , I guess, take my chance; <i>tedaboodesk</i> , it happens.
<i>tasêget?</i> (<i>tasajêet?</i>) what time is it?	<i>tedaboock</i> , correct, straight.
<i>tasanton?</i> how many (small	<i>tedâboogcak</i> , spiral, curved.
	<i>tedâkâksuk</i> , it ripples.
	<i>tedakilkoone</i> , a kingbird.
	<i>tedegâse</i> , I hasten, hurry.

- tedlamimkāvā*, asthma.
tedmunadoo, I dull it; *tedmunak*, obtuse, blunt, worn down.
tedmusugunooqwam, a four-square house; having corners.
tedokumajodum, I assay, value.
tedooā, I hum; *tedoosik*, it rumbles.
tedoojipkwadoo, I merit it.
Tedununaboogwek, Ship Harbor; a water-worn rock.
tegadoo, I freeze it; *tegāk*, cold, chilly.
tegelanti, I kill but few.
tegen? which?
tegisme, I bathe.
tegowwadoo, I dock it, shorten it; *tegowwaldimk*, an abbreviation.
tegunēā, I perspire, sweat, *tegunēet*, it oozes out, drops down.
tegwegadoo, I line it double.
tegwegemk, bent double; *tegwegakuse*, a stooped person, a hunchback.
tegwodabaktek, a n uncertain line, struck double.
tegwokjētc, brief, very short; *tegwoksum*, I shorten it.
tegwolkuk, a shallow pit.
Tejēgootc, Cape Enrage, a shallow place.
teksakadek, a load, a charge for a gun.
teksuk, the west wind.
tekwilagā, I grind grain.
telāe, I am thus, it is my custom.
telaxwe, I belong.
telabēdum, I obey 't.
telaboolgegwase, I seem to see it.
teladādēek, we greet each other.
- teladegā*, I act, do.
telāluk, I influence him.
telamooā, I respond.
telamook, like, as; alike; *telamookse*, I resemble.
teleak! indeed!
teleboogoonum, I hold it up;
teledase, I think, imagine, I reckon up; *teledādum*, I consider it, count it.
telenoodāwegoola, I am an artist, designer.
telēse, I speak, articulate.
telkoose, I dream.
telkumikse, I act from habit, am addicted to it.
telooā, I tell, address; *telimk*, a saying; *telimsimkāvā*, a soliloquy.
telooskā, I get out timber.
telowtoogwā, I assign.
telsutum, it sounds so to me;
telsutunumk, a report, rumor.
tellāe, I make a noise; *telteme*, I cry, weep.
telloōā, I am responsible.
telloonkā, I speak like others.
temalooāadoo, I dock it, shorten it.
temāstuktāmī, I clip my hair.
tematwigunat, a hunchback, dwarf.
temilkoontāk, I break his wing.
temlām, I stop it, renounce it.
temsum, I cut it with a knife.
temugwoligunētc, a crane, heron.
tenolawāluk, I give him a New Year's present.
tōomul, a totem; a mark, representing a bird, fish or animal. Note: All the tribes were divided into clans (originally eight), each of which had its

- representative bird or animal; such as the hawk, wolf, bear, etc; a man was not allowed to marry a member of his own clan; and children formerly belonged to the clan of the mother. The plan of inheritance is now changed to the European idea, from father to son.
- tepabegēsigun*, a hem, a border.
- tepsē*, I dodge, bob up unexpectedly.
- tepskesadoo*, I remove it, separate it out; *tepskesadase*, I am separated from others; *tepskesumink*, separation.
- Tesogwode*, Pirate's Cove, Canso; place where goods were sorted.
- tesoktagun*, a crib.
- tet*, there,
- tētāl*, toward.
- tētēs*, a jay.
- tekwil*, it is pregnant.
- tellugadum*, I leave it at rest there.
- tekmunpēek*, we sit in a row.
- tekmunsugasik*, four sided; a quadrangle.
- teloā*, I am obliged, I owe; *tetadimkāvā*, a debt, obligation.
- tefpabām*, I line it with a ruler.
- tefpabegesigun*, a binding.
- tefpagadakun*, integrity.
- tefpagin*, against.
- tefpamkeak*, I fill it to the brim.
- tefpōdoo*, I wind it; *tefpōdakuna*, a spool, reel.
- tefpē*, I am cramped from sitting.
- tefpokadoo*, I match it, harmonize it.
- tefpokpelakun*, a ligature, bandage.
- teppoollēek*, we two are equal.
- tefpubaktek*, it is full to the brim.
- titkumoowedasik*, banded, marked with rings.
- tobāgun*, a sleigh, carriage; *tobakunaskw*, a hand-sled, tobogan.
- togulawokuna*, a yoke, collar.
- togumajōdun*, I enquire, investigate.
- togwoktek*, double-width, going in pairs.
- tokeankoopedalkik*, I splice or join two ropes.
- tokoo*, then.
- tokpetum*, I stretch it on a frame.
- toklakunā*, a gridiron.
- toktcoōā*, I climb, ascend; *toktcoōadakun*, a ladder, stair, an ascension.
- toobik*, frost.
- toogēā*, I awake; *toogwalak*, I arouse him.
- tooktesumāse*, I lie on my face.
- tokkāvā*, artillery, cannon.
- toopse*, alder.
- toosade*, a porch, vestibule.
- tōpkoo*, a moosewood leaf.
- towāt*, a wizard, necromancer; (*boōwīn*).
- Tulakadik*, Tracadie, P. E. I., and Grand Lake, Halifax Co., N. S.; the settlement.
- Tulakādikātck*, Tracadigash, the little settlement.
- tulakunegadum*, a wedge; *tulakun*.
- tuleā*, although.
- tuledaswokun*; fear.
- tulegobun*, ground hemlock.
- tulowōk*, a sheath-knife; *tulagōbun*.

h e rk- 7b- 10- 18- 1g or a é. (11 I 2. ; ; ; ; ;	<i>tumagoone</i> , a shell-duck. <i>tumaklaooegun</i> , a log-house. <i>tumákun</i> , a calumet, ancient pipe. <i>tumáoo</i> , a small prop. <i>tumegalow</i> , a rib of a ship. <i>tumegiktakun</i> , a handsaw. <i>tumgooodansk</i> , an old stamp. <i>tumégun</i> , an axe; <i>tuméguncêtc</i> , a hatchet; <i>tumégunutk</i> , an axe-handle. <i>tumkâwâ</i> , first. <i>tumkwoodigun</i> , a pond-lily; first blossom. <i>tumkwon</i> , sand, ashes, 'dirt;'	<i>tumkwonâ</i> , gritty; <i>tumkwonik</i> , he is dirty, muddy; <i>tumkwonegâ</i> , I separate the dregs; <i>tumkwonumânul</i> , I hull the corn. <i>tumoktaoo</i> , a log. <i>tumtcêgun</i> , a fire-place. <i>tumpooesoo</i> , a half-bushel. <i>tumulckegwêtc</i> , the nape of the neck. <i>tumegoo</i> , the tough ligament that supports the head of moose; it was used for sewing. <i>tusade</i> , a porch, entry.
---	---	--

Tc

TCA

TCE

- NOTE---*tc*, as adopted by the Smithsonian Institution is sounded as 'ch' in 'church.' Dr. Rand used 'ch' occasionally, but generally one of Isaac Pitman's phonetic characters. In the Micmac publications of Rev. F. Pacifique this consonant is represented by the French sound of *dj*. Although urged to the contrary, it has been thought best to use *tc* to represent the sound, in conformity with the works published by the Smithsonian Institution. J.S.C.
- Tcajajedādum*, I dislike it, it is 'creepy.'
- tcagātc*, a lobster, crawler; *tcag-āgā*, I fish lobsters.
- tcagogwētc*, wild-hops, little creepers.
- tcajegāe*, I am right, correct, safe; (2) I feel my way; (3) I keep along the shore.
- tcajegām*, I creep along in the water like a lobster, swim along the shore.
- tcajegāmkase*, I walk along the shore; *tcajegāse*, I crawl along the shore.
- tcajegālasoodumī*, I pray reverently, modestly, acceptably.
- tcajekedādum*, I like it, think it safe, right.
- tcajekenimk*, popular approval.
- tcajekenoōē*, I am kind, tenderly, but generally one of hearted.
- tcajekewekugā*, I write correctly; (*tcajegāwadegā*).
- tcajewādoō*, I drag it along the shore; (2) I place it near.
- tcakigunadestoo*, I knock it against something.
- tcaktcegwētc*, an edible root resembling the artichoke.
- tcakulā*, I am active, quick.
- tcakulāoodum*, I speak quickly of it.
- tcamkutckus*, it is slightly missed.
- tcaplāgunā*, a fork.
- tcebakadesin*, I start suddenly.
- tcabaktcāwā*, nicotine.
- tcaboktces*, a mask.
- Tcebookt*, (*uktce-bookt*), the great bay or harbour, Halifax harbour. The name has been adopted in Chebucto, or Chedabucto.
- tccebooktookoodooā*, I speak the Halifax dialect.
- Tcebooktootc*, Buctouche, a diminutive of *Tcebookt*.
- tcēdogum*, I support it, brace it up; *tcēdokigun*, a brace, sup.

- port; *tcēdoonk*, I support him.
tcēdopelakun, a bandage;
tcēdopelum, I bandage it.
tcēgagā, I scrape, dress leather;
tcēgagun, a currying-knife.
tcēgajāwāk, dust, scrapings.
tcēgajegwase, I frown.
tcēgāak, I listen to him, obey him.
tcēgalatkwā, I am tossed about on the sea; *tcēgalatkwet*, the sea runs high.
tcēgalpek, it is loaded too heavy behind.
tcēgāoo, bass, the lowest, deepest.
tcēgāwobe, 'snake-root,' sarsaparilla.
tcēgoksuk, tinder, touch-wood.
tcēgoōā, I scrape skin or leather.
tcēgoon, the knee.
Tcegoonkoot, Table Island, near Tatmagouche, the small knee.
tcēgudāgudek, an adze, hewing axe; *tcēgudagā*, I hew, dress scantling.
tcēgunakun, a rattle.
tcēkabadase, I smile.
tcēkadāk, I remove his scales.
tcēkakadegā, I strip the down from a quill.
tcēkajāe, I am displeased, angry.
tcēlā, I wound, deform myself;
tcēlāk, I injure, kill him.
tcēlābaktak, I mark him with a switch.
tcēlādegā, I kill, murder;
tcēlōdegā.
tcēlagiktoō, I scratch it with a sharp point.
tcēlāgwedegā, I make notches, tap trees for sap.
tcēlāgoosk, an impression, nick, dimple.
tcēlāoot he is wounded, killed murdered.
tcēlegwā, I have my face deformed.
tcēloোকugā, I stamp letters;
tcēloোকugum, I stamp, mark it.
tcēloogwāwoode, a mortal sin, great crime; [*uktcē-loowāwoode*].
tcēmootkewētē, the neck joint, pivot.
tcēnatkweāk, the sea (surf), subsides; *wēnatkweāk*.
Tcenoo, a fabulous cannibal monster, whose home is in the North; (probably the North Wind personified). See Rand's Legends.
tcēsē, I take time, go leisurely,
tcēntesin, I start or stop suddenly.
tcēnum, a man, (Latin 'vir,' as distinguished from 'homo.')
tcēnumoobase, I sit like a man, cross-legged.
tcēnumooē, I am a man,
tcēnumoogwan, man's clothes; (2) a bachelor's apartments.
tcēoktcēdow, ashes, a gray ashen colour.
tcēoktcēmoose, a white-maple tree.
tcēpadase, I fear; *tcēpalak*, I startle him.
tcēpalooā, I am afraid; *tcēpalooejedooēā*, I have hysterics.
tcēpalooksē, I am feared; *tcēpalooogun*, fear, dread.
tcēpilckām, a large snake, rattle-snake; (2) a fabulous dragon whose home was in the "Bot-

- tomless Lake" near Portage, P. E Island.
- tcēpoolk*, I startle him, awaken him, jog his memory.
- tcēsebook*, a large river.
- tcetkw*, a pregnant animal; *tcetkwil*, she is pregnant.
- tcetoonk*, I support him, steady him; *tcētunumkupesoode*, corsets, supports.
- tcetoonumkwonkagā*, I press clothes, I iron white-goods.
- tcetoonumkwase*, I prostrate myself, lie flat.
- tcētckoolooātē*, a sheep; *tcētckoolowtcooi*, a sheep-skin; *megāgun*, leather.
- tcibiktcaado*, I perforate it, make it open.
- tcigijētē*, a conch, periwinkle, snail, spiral univalve.
- tcigītkađegā*, I cause disorder; *tcigītkađeskowā*, I "raise Cain," am unmanageable.
- tcigitowogwadoo*, I roll up my sleeve, fold it up.
- tcigooamā*, I wear my hair hanging behind in folds.
- tcigudelegētē*, *k*, a kingfisher.
- tcigumē*, I growl; *tcigumooklak*, I growl at him.
- Tcigunipke*, pr. n., the Grand Falls on the St. John River; *tcilcenipke*, the great bass-wood tree.
- tcigunum*, your brother, (younger); *n'tcigunum*, my younger brother.
- tcigwoban*, the tide.
- tcigwobedoow*, a thin piece of board in the end of a canoe.
- cigwoka*, immediately, at once; soon after.
- tcije*, behold! look! see! (not used now); *be* is used.
- tcijegwātck*, narrow; see *kebek*; *cijiktek*, a narrow road; *tcijiktoogwek*, a narrow river; *tcijēgwadoo*, I make it narrow; *tcijegipskumā*, I am narrow-breasted
- ciktrejooađegā*, I pour water out of a vessel; (*etlijooik*, it pours out).
- tciktceloojadegā*, I pump up water.
- tciktcowegunētē*, an orange; (2) juicy fruit.
- tciladākun*, a mark, stamp; *tciladōo*, I mark it, impress it; *tciladasik*, it is marked, corrected, sealed.
- tcilaploo*, I make a footprint, mark, trail. I track it.
- tcilēet*, it is plain; there is an evidence, mark, trail.
- tcilegwodumool*, I mark you, vaccinate you, inoculate you.
- tcilenedestasiē*, I correct, mark; *tcilenedestōo*. I mark it, crack it; *tcilenedesk*, it is cracked, has flaws.
- tcilkubegadoo*, I squeeze it out; *tcilkubek*, it oozes out.
- tcilkupenoōā*, I milk an animal, squeeze something dry; (*tcilkubenoōā*).
- tcilkwosk*, the mark on a beach showing that a canoe has been there.
- tcilmudoo*, I mark it, sign it; *tcilmudooōkūn*, a sign, indication, mark, totem.
- tcilpē*, I mark it by sitting down upon it, leave a trail.
- tcilsum*, I hack it with a knife.

<i>tciltām</i> , I notch it with an axe.	<i>tciptowētc</i> , a robin.
<i>tcilletak</i> , I mark him, wound him with a gun; <i>tcilletum</i> , I mark it with an arrow.	<i>tciptoogwā</i> , something doubtful, questionable, surprising.
<i>tciltek</i> , a crease, fold.	<i>tciptook</i> , if, perhaps.
<i>tcilwegasik</i> , a line, mark, scratch; <i>n'tcille</i> , a father-in-law; <i>n'tcoogwejic</i> , a mother-in-law.	<i>tcitcemī</i> , I smell offensively, stink; (<i>piklook</i>).
<i>tcinkujadoo</i> , (<i>tcilkubadoo</i>), I squeeze it out, remove contents from entrails.	<i>tcitcelooadegā</i> , I make a foul smoke, fumigate, make a smudge.
<i>tcinpagoođlak</i> , the liquid drops, it drops.	<i>tcitcese</i> , I make an outcry, talk boisterously.
<i>tcinpagootesk</i> , a drop.	<i>tcokowlem</i> , a wen, tumor.
<i>tcinpagootestoo</i> , I shed (a drop of) blood; [spoken lightly.]	<i>tcoktcooāi</i> , I ascend a hill.
<i>tcinpaktum</i> , I chew and suck at a bone.	<i>tcokwokunadestoo</i> , I strike against it, hit it; <i>asegwēstoo</i> , we strike.
<i>tcinpegadoo</i> , I wring it out, press it by force.	<i>teogoolsēt</i> , sea-weed.
<i>tcinpesoon</i> , (<i>uktinpesoon</i>), the great medicine, a much prized root, a pond lily.	<i>teogoonoomooe</i> , bring it here;
<i>tcinlook</i> , low, <i>tcintek</i> .	<i>tcogooū</i> , come here; from <i>welckooeā</i> .
<i>tcipse</i> , I am surprised, startled, horrified.	<i>teogweboogooase</i> , stand around and face me.
<i>tciptcēt</i> , a parrow.	<i>teoojēt</i> , a worm.
	<i>teoojejowon</i> , a pimple, pustule, blotch; <i>teooje-jooigwī</i> , I have pimples.
	<i>teowtcuk</i> , (<i>sāootcuk</i>), sorrel.

U

UKI

UKT

<i>Ukjiksooe</i> , I have a family;	<i>ukspesoon</i> , a belt, girdle; <i>ukspe-</i>
<i>ukjiksook</i> , a household.	<i>soonabe</i> , a hoop.
<i>ukjookse</i> , the larger intestine.	<i>uksuboodákun</i> , a prize.
<i>ukpejogwigun</i> , a plug.	<i>uksuboo gwadákun</i> , a game;
<i>ukpumálssoode</i> , selfishness,	(2) guile, fraud.
greed.	<i>uksudem</i> , a doorway.
<i>ukpumedádakun</i> , honour.	<i>uksukwíwoode</i> , anger, wrath.
<i>ukpuskigun</i> , a cover, lid.	<i>uktabegeakun</i> , a tune, hymn,
<i>uksálssoode</i> , friendship, respect	psalm, ode; <i>uktabegakuntsetc</i> ,
love.	a rhyme, ditty.
<i>ukseankodakun</i> , attentiveness.	<i>uktabogun</i> , a charge, onset.
<i>uksegowokun</i> , a bloody tumor.	<i>uktakumkook</i> , the mainland;
<i>uksemakskelsoode</i> , abomination,	(2) pr. n., Newfoundland, the
loathing.	little continent.
<i>uksenē</i> ; a hawk.	<i>uktan</i> , outside.
<i>uksenoogowokun</i> , sickness,	<i>uktanoosok</i> , the coast, the bord-
disease.	er.
<i>uksepákulíwoode</i> , amazement.	<i>Uktatanook</i> , Cape North,
<i>uksewágwóodássoode</i> , horror.	[land's end].
<i>uksiktugedádakun</i> , dislike, dis-	<i>uktesoot</i> , a young gaspereau.
gust.	<i>ukti:mutooókun</i> , obedience.
<i>uksin</i> , last winter.	<i>uktok</i> , last autumn; <i>ukkok</i> .
<i>uksispadákuna</i> , I wash; <i>uksis-</i>	<i>ulíoo</i> , I give the war-whoop,
<i>palasoodun</i> , a wash-basin.	shout loud.
<i>uksispanigun</i> , soap.	<i>uktugeáwenoo</i> , a drunkard, a
<i>ukskwiskálssoode</i> , annihilation,	brawler.
total destruction.	<i>uktugedálssoode</i> , hatred, anger.
<i>uksook</i> , a hemlock tree; <i>uksoose</i> ,	<i>uktugoktágun</i> , a notch.
tan-bark, hemlock bark.	<i>uktugoolbálow</i> , the top of an
<i>uksookkemanookse</i> , a 'Prince's	animal's neck.
pine.'	<i>uktugooloo wokuná</i> , a collar, a

- yoke.
uktugwâgun, a ford.
uktuk, another, someone else.
uktumakunâ, a fast tune, a popular song.
uktuon, a back-log.
uktce, great.
uktcebetoointulnakun, a million.
Uktce-bookl, Halifax harbour, great harbour, (Chebucto Bay).
uktcegoos, a name for December.
uktcegum, the deep, the ocean.
uktcegum, a city.
uktcekabedestakun, a spur.
uktcepadulas, a bishop (great-father).
uktce-sakumow, the Great Chief, God.
uktcejedakun, education. intelligence.
uktiktan, the sea-shore.
ukwtakun, starvation, (personified), *uktâkun*.
ukwtamkwegunâ, a sounding-board.
ukwti, I wear it; (*kwî*).
ulbâdoo, a boy, a youth; *ulbâdoosoode*, youth, boyhood; *ulbâdoosooinkâwâ*, puerility.
uloedumasooode, an oath, affidavit, o'bjuration.
ulgagun, a hoe.
ulgooswokun, a stair, ladder, a step of a stair.
ulgozokun, a tool.
ulgwedoo, a cow, female deer; *ulgwedoo'tc*, a mushroom, toad-stool.
Ulgwedook, Port Medway, N. S., the place of cows, or mushroom-rooms.
uktenooâ, I divide, apportion.
- ulkwaâk*, in the middle, between.
ulnadâ, an Irishman.
ulnapskook, wampum.
ulnatkw, a spruce tree.
ulnegalow, a rib of a canoe, next to the *boonâk*, or sitting-place.
ulnegun, broad-cloth, pilot-cloth.
ulnetkool, moss, lichens.
ulnogum, a living tree, green wood, (An. G.)
ulnoo, a native, a man, 'one of our people;' *ulnooadakun*, Indian-style; *ulnooegan*, a Micmac house; *ulnooinkangun*, an old-style native home.
ulnoojetc, the pupil of the eye, 'the little man' named from the reflection.
ulnoo'ktaoo, an idol.
uloo'edumase, I testify, declare;
uloo'edumasooode, a declaration, statement, a charge.
uloogesk, bark of a tree.
Ulsebookl, Sydney River, little harbour.
ulsook, a testicle.
ullaktâgunâ, I weave with a loom.
ullcigun, a lobster's claw.
ullcukinigun, putty, plaster, paint.
ulumbookl, a creek, rivulet.
ulumootc, a dog; *ulumoojoo'omokse*, tawny, dog-coloured; (2) willow, 'dog-wood.'
-ume, (a suffix), I own.
umkoome, ice, hail; *umkoomeâ*, icy, glacial.
Umkoomebâk, pr. n., Shippegan Gully.
umkugun, a fish-hook.

- umkunooōse*, I glean.
umkwobekw, red willow.
umsamoo, shad.
umskwes, first in time, earliest;
umskwesāwā.
umsutk, stagnant.
umicaktestoo, I smear it, daub
it.
unkooea, I increase.
untawās, a gray woodpecker,
named because he is always
looking for something.
upkalooetckul, pincers, forceps.
upkwan, a nut, cf. *Otchipwe*,
pakan.
upkwāoo, spruce bark; *upkāoo-*
egan, a wigwam covered with
spruce bark.
upkāwā, a loam, clay.
upkawāk, under, beneath.
upkediik, above, aloft.
upkēgun, a moose-skin.
Upkesedākun, Pr. N. Ashmuta-
gun, the landing place.
upkesigun, a piece, bit, fraction;
upkesiguntētc, a mote, par-
ticle.
upkoegun, an auger; *upkoēgun-*
ctētc, a gimlet.
upkōjoo, a runaway; *upkojooe*,
I am a fugitive.
upkōkl, a knob, lump, nodule.
upkoo, gum, balsam, incense,
pitch; *upkooā*, resinous; *up-*
kooadoo, I seal it, wax it.
upkooōgumik, a bake-apple.
upkoonajanāwadoo, I ease it.
upkolumk, a bastard child.
upkolumokadoo, I ferry it over;
upkodumokdakun, a fare,
ticket.
upkudamanoolk, a packet-ship.
upkudask, a lake, pond without
an outlet.
- upkudasum*, the south.
upkudek, beneath.
upkumakuna-kumoolc, a cud-
gel.
upkumk, the otter, fisher.
upkwadeligun, I purchase it.
upkwājētc, cinnamon.
upkweman, a blueberry.
upkwilsigun, a button-hole.
upokotean, the entrails.
Upsamkook, Petite River.
upsamoose, the rowan tree.
upsaoo, ammunition.
upsedun, a channel.
upsēgwade, a pole.
upsemī, my medicine-bag; (2)
skin bottle.
upseskw, mint.
upsetkoon, a branch; *upsetkoon-*
ctētc, a twig, scion.
upsimun, the strip of leather
bound around inside the rim
of a snowshoe.
upskāoo, a harpoon.
upskeboogoodumooe, out of my
way!
upskoo, naked, a bird after
moulting its feathers.
upskoodooāmākun, a razor.
upskosoom, a necklace.
upskunakunemoose, withroō.
upskusan, the shoulder, the
sleeve.
upskwēsogum, a sickle.
upsloodakun, a parable, alleg-
ory.
upsogookwāgun, glue, cement.
upsooleman, a choke-cherry.
upsugāgun, a canal, gutter; *up-*
sugāguntētc, a furrow, drain.
upsugākun, a sock, stocking.
uptlawik, a plain.
uptlawokun, a dried charred
trunk.

- uptceloo*, especially.
uptcēs, (*uptcāje*) smaller, petty.
usedādegā, I allow, permit;
usedālunk, I comply; *usedā-*
lumooksoode, liberty.
usedadum, I repay it; *usedada-*
kun, vengeance; *usedasik*,
 lawful; *usedādemkāvā*, re-
 ward.
usedegadoo, I clasp it.
usedemtimkāvā, retribution;
askadellimkāvā.
usenoogowokun, a malady, dis-
 ease.
usēwāē, I illustrate.
uskōok, a leech, blood-sucker.
uskooluskul, shot.
uskoos, a weasel.
uskumogunit, it is slimy; from
skumogun.
uskumoogwalow, chewing-gum.
usogomanul, bunch-berries,
 pigeon-berries.
usogumasoogwā, I wade across
 a river.
Usogumasoogwedamk, first lake
 on Salmon River, the ford.
usogungakun, an abutment,
 foot-bridge.
usokum, six.
usugawedāsēs, somewhat at-
 tractive.
utigināse, I am eager, earnest;
utigumadimk, exertion, swift-
 ness, deftness.
utkā, I have a cold; (*algor*), la-
- grippe.
utkēdāmē, I cry, weep, com-
 plain.
utkel, air.
utkenakun, a cradle.
utkināvā, I set out plants,
 transplant.
utkiskadoo, I withdraw it.
utkiskase, I draw up my arm or
 leg.
Utkogunākade, Indian Harbor.
utkogwelc, a wild-cat.
utkoskwālc, a twin.
Utkoskwālc, the third lake on
 Salmon River.
utkoo, the spray, a breaker.
utkoobok, cold water, a 'living'
 spring (in summer). Note
 that the name for a 'living'
 spring in winter means 'warm
 water.'
utkudakunā, a stamp.
utkudigun, a lance, dart.
utkumoksudakun, a bolt, bar.
utkunooā, I divide, distribute:
utkunwokun, a lot, share.
utkusadoo, I set fire to it, light
 it.
utkusunook, the glowing west.
utpabākigun, a weight, balances
 for weighing.
utpluodakun, a barrier, dam,
 cammandment, warning, or-
 dinance.
utpook, last night.
utckooltcubōk, a frog-pond.

W

WAB

WAS

- Wabus*, a rabbit, (Restigouche dialect) *ablegumootc.*
wadabedi, I shed my first teeth; *wedabedi*.
wadakunasik, kelp; *wadakun-asiktētc.* dulce.
wādoodum, I taste it.
wadooōw, a clot; *wadooōwāsik*, I curdle it.
wādumī, I decoy, attract game by waving a flag; *wadigun*, a decoy-flag.
wāgiā, I am angry; *wāgiuktak*, I offend him.
wāgobak, the head of a bay, mouth of a river, the end of it.
wāgobaktek, high-water mark.
wagutc. k hardly, with difficulty, almost (?)
wāgwāmadoo, I argue it, debate with you; *wāgwāmadooltēek*, we have an argument.
Wāgwitk, St. Mary's Bay.
Wagwosk, Fish Lake.
Wagwostooḡwek, Cape Malagash.
wāgwāk, it ends, the utmost limit, a period; (2) Pr. N. Egmont Bay, P. E. I.
wāgwāmooēmik, an argument, dispute, discussion.
wājedoo, I find it.
wāk, a louse; Pl. *wagook*.
wakagunigun, a crooked knife.
wakajāk, frail, I weaken it.
wakajase, I mourn.
wākajāimkāwā, helpless, impotency.
wakaloosan, a fort, stockade, barracks.
Wakobegitk, Cobequid.
Wakogumak, Whycogomah, C. B., beside the sea.
wakpadakun, the edge, brim hoop for a basket.
walooskuk, a cess-pool.
wānoo, the abdomen, diaphragm
wantoolcwā, persistent, diligent.
wāoo, an egg; *wāooā-tebade*, a custard.
wāoos, the ovary.
wāsōḡulemin, a crystal, mica;
wāsōḡwek, light; *wāsitpak*, a luminary.
wāsogunumakun, a light; *waso-*

- gūnumadam*, I illuminate it.
wāsogwādegā, I illuminate, enlighten; *wāsogwādoō*, I polish brighten, it; *wāsogwodesk*, lightning.
wāsōk, heaven, celestial brightness; *wāsōkāvā*, divine, holy; *Wāsōksegek*, Martin's Point, near Londonderry.
Wāsōkweoogwode, Petite River, Hants Co.
watoogoplek, it smells of scorched hair; *goktomadek*, I smell something burning; *memkoojēwoktek*, I burn my hair.
wēagadoo, I mix it; *wēagadoomk*, a mixture, combination; *wēagadoōnnul*, blended things
wēagadakun, bronze.
wēaktasumkik, I shuffle.
wēbagwīk, a gun-barrel.
wēbēl, a tooth, tusk, fang; Pl. *wēbētkul*.
wēbodēek, we two eat together.
wēboomadoōltek, we mix it up hopelessly.
wēboomk, a feast.
wēdabal, a partner.
wēdabeksek, a generation; *wēdebeksoōltek*, offspring; *wēdabek*, a sprout, shoot.
wēdaligām, I occupy.
wēdalkadoo, I take it from a trap; *kesagāluk*, P. E. I.
wēdaoolome, I grunt.
wēdapse, it is mine.
wēdawe, I own a dog.
wēdawelak, the rain patters down.
wēdāweloōl, it bellows.
wēdawīduk, the report of a gun.
wēdawīksabajik, screeching noises, chirps.
wēdāwisāwā, I shout, halloo.
- wēdāwiskadao*, I crack it, snap it.
wēdāwiskudal, a chipping-sparrow, junco.
wēdāwītk, it gurgles, (2) Gulden Lake.
wēdāwokse, I chatter, gabble.
wēdāwoksīn, I snore.
wēdāwoksuk, the wind howls.
wēdāwomkītk, the brook makes a rippling noise.
wēdegedoo, I bruise it.
wēdemē, I cry.
wēdeplakuna, I have dishes.
wēdōduna, I mourn, cry out; *wēdodumē*.
wēdōmtum, I cause it to cry out, squeal.
wēdoole, I own a canoe, I go in my own canoe.
wēdōonik, the muzzle of a gun.
wēdowlakumooel, it purrs.
wēdum, I choose it, pronounce it, call attention to it.
wēdumāc, I am busy, plan, work; (2) I interfere, embarrass; *wēdumadegā*.
wēdumadādakun, natural instinct.
wēgadesk, northern lights.
wēgadigun, a letter, epistle, book; *wēgadiguncētc*, a card; billet, note.
wēgadigunāgā, I write, compile, gather literary materials, make notes; (*ewāgēgā*),
wēgadigumak, an editor; (2) a gull; (3) a gleaner.
wēgāwek (*wēgāoo*), fat meat.
wēgesadakun, workmanship.
wēget, these.
wēgīdodētc, a pet, a tame beast.
wēgīgūna, a pencil; *wēgīgūna-boo*, ink.

- wegijik*, they encamp; *wëgimk*, an encampment.
wegilî, I bark like a dog.
wegiptk, instantly.
wegooâ, I call; *elkumikdak*, I call him.
wëgooâgul, fun, mischief.
wegooâk, comical.
wegooçaltimkâwâ, a feast, festival.
wegoodum, I demand it, require it.
wegoola, it.
wegoomk, acceptance, approval.
wegoomkoosollimkâwâ, an invitation.
wegoon, a bean; *wegoonaboo*, vegetable soup.
wegooðplum, I listen to it with pleasure.
wegöptcik, bye-and-bye.
Wegowegoos, October.
wegununkosil, she makes a nest for her young.
wëgwël, he is stiff, rigid.
wëgwadegâ, I giggle.
wëgwije, I have a mother.
wëgwisêâ, I beget; (*wëjune*), I breed.
wëgwîu, angry.
Wëjjoik, Sheet Harbour.
wëjâdoo, I take it away, subtract it; (*wëjêsooâdoo*).
wëjedoo, I make a house of it.
wëjebek, the east wind.
wëjebilkwâ, I have griping pains; take a fit.
wëjedadoo, I pucker it.
wëjedagase, I shrug my shoulders.
wëjedatkudesk, it reverberates, re-echos.
wëjekesedase, I become.
wëjemumoogwodum, I renounce
- wëjepoojulkudâk*, it caves in.
wëjeskaleâ, I spring from.
wëjeutkedeme, I bewail; *wëjepookdeme*, *wëdeme*.
wëjiktcbek, the tail joint.
wëjipkukesk, it smokes.
wëjitk, it flows out, (2) the vent.
wëjitploomk, warning, advice.
wëjoowâse, I approach, approximate; *wëjooðw*, near by, close.
wëjooðasabe, near-sighted.
wëjooðgun, spite.
wëjooosuk, the wind blows.
wëjotooeâ, I go out from; *wëjoodooâ*.
Wëjowlîk, Point Prim, P. E. I.
wëksadek, hot, it is hot; *wëksadek*.
wëksitpaktesk, I float, bob up and down; *wëskitpaktesk*.
welâe, I am well, happy, cheerful, agreeable.
welâase, I am pretty.
welâebedamoogwa, advantage, benefit.
weladegâ, sympathy, accord.
weladegemk, an agreement, a settlement; *welêdâdum*, I agree to it.
welâgiskuk, a pleasant day.
welâgwâdal, the evening meal, supper, I take supper.
welâgwamkâwâ, I take an evening hunt.
welâgwëk, toward evening.
welâwëkâwâ, brilliance, glory.
welâk, acceptable, it is pleasing.
welâkw, evening; *welootak*, a fine evening; *weloolakw*.
welâlin, thanks, blessing.
welâluk, I bless him, befriend him.

<i>welamatunägā</i> , bravery, fame, glory.	<i>welmudak</i> , decency, chastity.
<i>welamkeak</i> , a beach of small stones.	<i>welmudoo</i> , I live nobly, decently, uprightly, kindly.
<i>welamook</i> , beautiful, kind.	<i>welmudoomk</i> , kindness shown to another.
<i>welapskeā</i> , I am tipsy, feel glorious, half-drunk.	<i>welmudoomkāwā</i> , kindness, help received from another.
<i>welawātc</i> , the screech-owl.	<i>welogumoosegek</i> , a hardwood grove.
<i>welcapum</i> , I admire it.	<i>welogwi</i> , I hunt beavers by night.
<i>welcattawēgunik</i> , muslin; good cotton.	<i>weloo</i> , diet, food.
<i>welēbōl</i> , a jolly-boat, ship's boat; <i>welēbōtcēte</i> , a dory, shallop.	<i>weloode</i> , happiness, plenty.
<i>welēdālumk</i> , I advise.	<i>weloomk</i> , flattery, abundance, too much; <i>welook</i> , I flatter him.
<i>welēkesedase</i> , it is finished properly.	<i>welowtik</i> , cheap, it is cheap.
<i>welēkokwodākun</i> , accuracy.	<i>welpe</i> , I am snug, comfortable;
<i>welēle</i> , a castor.	<i>welpit</i> , it fits.
<i>welēmak</i> , it is agreeable; scented, aromatic.	<i>weltelege</i> , I purchase, buy.
<i>welēmānimk</i> , fecundity.	<i>weltek</i> , it is suitable, in harmony.
<i>welēmijese</i> , I feast.	<i>weltusit</i> , it is coloured nicely;
<i>welētuladasik</i> , e x c u s a b l e, justifiable.	<i>weltusase</i> .
<i>welē</i> , I vomit, belch.	<i>welcājegā</i> , safe, secure.
<i>welēkpuna</i> , I am approved.	<i>welkolse</i> , keeping oneself from wrong.
<i>welēktabegā</i> , I warble; <i>welēkētunī</i> , I am a songster.	<i>wemtugā</i> , I stay at home, rest in my own country.
<i>welēlsoomk</i> , exoneration, restoration.	<i>wēn</i> , marrow from a bone.
<i>welēimk</i> , I am warned, advised;	<i>wenagapsoogwā</i> , I leap, jump up.
<i>welēimimk</i> , advice.	<i>wenagase</i> , I rise and stand upright; <i>wenagadoo</i> , I erect it, lift it up.
<i>welēinsutāse</i> , evident, obvious.	<i>wenagogumkeā</i> , covered with dandruff; [2] bristled.
<i>welēinsutōoa</i> , skilful, adroit.	<i>wenakajēje</i> , I limp along.
<i>welējokpe!</i> sit up--! (containing a curse in <i>jok</i>).	<i>wenakoogwā</i> , I am adrift.
<i>welēkowesk</i> , trouble, turmoil;	<i>wenakpelum</i> , I hang it.
<i>wenēkowesk</i> .	<i>wenakloogwit</i> , it rises part at a time, (as a cow).
<i>welēkujadasik</i> , moist, humid.	<i>wenakwedek</i> , it is bushy.
<i>welēkujāik</i> .	<i>wenēā</i> , I am wrong, mistaken.
<i>welēkwijēā</i> , I am encouraged;	
<i>welēkwijaluk</i> , I encourage him.	

- wenjāwe*, I lead.
wenjooe, a prefix meaning French; *Wenootc*.
wenjooēgan, (*wenjoogwam*), a frame house, a French house.
wenjoogantcētē, a cabin.
wenjoogētakun, a grindstone.
wenjoockogumin, plums, French thorn-berries, cf. *maktomanēt-kul*, black fruit.
wenjooesegubun, a turnip, French potato.
wenjooetagan, an oar.
wenjooetcēmā, I row a boat.
wenjoolk, a ship, frigate, warship.
wenjoolkadook, on board ship.
wenjoolkwā, pertaining to ships, naval;
wenjoosoon, an apple; a French cranberry; *wenjoosoonākade*, an orchard.
wenjootāgā, I box, strike French-fashion.
wenjootēam, an ox or cow, a French moose; *wenjootēamootc*, a calf.
wenjootēamwā, beef.
wenjootēamwēse, I bellow; *wenjootēamootcwesimk*, an uproar.
wenjootckwetc, a young French woman; [2] any white woman.
wenjunki, I adopt.
wenkābene, a servant.
wenmajāk, it is troublesome, it causes me suffering.
wenmajetabloomk, condemnation.
wenmajūsomk, excommunication, cursing, fury poured out.
wenmajūsoomajul, I curse them in a rage.
- wenmajode*, adversity.
wenmajogun, anguish.
wēoos, meat; *wēoosaboo*, broth.
wēp, the pith.
wēpkoomakunā, I am armed.
wēpkoomakunogwom, a fort, an arsenal.
wēpkoomanul, armour; *poogoomanul*.
wēs, a muskrat house, a haystack.
wesabegalow, gum; a translucent substance.
wesāk, a scar, a calamity.
wesame, very, too much.
wesameboogwetk, very much, (exorbitant).
wesamesumk, I pamper him.
wesamenkusū, premature; *wesaneooootc*, a little too soon.
wesawāk, yellow, red, burned umber.
wesāse, I glide.
wesāwegesum, I scorch it.
wesedoonit, a tea-kettle.
wēsegese, I smart from a burn.
wesek, a sapling; *wejek*, pl. *gul*, P. E. I. dialect.
Wesek., Gibraltar, N. S.
wesemoogwā, I escape, avoid.
weskakelum, a kiss.
weskakelumā, kiss me, embrace.
weskakelumuk, I greet, salute him, honour him.
weskawāe, I laugh; *weskāwadādum*, I consider it pleasant.
weskawāse, I haunt.
weskawegwase, I smile.
weskijadoo, I place earth on it.
weskijenooe, I am born.
weskitegadoo, I gild it, put gold on it.
weskōdum, I have it, possess it, mention it.

- weskunagoogwa*, I temper iron, harden it.
weskwenum, I lose it.
weskwimk, an address to an absent person; *weskwimadool-timk*, a conference.
wesoon, a name; *wesoonadoo*, I name it, mark it; *wesoorkadum*.
wesowāak, I outdo him.
wesowesit, gray.
wespace, I awake.
wespegeā, I sink, my canoe fills, leaks.
wespegeāk, the bilge.
westamk, salvation, preservation.
westi, I am saved; *westoluk*, I I save him; *westowek*.
Westowoolk, the Saviour, Redeemer.
wēsum, a beast; *wēsumook*, twins; *wiesum*, a wild animal.
wēsumooe, I have horns, am a beast.
wesumooḡwā, I abscond, elope, run off like a wild beast.
wesumool, an animal's mates.
wesunow, a castor.
weswādegā, I take; *wēs-wadegadoo*, I draw it toward me.
weswadoo, I clasp it; *weswadoomk*, acceptance.
weswegā, I finch, jerk, twitch.
weswelame, I snuffle.
weswoktoo, I grab it, pounce upon it, I draw; *kokwadoo*, I grab it.
wetābiteme, I have a wife; (2) married.
wetakumase, I put on my snowshoes.
wetapsoone, I am a proprietor, I have clothes or property.
- wete*, a worm.
wetkā, part.
wetkak, he follows.
wetkoola, I check, hinder, clog;
wetkoolk, he balks.
wetkoolse, I forbid.
wetkooneak, the cold abates; it is warm, milder.
wetudētē, a gentle zephyr;
wetujētēk.
wētunukwēdum, I luff a boat.
wetcās, a house-fly; *wētēcow*, a blue-bottle fly.
wetcejakumejooe, I cast a shadow; (2) I have a soul.
wetcēnumooe, I have a husband.
wetckēā, I am covered with scabs, am a leper.
wetckēemk, an eruption, scurvy.
wetckooeak, the former time; (2) it is coming. P. E. Island dialect; Evidently there has been a mixing of ideas some time.
wetkunāk, sultry.
wetckutē, suet, fat on the entrails; *delkw*.
wetckwādoe, I bring it; *wetckwādimk*, an appearance, advent.
wetckwātēk, it comes toward me.
wetckwedlakun, a birch vessel.
wetckwemkāvā, an arrival.
wetckwinskase, give me your hand (welcoming an arrival);
elinikase, I give you my hand.
wewkjumētē, a bitter.
wewkutē, red ochre.
wēwe, I load myself.
wiāsumootē, a wild dog, wolfish dog.
wibōgumik, a stalk, trunk.
wibooktootjētēk, Grand River.

- wiboomb*, boarding.
widguladumoolc, an elf, fairy.
widoamk, I go with him in a boat.
widogwe, I join others, associate with others.
widogwedooltimk, confederation.
widogwejik, I form an alliance with others.
widogwentedêtc, they fit together. Inan. Gen.
widumkool, a bird's mates.
wiegun, cloth, clothes, a web of cloth.
wiguladumoolc, an imp, elf.
wiguljak, a sweet apple; *wenjoo soon*.
wigumadimkâwa, intimacy.
wigumajul, accompaniments, extras.
wigumajullimk, fellowship, communion.
wigwalî, I smoke through my nose; *wigumî*, I am fond of smoking.
wigwâm, a house, habitation, home.
wigweâ, I faint.
wigwosâ, I am old, resigned; *wigwosamookse*, peculiarity.
wigwowsêse, I lisp, talk strangely.
wijâ, I accompany; *wijadêek*, we two keep company.
wijâgudooltijik, brethren.
wijepode, a pouch.
wikpâ, I drink, am fond of drink; *wikpak*, he drinks; *wikpaktum*, it is absorbed.
wikpe, an elm tree.
wikpulasum, I fumigate it; I darken it with smoke; *wikpulasigun*, smoked meat.
wiksenôogowokun, a pain, ache.
wiktum, I am fond of it, relish it.
wikwelêtc, the whip-poor-will. Note — the onomatopœia is nearer in Micmac than in English, J. S. C.
wilnoogwom, the blade of a knife, face of an axe, the edge.
win, prefix meaning evil, foul, deformed.
winabâwe, foul-faced, evil-looking.
winaboogooâ, I blaspheme.
Winaboogwêtc, Jeddore, swearing place.
winadase, I am jealous, envious.
Winagî, I am deformed.
winagulk, hilly, rough, contorted.
winawedak, I make grimaces at him.
Winamkeek, St. Simon's Inlet.
winâse, I commit fornication [an obscene word]; *âoobulâse*.
winimk, vile, sinful; *winjok*, accursed; *winipkwodak*, I curse him,
winimulgigunoomak, a stench, vile odour.
winmudoo, I abuse it, ill-treat it.
winpajooktumak, perseverance.
winpasimk, earnestness, alacrity;
winpase, I am industrious.
winpunâ, I forget.
winseajjîl, a tortoise.
winsil, it is wrong, sinful; (2) the evil one.
winsoode, evil.
wintak, discordant, unpleasant, evil-producing.
wintaktcul, crimes, evil deeds,

- adultery,
wogunābēl wool.
wiōpsk, a bead.
Wipkōmagakun, Eel Creek, Yarmouth Co., N. S.
wipkōman, a plum-stone; *skin-amintēdul*, an apple seed.
wipkwesedamkāwā, hardness, durability, callousness.
wipkwesedī, I have a sole on my moccasin, wear boots.
wipškāk, there is only one; *sēg-ooak*, it is empty.
wipskase, I come alone.
wisawāk, brass.
wisis, a brute, beast, animal.
wisistogwām, a beast's den.
wisk, the wooden bar across a snowshoe.
wiskakunīk, cartilage, gristle.
wiske, a bladder.
wiskeman, an upland cranberry.
wiskīgā, I dart quickly; *wiskigemk*, rapidity, speed; *wiskikāwā*, deftness.
wiskitumasik, crags, pinnacles, it breaks easily.
wiskōgwādegā, I prepare food, cook.
wiskok, black ash.
wiskooā, I covet.
wiskooāgun, envy.
wiskoodāgā, I kill instantly, strike down, stab.
wiskoodestoo, I crush it with a blow suddenly.
wiskoonamook, brown, liver-colour.
wiskubok, salt water.
wiskubiksoon, a shoulder-strap.
wiskuk, bitter.
wiskun, gall, bitterness.
wiskunaboktcuk, the [smaller] intestines; *oolukse*.
wiskuoo, rapid, swift.
wiskusok, a branch, *pseskoon*; *wiskusoktcēt*, a bud.
Wiskusok, First Lake on Tangier River.
wiskusuwokun, a disease, illness.
wiskwe, the crop of a bird.
wiskwesaktek, it stands on its edge.
wisowaguk, gold; *wisow-sooleuwā*, in P. E. I. dialect.
wisowāk, it surpasses.
wisowegun, baise, blue-cloth.
wisowibuneksit, a carrot; *wada-psit*.
wisowskek, a green field.
wistao, I differ.
wiswigunā, I overcome, conquer; *wiswigunemk*, conquest.
wiswigunodegā, I overreach, outwit.
witloogowk, a fellow-labourer.
witpedak, I sit with him.
witckwome, warty; *witckowe*.
wō, a kettle, boiler.
wōbā, I am white.
Wōbā-ākadē, Broad River Lake, the white place,
wōbābāktcigul, *sarsaparilla* with large roots.
wōbābunegek, a white bank.
wōbāgeak, it bleaches, whitens.
wōbāgeoks, a large white gull.
wōbaguk, white metal, silver.
wōbāgun, white alder.
wobajul, ashes; *wobajulmegwā*, ashy; *jēokjēdow*.
wobāk, white.
wōbāktcēt, white clothes, flannel.
wōbākokwoogwēs, the snowy owl.
wōbāksēs, a white seal.
wōbāksun, I whiten it, bleach it white.

- wōbākwe moo*, a white loon.
wōbāletkool, white moss.
wōbālook, a (white) cumulous cloud.
wōbāsakiā, I become white in patches.
wōbāse, I see the light, open my eyes.
wōbāsikw, a shell-duck.
wōbātckul, flour, meal, white specks.
wōbāweā, I pale, blanch; *wabedutmagwāk*.
wōbilkooone, a coot.
Wōbimskwajadētc, Labray's Brook.
wōbiske, the lungs.
wōbitc, a snowflake, hail-stone; *kōbitc*.
Wōboock, Chiverree, Hants Co., N. S., the white waters, Gypsum mines.
wōboogwī, I roast.
wōbulotpajit, the bald eagle.
wōbun, the dawn; (*wāban*).
wōbuneak, day breaks.
wōbunaktak, he opens it up to the light.
Wōbunimkwagedētc, Glenivit.
wōdaptck, yellow.
wōdoostek, mature, ripe; *kēslastek*.
Wōjetck, Pereaux, N. S.
wōjooadega, I load up, fill.
wōjooeā, I am loaded, sated; *wōjooadase*.
wōkabegan, an arch.
wōkadigun, bait.
wōkāeow, pus, humour.
wōkpadegā, I fasten in a curve, place the bark on a canoe;
wōksenoogooeak, a hoop.
wōktāam, a stomach, rennet.
wōksienoogooeak, a guard.
- wōtkooadoo*, I bend it, prevent it; *wōtkooik*, it is curved, deflected; *wōtkoodakun*, an inflection; [2] a perversion.
wōtkooiktesloo, I swing it back and forth; *wōtkooelooooni*, I am bow-legged.
Wokulopskusow, Marble Head; *negoigadat*, bandy-legged.
wokumā, I am clean; *wokumal-soode*, purity, cleanliness; *wokumēgan*, a clean house.
wokumadoo, I purify it, refine it; *wokumadegemk*, a cleansing.
wokumāk, clean, neat, tidy.
Wokumeak, Nine Mile River; he is clean.
Wokumutkook, Middle River; [2] Grand Bonaventure;-- somewhat clean.
wokun, a knife, dagger; *wokunagā*, I flourish a knife, threaten.
wokumoolc, a splinter, a dry dead tree from which the bark has fallen off.
wokunabe, a seine.
wokunadoo, I stab it, thrust it through.
wōkwis, a fox; *wōkwisoo gwām*, a fox's den; a burrow.
wōkwiswāsum, a fox-hound.
wōlapskek, a chasm, cleft in a rock.
wētekigun, a chisel.
wōkobaktek, a puddle.
wōlkoodaga, I dig; coop out; *wōlkoodasika* grove.
wōleskebā, I am alert, active.
wōlkumagek, an abyss.
wōlkwāk, a dale, hollow.
wōlkwon, the rainbow, an arch; *menlogwon*,

- wolkwāk*, concave.
wolnā, a cove, bay.
wolnamkeak, a sandy cove; (2) Pr. N., West Bay, C. B.; (3) West Point.
wolnoktesk, a gap.
wolpek, a pond, pool; *wolpok*.
wolsaktao, I hew it out forming a trough or a 'dug-out.'
wolskek, a bog, marsh.
wollimkuuumk, the collar bone.
wollcāmī, I play ball; *allcāmī*.
wolumkām, I scoop out a cavity.
Wolumkwagagunuk, Port Mulgrave, C. B.
wolwobak, oval, bulging out.
wonatkewak, the stormy sea subsides.
wonmajokunek, injurious, baleful (implying a curse).
Wonpāk, Cole Harbour.
wonse, domestic, tame.
wontāktā, I rest quietly; *wontkoje*, I hold my head still.
wontābkaktek, it is stagnant.
wontākode, ease, composure, sleep; *wontāktek*, motionless;
- wontokadum*, I soothe it.
wontāksume, I am gentle; *wontāksumimk*, mildness.
wontoolcooe, I am industrious.
woole, good.
wooleagunoodumakun, the Gospel, the Good News.
wooledādakun, approval.
woolēeskakun, the door side of a wigwam.
wooleus, advisable.
wopsum, a white dog.
woseantētkā, a lantern, with glass on one side.
Wosekusegwon, Glace Bay.
Wosetumooek, Newel River.
wosowesit, it is grizzly, gray.
Wospegeak, Tangier; (2) Shoal Bay; the sun-shine is reflected from water.
wospoo, a seal.
Wospooijiktook, Herring Point, —among the seals.
wotc, a pit, fire-hole.
Wolcuk, Spencer's Island.
Wukutc, Margaree River.
wusoon, a cargo, pack, load.



Micmac Place-Names

In the

Maritime Provinces

of Canada



Copied from Rand's manuscripts, and supplemented by help from other sources

by

Jeremiah S. Clark

NOTE

These Micmac names are not capitalized ; it is doubtful whether they were regarded as strictly Proper Nouns ; and there is no occasion for the distinctive mark in such a list as this.

General Names.

- megâmagê*, the Maritime Provinces; home of the Micmacs; or the true men.
- wumagê*, (*onumagê*), Cape Breton; (a dialectic variation from *megâmagê*).
- epâgwit*, (*abegwêl*), Prince Edward Island; afloat at rest on the wave close by; (2) moored in the shelter of the encircling shore.
- munegoo*, the Island; another name for P. E. I.
- Note—There was no Micmac name for New Brunswick; the St. John River was called *oolâstook*, or *wulâstook*, a name borrowed from the Maliseets.
- uktamkook*, the little continent, and *megwajitâwake*, the home of the Red-men, were two names for Newfoundland.
- munagesunook*, the Magdalene Islands; surf-lashed Islands.

Place-Names.

A

- abadakwitk*, (*abadek*), Baddeck, C. B.; 'a portion laid aside for another.'
- abadakwitcêtc*, Christmas Island; 'the small reserved portion.'
- abutûsok*, a branch of the Port Medway River.
- adoosak*, Rosebank, opp. Charlottetown, P. E. I., the steep red bank.
- agekade*, Shubenacadie River.
- aglâsêawâkade*, Tusket; (2) East Bay, C. B.; 'the English settlement.'
- âjêogun*, a place in Newfoundland.
- akoogomitc*, Pictou Island, also called *gunsunkook*.
- aksegagunuk*, a cove between Merrigomish and Canso.
- aksegaguntcêtc*, Little River in Antigonish County.
- alasoôdmôgum*, Church, C. B.; 'the praying house.'
- amagâpskêget*, Gold River, Lun. Co.; (2) the larger branch of the Avon at the forks; rushing over rocks.
- amaguntcêtc*, Porter's Lake; (2)

PLACE-NAMES

Three Fathom Harbour; the little breezy place.	tributary of Sedabutkook.
<i>amallunik</i> , Sand Point; the sandy point.	<i>aneskawā-kuspem</i> , (<i>kwēmoosākade</i>), Loonland; the place of loons.
<i>amamkeak</i> , Big Beach, C. B.; the long sand-beach.	<i>amukwākade</i> , Country Harbour, Guys. Co.
<i>amasastokek</i> , Glendale, C. B.; the river of inhabitants.	<i>apsetkwētēc</i> , Miramichi River, (2) the smaller branch of the Avon river.
<i>amasiboogwek</i> , Long River; (2) McKinnon's Harbour.	<i>aplētckumootcwākade</i> , Canard; place abounding in little ducks.
<i>amāt</i> , ; I fan it over.	<i>asukadītēc</i> , St. Esprit, C. B.; (2) Clam Bay; the place of clams.
<i>amlamkook</i> , Memramcook; shifting sandhills.	<i>atogaswegālik</i> , Trout Brook.
<i>amokatik</i> , Amaquadees.	<i>awokun</i> , Parrsboro, N. S.; a portage, short cut.
<i>anegāwak</i> , Negowack, in Miramichi.	
<i>anēsak</i> , Salmon River, a	

B

<i>bankwenopskw</i> , Brookfield, N. S.; we hunt him amongst rocks.	<i>blamwosibok</i> , River Teir.
<i>banook</i> , First Lake Liverpool River; the first lake met.	<i>boogoosamkek</i> , St. Peters, P. E. I.; the clam beach.
<i>banoskek</i> , Little Bras d'or; (2) Nine Mile River, a deep cutting.	<i>boogulwonpāk</i> , Kidney Lake, Liverpool River.
<i>banopskēk</i> , Penobscot; opening; a name applied to a sluggish place in a river, little lake.	<i>booksāk</i> , Charlottetown, Harbour, P. E. I.; narrow passage between cliffs.
<i>bapkoktek</i> , Argyle.	<i>boohsetowākade</i> , Island near Sydney; the place of coal.
<i>baslooākade</i> , Cape Traverse, P. E. I.; (2) St. Peter's Island, P. E. I.; the landing-place.	<i>booktowlāgun</i> , Toney River; flint, what strikes fire.
<i>benākade</i> , Benacadie, C. B.; the humble place.	<i>boonamoogwāde</i> , Salmon River, near Yarmouth.
<i>bilēwalek</i> , New Glen, C. B.	<i>bootlotek</i> , Barra Head, St. Anns, C. B.
	<i>bostun</i> , the United States, (Boston).

PLACE-NAMES

E

- | | |
|---|---|
| <i>eakulmākadiġ</i> , Cocan, N. B. | snowshoes. |
| <i>ebatek</i> , Big Baddek, C. B.; the hot place. | <i>emkoketcajitwākade</i> , Bull's Gut, below Halifax; abode of toads. |
| <i>ebgesti-woltek</i> , Sky Glen, C. B. | <i>emsik</i> , Port Jolly; (2) Wallace, [3] Pugwash. |
| <i>ebgestes-nibaketġ</i> , South Gut. | <i>emlāgoon</i> , (<i>Montāgūn</i>) Montague, P. E. I. |
| <i>egnoketċetġ</i> , Baraceois. | <i>eptceboogwetġ</i> , Port LeBear. |
| <i>egonekek</i> , Long Island. | <i>esedēik</i> , Shediak; a deep cove. |
| <i>egtetnok</i> , Cape North. | <i>esiktāweak</i> , (<i>siktāweak</i>) Stewi- |
| <i>egtcigank</i> , Sydney. | ake, N. S.; it oozes slowly out from still water. |
| <i>eisunēskwek</i> , River at General's Bridge, Annapolis; Eison's place. | <i>eskasooġniġ</i> , Eskasoni. |
| <i>elbegatkik</i> , Gillis' Lake, C. B. | <i>eskinwabooditġ</i> , Burnt Church, Mir.; the lookout. |
| <i>eldanegutġ</i> , the Brick-kilns, near Parrsboro. | <i>eskegawājik</i> , between Halifax and Canso; the skin-dressing-place. |
| <i>elmoojookitook</i> , Cape Chignecto. | <i>eskūmunak</i> , Pt. Escumunak; before. |
| <i>elmunakuntċetġ</i> , Little Scoogle, Miramichi. | <i>eskwādek</i> , (<i>kwodomak</i> .) Murray Harbour, P. E. I.; the fishing place. |
| <i>elnoisibo</i> , Indian Brook. | <i>eskwadēġ</i> , place near Miramichi; the little fishing-place. |
| <i>e'loibotġ</i> , Louisburg, (a corruption of the Fr.) | |
| <i>elpāsaktċetġ</i> , Thrum Cap; canted over. | |
| <i>elsetkook</i> , Hillsborough, P. E. I. | |
| <i>emasakunek</i> , Third Lake, Tangier River; he could walk on | |

PLACE-NAMES

G

<i>gabalok</i> , Gabarus.	<i>gwesomkeak</i> , North Sydney.
<i>galnotek</i> , Hay Cove.	<i>golbankitk</i> , Irish Cove.
<i>gatwegatik</i> , Eel Cove.	<i>gulwakadek</i> , Quaco; home of the hooded seal.
<i>gebenkek</i> , Grandique.	<i>gulwakwápskootc</i> , Port George, Wilmot; the little hooded-seal rock.
<i>gebetcaktcētcek</i> , McNab's Cove.	<i>gunsunkook</i> , Pictou Island.
<i>geganisk</i> , Inganish, <i>keganag-wetck</i> .	<i>gwōdagimk</i> , place in Miramichi; the pine forest.
<i>gegwiamkek</i> , Port Hood.	
<i>gēōksikik</i> , Grand River.	
<i>gwesāosek</i> , Red Island.	

I

<i>imooekak</i> , Fifth Lake on Liverpool River.	Co.; they appear very close together.
<i>inskoomadētck</i> , Lakeland, Hx.	

K

<i>kadāgākun</i> , Chester Cove, P. E. I.; the eel-trap.	E. I.
<i>kadūkuntcētck</i> , Barbara-weit, P. E. I.; the little eel-trap.	<i>kagwēāmkek</i> , Port Hood; sand-bar.
<i>kādebunegek</i> , Long Island, Horton; clam-diggings.	<i>kājeboogwek</i> , River John; desert-flowing.
<i>kadoonpesum</i> , Yellow Dock.	<i>kajoogwajēk</i> , stream flowing into Sheet Harbour; place where gold-thread grows.
<i>kadotpitck</i> , Savage Harbour, P.	

PLACE-NAMES

- kâkpesegakun*, French River; abounding in smelts.
- kaleboovâkade*, Caribou Marsh; caribou place.
- kalebootcwâkade*, brook near Liverpool; little caribou place.
- kaloogel*, Carraget Harbour.
- kamsok*, Canso; opposite the lofty cliffs.
- kamsôkootc*, Little Canso; little place opposite cliffs.
- kamsôkoolcêtc*, White Head, C. B.; little place opposite small cliffs.
- kapskwekook*, (local application); the waterfall.
- kaskamkek*, Cascumpec, P. E. I.; a bold sandy shore.
- kabâk*, (*kebek*), The Narrows; (1) above Halifax; (2) below Milton; (3) Quebec; a possible origin for the name Quebec.
- kedoooskek*, Second Lake on Liverpool River; surrounded by tall grass.
- keganagwetck*, Inganish, C. B.
- kekakakskilk*, Crawford's Falls; the sandy shore.
- kenomê*, Economy; a long point jutting far out to sea.
- kentoogwasik*, ; the largest river.
- keseboogwak*, place between Richebucto and Miramichi; coming together in narrow places.
- kesegwitck*, Moose River, near Parrsboro.
- kespoogwiik*, Land's End, Yarmouth; (2) Cape Negro.
- kesooskiboogwek*, River Philip; flowing through hemlock.
- kesooskiboogwasês*, Little Hemlock River.
- kesooskowostoogwek*, Middle River.
- ketadoosoke*, a river flowing into the St. Lawrence.
- kewtuminêgê*, St. Paul's Island.
- kiktiseboogwek*, Lennox Island, P. E. I.; (2) Island near Mer-rigomish; a small passage.
- kiktceboogwek*, (*kijeboogwek*), Bay View, P. E. I.; I encircle around it, enclose it.
- kiktceboogwek booktâbâ*, New London Bay, P. E. I.; great bay of nets. (enclosures.)
- kinobenkek*, Big Bank.
- kitpoâkade*, Eagle Point or Cape Shubenacadie.
- kloopskeâkade*, Cloopsky Point; awk-land.
- koobetawâeâkwêmode*, Beaver Harbour; tradition relates that Glooscap threw one of the large rocks there at the mythical beaver.
- koobulkwijook*,
- koogumijenawânak*, Cape Dolphin.
- kooksoomoosîgek*, Thorn Point; the thorn grove.
- koojumkoojik*, Fourth Lake on Liverpool River; attempting to escape.
- kookujook*, Blue Mountains, Yar. Co.; giant's home.
- kookwejokwâdê*, Middle River, Sheet Harbour; haunt of the giants.
- koolpijwik*, Port Piswick; the

PLACE-NAMES

- river eddies in rapids. Canso; loon-land.
koolpomkiik, place in C. B. *kwēmoodētc*, Spry Harbour; (2)
koomagunuk, Caribou Island Pope's Harbour; little loon-
near Pictou. place.
kowoosugook, Gaspereau River; *kwēsomalegek*, Cumberland; the
(see also *magápskejētc*). hard-wood point.
kultanegwētēc, Brick-kilns; *kwēsooluskek*, Mud Point; long
strung together. mud-flats.
kwēbow, at the head of the tide; *kwēsowsák*, Cape Turner, Cav-
(see *kebek*). endish, P. E. I.; the headland.
kwēmooākade, small lake near

L

- lablalôt*, Round Hill. *lustugootēc*, Restigouche; a dead
liksak, (*aliksak*) Arichat. tree.
liksaketētc, Little Arichat. (2) *lustugootētc*, Little Resti-
Janurius. gouche.

M

- madabagcák*. St. Lawrence; large-flowing.
madawesłok, Madawaska; a *makumagwik*, the St. Croix
junction of two rivers. River.
madooēswołp, Porcupine Head; *makumagwēsēs*, a small river
the head of a porcupine. near the St. Croix.
magápskejētc, Gaspereau River; *malegāwalc*, Malagash, Cum.Co.
rushing over stones. N.S.; the mocking-place.
magisibootck, Big Brook; the *malegčák*, Yarmouth River; [2]
large Brook. Lake on Port Medway River;
maktāwopskek, Black Rock; 'fretful water.'
the Black Rock. *malegomitck*, Merrigomish; the
maktomkus, Horton Bluff; the merry-making place.
black reef. *malpák* (*mokpák*), Malpec,
maktioogwek-sēboo, the River P. E. I.; large inland sea;

PLACE-NAMES

- deep-sea water.
- maskumsêtkik*, Isle of Nott; an edible root.
- matpegâ*, a place in Miramichi;
- medabankeak*, Rose Bank; opposite Charlottetown.
- medabankeajêc*, Delap's Cove; the little red bank.
- medâseaskwek*, Ragged Islands.
- megadawik*, Lascombe Harbor; splendid eeling-place.
- megwâsâ*, Beifast, P. E. I.; the red-stone bank.
- megwâsagunk*, Mary Joseph; red shells.
- megwâlpatek*, Red Head, C. B. E. Island.
- melâsuk*, Bridgeport, N. S.; abundance.
- memkâc*, Cape St. George; the small field.
- menkuskâk*, Seaweed Road, P. E. Island.
- mentceboogwek*, Middle River, Pictou Co.
- menabank*, Nappan.
- menakwês*, St. John, the changeable, weak place.
- menakwêskawî*, Island Point.
- menskûâk*, Chester; (2) place near Liverpool.
- menoodek*, Minudie; a small bay.
- mesadek*, Long Island.
- mesebakun*, Sambro Point; the constant mocker.
- mesegwol*, it bleeds freely.
- meskêk-um-pudas*, the "Bottomless Lake," Portage, P. E. I.; the deep pond.
- mespâk*, Cape Mispek.
- mitcêtcæegatic*, Boisdale, C. B.
- mijeogun*, St Lawrence.
- mijiktook*, on the Cornwallis River.
- milesek*, Lingan.
- milpagêtc*, Lake on Tangier River; an eight-sided dish.
- mittigâte*, Meander River, Newport.
- minegêtc*, Cape North, P. E. I. the little island.
- minegoo*, one name for P. E. I.; the island.
- minegooskek*, Third Lake on Port Medway River; place of the little island.
- ministugek*, Barrington.
- miskoolc*, [*muuskoolc*], Miscouche and Muddy Creek, P. E. I.; the little grassy island.
- moglîkadik*, Big Bras d'or Lake; place of brant.
- moglâkâtc*, L'Ardoise, C. B.
- mokpâk* [*malpâk*], Malpec; large salt lake; deep-sea water.
- mogulawijik*, Port Hill, P. E. I. multitudes of brant.
- molabokek*, Mabou.
- molabokekwi-kômâ*, Mabou Harbour.
- molabokektcêc*, Little Mabou.
- molinastogektcêc*, place near Little Mabou.
- mooeanuk*, the string of islands near Jeddore; haunt of the sea-duck.
- mooinakuntcêc*, Low Point; little black-berry-picking place.
- mooinâwâ-séboo*, Belle Creek, P. E. I.; the bear river.
- moolaboogwek*, Country Harbour, Guys. Co.
- mooloktcoolc*.

PLACE-NAMES

<i>moolosk</i> , small island in Bras d'or Lake.	<i>mundoópskook</i> , Devil's Rock, Jeddore; the devil's little rock.
<i>moosemoos</i> , place between Gold River and Lunenburg.	<i>mundoópskootck</i> Little Devil's Rock.
<i>m'sigwī-seboo</i> , Hay River.	<i>muneskootc</i> [<i>miskootc</i>], Miscouche, P. E. I.; the little
<i>m'taban</i> , Wolfville.	grassy island. The name properly belongs to a little
<i>m'tagunitc</i> , Tignish, P. E. I.; the tacking place.	island at the mouth of Muddy Creek.
<i>m'toodook</i> , Little South River, near Miramichi.	<i>munpēdes</i> , I gather spruce roots.
<i>m'tcegalitck</i> , St. Ann's, C. B.	<i>mūsik</i> , Earncliffe, P. E. I.
<i>munagēsunook</i> , the Magdalen Islands.	<i>muskoodeboogwek</i> , Musquodoboit; rolling out in foam.
<i>munanook</i> , Grand Manan.	

N

<i>nabigwontcek</i> , River Burgeois, C. B.; [2] Fourth Lake on Fort Medway River.	<i>naspludumok</i> , ; he mocks me.
<i>naboosakun</i> , Ábusakun, N. B.; a bead-string.	<i>natwagemk</i> , Sydney Forks.
<i>naboosakunnuk</i> , St. Mary's, N. B. place for stringing beads.	<i>nebeltook</i> , Bartibog.
<i>naduokun</i> , near Miramichi; the eeling-place.	<i>neganaboodik</i> , passage near Balcom Head; sights ahead.
<i>nāēādīc</i> , Chiverie Split.	<i>neliksak</i> , Arichat; split rock, or rocky cliffs.
<i>nalegitkunētc</i> , Antigonish; broken branches. Note: It is said that there the bears broke down branches to get the beech-nuts.	<i>nemakunatpatc</i> , Williams Island, Beaver Harbour.
<i>nankul</i> , (<i>minegool</i>), Five Islands; the five islands.	<i>nemtoogowak</i> , Johnstown, on Bras d'or Lake, the sitting-up place.
<i>nāooktaboogwadek</i> , Chiverie point; it stands alone.	<i>nenādoogweboogwek</i> , a river between Truro and Hantsport.
<i>nāopskuk</i> , place near Mirimichi; the lone rock.	<i>nesakunētkik</i> , river at Onslow, Colchester Co., N. S.
<i>naspadakun</i> , Prospect, near Halifax.	<i>neseamk</i> , Sable River, Shelburne Co.
	<i>nesogwākade.</i> , Lawrencetown; place of eels.

PLACE-NAMES

<i>nesogwôde</i> , place near Liverpool; place of eelpots.	<i>noogumkeak</i> , ; a beach of fine sand.
<i>nesoogwitk</i> , the point between Starr's Point and Cornwallis; eel point.	<i>noogumkegwâtç</i> , Cape Spry; [2] near Sheet Harbour; a small sandy cove.
<i>newalibogwitek</i> , Big Pond, C.B.	<i>noojeâgun</i> , St. George's, Newfoundland; [2] the St. Lawrence, near St. Mary's Bay.
<i>newâtçk</i> , place near Cape Wolfe, P. E. I.; dry land.	<i>noolektootç</i> , Cow Bay, C. B.; place jammed with ice.
<i>nibisegek</i> , ; small hardwood growth.	<i>noolmunakun</i> , place near Miramichi.
<i>niktâk</i> , Nictau; the forks of a River.	<i>noosaboon</i> , Noosaboon, near Halifax; the hair of my head.
<i>niklookpâk</i> , Forks of Tangier River; place where still water branches off.	<i>n'tugawâkun</i> , Pownal Bay, P. E. I.; good sealing-place.
<i>noobogunêtc</i> , place near Tracadie, P. E. I.	<i>n'tugawâkuntçtc</i> , an Island in Bras d'or Lake; little sealing-ground.
<i>noodakwâde</i> , Winchelsea Harbour; the seal-hunting place.	



<i>ogumkêgeok</i> , Liverpool River; the place of departure.	<i>omgunsuk</i> , Clyde River, P. E. I.
<i>okoboogwek</i> , New Harbour.	<i>onamegek</i> , Cape Breton.
<i>okoodwek</i> , place near Lawrence-town; a piece stuck on to a larger piece.	<i>oojêgujêtc</i> , Crown Point, P.E.I.; the stumpy place.
<i>okôsik</i> , Christopher River; (2) Governor's Island, P. E. I.; the place where goods are stored or unpacked.	<i>oonigun</i> , Portage, P. E. I. the carrying-place.
	<i>oosomôgwek</i> , Chemogue River; [2] Chemogue settlement.
	<i>owokun</i> , Parrsboro River; [2] Portage River.

P

<i>pagwesk</i> , Pugwash; shallow water.	<i>pasedoock</i> , lake near Kentville.
	<i>pasulooâkade</i> , [<i>baslooâkade</i>], St.

PLACE-NAMES

- Peters Island, and Cape Traverse P. E. I.; the landing place.
- pebāk*, stream near Shubenacadie settlement; the wilderness.
- pedāwispak*, Third lake on Tangier River; barren lake.
- pedoomkijoik*, place in Miramichi.
- pegoodebek*, Oyster Pond, Jeddore; a second apartment.
- pejeboogwasēs*, place near Richebueto; the little long-flowing stream.
- peleguloolkek*, Onslow River; smooth-flowing water.
- pemamkēak*, Sand Island Miramichi, [2] Cavendish, P. E. I.; the sandy beach.
- pēmsik*, Wallace.
- pēnooek*, Kentville, Pineo's place
- pepkuse*, ; branch of the Stewiacke River.
- pesigilk*, Pisquid, P. E. I., (2) the Avon at Windsor; entering at right angles.
- peskebak*, Fish Lake; branching off.
- pestumookwādik*, Passamaquoddy Bay; pollock grounds.
- petkootkeak*, Petitcodiac River, bending around.
- petubokē*, Bras d'or Lake; a long basin of salt water.
- pijeboogwek*, Sable River Shelb. Co.; (2) place in Richebueto.
- pijeloviskal*, Lahave River.
- piktook*, Pictou; air explosions
- piktoojook*, Martin's River, near Mahone Bay.
- pilbōk*, Long Lake near Truro.
- plēgun*, Cape Split; an opening made in a beaver-dam.
- plēkteok*, Blomidon; (2) the columnar rocks at Cape Split; a handspike; Tradition has it that Glooscap used one of these handspikes to open up the passage at Cape Split, and drain the Annapolis Valley.
- pogoosumkek-booklābā*, St. Peter's Bay, P. E. I.; the Bay of clams.
- pogopskegek*, Onslow or North River.
- pogumkek*, Pomket; raining along.
- pogumkooigilk*, a place near Pomket.
- pogumkook*, Pubnico.
- pogumkoolc*, a place in Restigouche.
- pogwek*, Lake near Hammond's Plains; smoky lake, or dry lake.
- pooditek*, Lake Major; the sitting-down place.
- poogudoopskwodik*, Porcupine Head; C. B.
- poogumejooākade*, White Island.
- pookudāpskwāde*, Cape Porcupine.
- poosuk*, Third lake on Liverpool River.
- punākade*, West River, (2) Sheet Harbor Lake; the place of bringing forth.
- putek*, or *eptek*, Bedeque P. E. I.; the hot place.

PLACE-NAMES

S

- sābook*, (*sebāk*), (local name); a narrow strait or passage.
- sakpedīc*, Smoky-Head, C. B.; a smooth bathing-place.
- sāmkoók*, Three Rivers, P. E. I.; a sandy shore.
- sāsooguloomin*, the place above Shubenacadie River; abundant in quartz crystals.
- sāwōgle*, Sewogle in Miramichi.
- sebāgun*, Bird Passage; the opening or passage.
- sebāguntcētc*, The Passage, Bay Chaleur; the little narrows.
- sebulogwōkun*, Fox Island; the drying-place.
- sebunisk*, Locke's Island.
- sedabuktoók*, (*teebuktoók*), Chedabucto; the deep extending (great) harbour.
- sēskoók-sēboo*, Guay's River; a muddy river.
- sēskoók-wolnā*, Sunbury Cove, P. E. I.; the muddy cove.
- segubunākade*, Shubenacadie; the place of the *sebugun*, a native potato or ground-nut.
- segunakadētc*, Rice Point, P. E. I.; small remnants
- segunakigunuk*, Little Harbour, east of Hx.; torn in shreds; sail scraps.
- segwāk*, Brule Harbour, a barren place.
- sēssetkoók*, (*tcēssetkoók*), Chezetkoók; flowing rapidly in many channels.
- setunoók*, the Avon River at Windsor, North Cape, P. E. I.; a lake extending back.
- sibosēs*, a river in Miramichi, (2) Brooklet; the little river.
- sibumeadoók*, Brookfield, Colch Co.
- sigunikt*, (*tcigunikt*), Chignecto
- sigunokigunok*, Pope's Harbour
- siktāweak*, stewiake; (2) Jordan River; oozing from dead water.
- sinkoók*, Petite River.
- simogwesk*, Shemogue River, Simon's River.
- simogwik*, Shemogue, Simon's Pl. named after a Frenchman.
- skumakun*, Fort Lot, P. E. I.; the stockade.
- sogumkēgun*, Shelbourne; a short cut through a sand-bar.
- soolākade*, Mira, C. B. the silver-place.
- sooleāwāgith*, Lake on Lahave River; floating silver.
- soōnakadē*, Sunacadie, C. B., the cranberry-patch.
- soonmesonek*, place in Gut of Canso.

PLACE-NAMES

T

- taboesimkajētck*, Lawrence-
town; two small branches
flowing through sand.
- tabooetoonik*, Rustico Bay,
P. E. I.; having two outlets.
- taboesimkak*, Taboosintak, hav-
ing two branches.
- tadoosokē*, The Saguenay River.
- takamegootck*, Tatamagouche;
barred across the entrance
with sand.
- tāwanok*, Framboise.
- tāwitk*, Grand Passage, Digby;
(2) Grand Narrows, C. B.;
the outlet, narrows.
- tāwitkētck*, Petite Passage,
Digby; (2) Little narrows, C.
B.; the little outlet.
- tāwōpskik*, Annapolis River;
rushing out between rocks.
- teakoo-seboo*, Mink River, P.
E. I.
- tedumuneboogwek*, Ship Har-
bour; blunt harbour.
- tejegootck*, Cape Enrage.
- telakadētck*, Little Tracadie, P.
E. I.; the little settlement.
- telakadik*, Tracadie, P. E. I.;
the inhabited place.
- tenapsketegenoozwomk*, Block-
House, house built of rock.
- tewitnotck*, East Bay, C. B.
- tobeadookook*, Sixth Lake on
Liverpool River, (2) branch
of the Liverpool River.
- tobigētck*, Brook Village.
- togwātckul*, Double Brook,
Miramichi.
- toēgunok*, Strait of Canso, the
opening.
- tulesiphk*, Tryon River, P. E. I.;
- (2) Pinette River, P. E. I.
- tumagēnōpsk*, place in Mira-
michi; the pipe-stone place.
- tungwaligunētckwākade*, Crane
Island; home of the cranes.
- tcebookt*, (*uktcebookt*), Halifax
Harbour; the great long har-
bour.
- tcebooktootck*, Buctouche; the
little long harbour.
- tcegowēsēbook*, Bass River.
- tcegoonkootck*, Table Island near
Tatamagouche.
- tcētēgwilk*, Devil's Island; it
splashes over a little at a time.
- tcigunikpe*, Falls above Freder-
icton.
- tcijiktook*, on the Cornwallis
River.
- tcipkoodōpsk*, ; flow-
ing slowly over rocks.
- tcugulsel*, ; rockweed.
- tculokwējook*, Sculpin Harbour,
Guys. Co.; the sculpin.

PLACE-NAMES

U

<i>uksubem</i> , Large Lake.	<i>ulgwedook</i> , Port Medway River.
<i>uktakum</i> , the Mainland; a large body of land.	<i>ulsibookt</i> , Sydney River.
<i>uktakumkook</i> , Newfoundland; the smaller continent.	<i>upkooäkade</i> , Tar Bay; the place of tar.
<i>uktankook</i> , Tancook; facing the open sea.	<i>upkowëgun</i> , Pereaue; N. S.
<i>uktutumook</i> , Cape North, C. B.	<i>upkudaskoolc</i> , Gaspereau Pond, P. E. I.; the little pond.
<i>ulakun</i> , in C. B.; a little dish.	<i>upkunäkade</i> , Punacadie; the place where canoes are built.
<i>ulastook</i> , ; fine flowing.	<i>usugwitk</i> , ; a detached piece of land.
	<i>utkubok</i> , Chebogue.

W

<i>wagumutk</i> , a river in C. B.; green water.	the rushing water.
<i>wagumutkook</i> , Middle River, C. B.; little green water.	<i>wäkogumak</i> , Whycogomah, C. B.; (2) Baie Verte, N. B.; beside the flowing wave-tops.
<i>wäsökegek</i> , Debert River; it is bright.	<i>wëdakunasigul</i> , ; kelp, long sea-weed.
<i>wäsökusegwom</i> , Glace Bay; the home of glory. (2) bright home	<i>wëdakunak</i> , a branch of the Stewiacke River; sea-weed.
<i>wägwëik</i> , Digby Neck.	<i>wëdonejëtc</i> , place near Crow Harbour.
<i>wägwosk</i> , Ship Harbour Lake; the end.	<i>wëdonik</i> , Crow Harbour.
<i>wägwoskoogwek</i> , Cape Malagaash; end of the still water.	<i>wëgwäke</i> , Egmont Bay, P. E. I.; <i>wëgwä-seboo</i> , Percival River, P. E. I.
<i>wäkobegitk</i> , Cobequid; end of	<i>wëjomkek</i> , stream entering near

PLACE-NAMES

head of Ship Harbour Lake.	<i>wipkoogmajokun</i> , Eel Brook,
<i>wejowitk</i> , Point Prim, P. E. I.;	Yarmouth.
beside the flowing current.	<i>wipkoogwiik</i> , Red Point, Canso.
<i>weltasabosk</i> , Gladstone.	<i>wiskusok</i> , First Lake on Tan-
<i>zwenjoolēamwākade</i> , Cape John,	gier River.
the cow pasture.	<i>wisomalegek</i> ,
<i>wesik</i> , Beaver House, Ship Har-	<i>wōbāgul</i> , (<i>minegool</i>) White
bour Lake; the beaver-house.	Islands; the white islands.
<i>wēsūmk</i> , Sable River.	<i>wōbōek</i> , Chiverie; the white
<i>wesunawan</i> , St. Andrew's River.	bluff, (Gypsum).
<i>wibooktootc</i> , Red River.	<i>wokumeak</i> , Nine Mile River;
<i>wibooktoojēt</i> , Grand River, P.	the trail route.
E. I.; little red river.	<i>wolugumkook</i> , Port Mouton.
<i>wijowik</i> , Middle River (flowing	<i>wolunkak</i> , Beaver Harbour;
into Sheet Harbour); swift	scooped out place.
current.	<i>wōnpāk</i> , Cole Harbour; white
<i>winepugijoitk</i> , Bathurst; rough	water.
evil-flowing (large stream).	<i>wosobalcuk</i> , a river flowing into
<i>winepugwēt</i> , Jeddore River;	Bras d'or; placid water.
rough, evil-flowing (small	<i>wospegeak</i> , Shoal Bay, Tangier
stream).	River.